

de Waal HO. 2004. Bibliography of the larger African predators and related topics on their habitat and prey species Bloemfontein South Africa: University of the Free State; Report nr ALPRU African Large Predator Research Unit.

Keywords: 1Afr/Acinonyx jubatus/bibliography/caracal/Caracal caracal/Carnivora/cheetah/habitat/Leopard/Leptailurus serval/lion/literature/Panthera leo/Panthera pardus/predator/prey/serval

Abstract: An extended bibliography of the larger African predators with 34 articles concerning cheetahs.

Bibliography of the larger African predators and related topics on their habitat and prey species

Compiled and edited by
HO de Waal



University of the Free State
Bloemfontein
South Africa

March 2004

DISCLAIMER

The reader or user uses the content and material contained in this Bibliography at his or her own risk and the reader or user assumes full responsibility and risk of loss resulting from its use. The reader or user acknowledges and accepts that although every reasonable care has been taken to verify the content and material, the editor cannot evaluate and verify all the facts contained in this Bibliography. Deviations or errors may occur due to various reasons beyond the control of the editor. The editor hereby disclaims himself against any claims for damage or loss, including direct, indirect, incidental, consequential, special or punitive damages, which the reader or user may suffer as a consequence of the content of this Bibliography or any omissions, irrespective of the cause of action or the degree of fault.

The content of this Bibliography is copyright © protected.

Bibliography of the larger African predators and related topics on their habitat and prey species

There is no definition for large African predators; but within the Order Carnivora, **3186** titles on the following species and relevant associated publications have been included in this bibliography:

Family: Felidae

Caracal	<i>Caracal caracal</i> (Schreber, 1776)
Cheetah	<i>Acinonyx jubatus</i> (Schreber, 1775)
Leopard	<i>Panthera pardus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
Lion	<i>Panthera leo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
Serval	<i>Leptailurus serval</i> (Schreber, 1776)

Family: Hyaenidae

Aardwolf	<i>Proteles cristatus</i> (Sparrman, 1783)
Brown hyaena	<i>Hyaena brunnea</i> Thunberg, 1820
Spotted hyaena	<i>Crocuta crocuta</i> (Erxleben, 1777)
Striped hyaena	<i>Hyaena hyaena</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)

Family: Canidae

African wild dog	<i>Lycaon pictus</i> (Temminck, 1820)
Bat-eared fox	<i>Otocyon megalotis</i> (Desmarest, 1822)
Black-backed jackal	<i>Canis mesomelas</i> Schreber, 1775
Cape fox	<i>Vulpes chama</i> (A. Smith, 1833)
Ethiopian wolf	<i>Canis simensis</i> Rüppell, 1840
Golden jackal	<i>Canis aureus</i> Linnaeus, 1758
Side-striped jackal	<i>Canis adustus</i> Sundevall, 1847

Family: Mustelidae

Honey badger	<i>Mellivora capensis</i> (Schreber, 1776)
--------------	--

Some species are not restricted to the African continent only. If a demand develops for information to be made available for and/or research to be conducted on any other African predators, these species might be considered for inclusion in the activities of ALPRU.

African Large Predator Research Unit [ALPRU]

Department of Animal, Wildlife and Grassland Sciences (70)
Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences
University of the Free State
PO Box 339
Bloemfontein
9300
South Africa

Tel: +27 51 4012210/11
Fax: +27 51 4012608
e-mail: ALPRU.SCI@MAIL.uovs.ac.za
Web site: <http://www.uovs.ac.za/alpru>

- Abbott, S. & Fuller, T. (1971). A fresh look at the cheetah's private life. *Smithsonian* 2(3): 34-42.
- Abraham, Curtis & Pluth, David (1998). Kidepo - a glimmer of hope in Uganda. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 6(4): 58-67.
- Abramov, V.K., Pikunov, D.G. & Bazylnikov, V.I. (1973). The leopard of Soviet Far East: Its population and protection. In: Solokolov, V.E. (ed.). *Rare species of mammals in the fauna of the USSR*. Nauka Publishers, Moscow.
- Abramson, N.J. (1965). Von Bertalanffy growth curve I1, IBM 7094, UNIVAC 1107, Fortran IV. *Transactions of the American Fish Society* 94: 195-196.
- Abuzaid, S.M., El-Nahla, S.M.M., Osman, A.K. & Erasha, A.M. (1989). Some gross anatomical studies on the morphology and arterial segmentation of the spleen of the lion (*Panthera leo*) in Giza Zoological Garden. *Assiut Veterinary Medical Journal* 22(43): 8-12.
- Abuzaid, S.M., Gad, M.R.A. & Wally, Y.R. (1993). Renal venous system of the lion (*Panthera leo*): a gross anatomical description. *Assiut Veterinary Medical Journal* 41(1): 131-135.
- Acharjyo, L.N. & Misra, R. (1975). A note on inter-parturition interval of some captive wild mammals. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 72: 841-845.
- Acocks, J.P.H. (1975). Veld types of South Africa. *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa*. 40: 1-128. Pretoria, Government Printer.
- Acocks, J.P.H. (1988). Veld types of South Africa. *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa*. 57: 1-146. Pretoria, Government Printer.
- Adam, S. (2001). Mammal counts in Waza National Park. In: Bauer, H., De longh, H.H., Princée, F.P.G. & Ngantou, D. (eds.). *Status and needs for conservation of lions in West and Central Africa: An Information Exchange Workshop*. Limbe, Cameroon. 2-4 June 2001. Conservation Breeding Specialist Group (IUCN/SSC), Apple Valley, MN, USA. pp. 111.
- Adams, J. (1978). The Asiatic lion. *Marwell Zoos Paper* 24: 10-12.
- Adams, J.S. & McShane, T.O. (1996). *The myth of wild Africa, conservation without illusion*. University of California Press. Los Angeles.
- Adams, W.M. & Hulme, D. (2001). If community conservation is the answer in Africa, what is the question? *Oryx* 35(3): 193-200.
- Adamson, G.A. (1964). Observations on lions in Serengeti National Park, Tanganyika. *East African Wildlife Journal*, 2: 160-161.
- Adamson, G.A.G. (1963). Observations on lions in the southern portion of Serengeti National Park, mid-June to mid-november 1962. Manuscript in the Tanzania National Parks files.
- Adamson, G.A.G. (1968). *Bwana Game*. Collins and Harvill Press, London.
- Adamson, J. (1960). *Born free*. Collins & Harwell Press, London.
- Adamson, J. (1961). *Living free*. Harcourt, Brace and World, New York.
- Adamson, J. (1962). *Forever free*. Collins & Harwell Press, London.
- Adamson, J. (1966). Pipa Kehrt in die Freiheit Zurück. *Das Tier* 6(12): 4-7.
- Adamson, J. (1969). *The Spotted Sphinx*. Collins, London.
- Adler, H. (1955). Some factor of observational learning in cats. *Journal of Genetic Psychology* 86: 159-177.
- Agar, N.S. & Gay, C.A. (1995). Erythrocyte metabolism in the gibbon, the elephant and the lion. *Comparative Haematology International* 5: 156-162.
- Agrawal, R.D., Ahluwalia, S.S., Bhatia, B.B. & Chauhan, P.P.S. (1997). Note on mammalian coccidia at Lucknow Zoo. *Indian Journal of Animal Science* 51: 125-128.
- Aiken, B. (1987). *Nightstalk*. Afropix, Jersey.
- Akeley, C. & Akeley, M. (1932). *Lions, gorillas and their neighbours*. Dodd, Mead & Co., New York.
- Akersten, W.A. (1985). Canine function in *Smilodon* (Mammalia: Felidae; Machairodontinae). *Contributions in Science*. 356 ed. Los Angeles (County) Museum of Natural History. Los Angeles.
- Akin, A. (1989). Anatolian leopard on the brink. *Cornell Veterinarian* 11: 10-10.
- Akin, A. (1991). The status of the leopard in Turkey. In: Shoemaker, A. (ed.). *International leopard studbook*. Riverbanks Zoological Gardens. Columbia, South Carolina. pp. 7-10.

- Albone, E.S. & Gronneberg, T.O. (1977). Lipids of the anal sac of the red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*) and of the lion (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Lipid Research* 18: 474-479.
- Albone, E.S., Eglinton, G., Walker, J.M. & Ware, G.C. (1974). The anal sac secretion of the red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*): its chemistry and microbiology – a comparison with the anal sac secretion of the lion (*Panthera leo*). *Life Sciences* 14: 387-400.
- Alcock, J. (1989). *Animal behaviour: an evolutionary approach*. 4th ed. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland Massachusetts.
- Alden, P., Estes, R.D., Schlitter, D. & McBride, B. (1995). *National Audobon Society Field Guide to African Wildlife*. Alfred Knopf, New York.
- Alderton, D. (1993). *Wild cats of the world*. Facts on File, New York.
- Alexander, K.A. & Appel, M.J.G. (1994). African wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*) endangered by a canine distemper epizootic among domestic dogs near the Masai Mara National Reserve, Kenya. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 30: 481-485.
- Alexander, K.A., Conrad, P.A., Gardner, I.A., Parish, C., Appel, M.J.G., Levy, M.G., Lerche, N. & Kat, P. (1993). Serological survey for selected microbial pathogens in African wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*) and sympatric domestic dogs (*Canis familiaris*) in Masai Mara, Kenya. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 24: 140-144.
- Alexander, K.A., Kat, P.W., Frank, L.G., Holekamp, K.E., Smale, L., House, C. & Appel, M.J.G. (1995). Evidence of canine distemper virus infection among free-ranging spotted hyaenas (*Crocuta crocuta*) in the Masai Mara, Kenya. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 26: 201-206.
- Alexander, K.A., Kat, P.W., House, J., House, C., O'Brien, S.J., Laurenson, M.K., McNutt, J.W. & Osburn, B.I. (1995). African horse sickness and African carnivores. *Veterinary Microbiology* 47: 133-140.
- Alexander, K.A., Kat, P.W., Munson, L.A., Kalake, A. & Appel, M.J.G. (1996). Canine distemper related mortality among wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*) in Chobe National Park, Botswana. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 27: 426-427.
- Alexander, K.A., MacLachlan, N.J., Kat, P.W., House, C., O'Brien, S.J., Lerche, N.W., Sawyer, M., Frank, L.G., Holekamp, K.E., Smale, L., McNutt, J.W., Laurenson, M.K., Mills, M.G.L. & Osburn, B.I. (1994). Evidence of natural bluetongue virus infection among African carnivores. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 51(5): 568-576.
- Alexander, K.A., Richardson, J.D., Munson, L.A. & Kat, P.W. (1993). An outbreak of rabies among African wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*) in the Masai Mara, Kenya. *Proceedings of the American Association of Zoo Veterinarians* 388.
- Alexander, Kathleen A., Pleydell, Eve, Williams, M.C., Lane, Emily P., Nyange, J.F.C. & Michel, Anita L. (2002). *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*: an emerging disease of free-ranging wildlife. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 8(6): 598-601.
- Alexander, R.M. & Maloiy, G.M.O. (1989). Locomotion of African mammals. In: Jewell, P.A. & Maloiy, G.M.O. (eds.). *The biology of large African mammals in their environment*. Clarendon Press, Oxford. pp.163-180.
- Alexander, R.McN., Jayes, A.S., Maloiy, G.M.O. & Wathuta, E.M. (1979). Allometry of the limb bones of mammals from shrews (*Sorex*) to elephant (*Loxodonta*). *Journal of Zoology, London* 189: 305-314.
- Ali, S. (1927). The moghul emperors of India as naturalists and sportsmen. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 31(4): 833-861.
- Ali, Salim (1928). A unique lion photograph. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 32(3): January.
- Alibasoglu, M., Yesildere, T., Calislar, T., Inal, T. & Calsikan, U. (1986). Glanders outbreak in lions in Istanbul zoological garden. *Berliner und Münchener Tierärztliche Wochenschrift* 99: 57-63.
- Allen, G.M. & Loveridge, A. (1927). Mammals of the Uluguru and Usambara Mountains, Tanganyika Territory. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History* 38: 413-441.

- Allen, G.M. & Loveridge, A. (1933). Reports on the scientific results of an expedition to the southwestern highlands of Tanganyika Territory. II. Mammals. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard* 75: 47-140.
- Allen, G.M. & Loveridge, A. (1942). Scientific results of a fourth expedition to forested areas in East and Central Africa. 1. Mammals. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard* 89: 147-213.
- Allen, G.M. (1939) (and 1945). A checklist of African mammals. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard* 83: 1-763.
- Allen, J.A. (1922-1925). The American Museum Congo Expedition collection. Art. III Carnivora 73-282.
- Amerasinghe, F.P. (1983). The structure and identification of hairs of the mammals of Sri Lanka. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 16(1&2): 76-125.
- Amlaner, C.J. & Macdonald, D.W. (eds.) (1980). *A handbook on biotelemetry and radio tracking*. Pergamon Press, Oxford.
- Anderson, ?. (1992). Translocation of South African Carnivores. *Journal Cat News* 17: September.
- Anderson, C.J. (1873). *The lion and the elephant*. L. Lloyd London.
- Anderson, J.L. (1975). Internal Report. Hluhluwe/Umfolozi lion study. Last quarter 1975. Natal Parks, Game and Fish Board. Pietermaritzburg.
- Anderson, J.L. (1981). The re-establishment and management of a lion *Panthera leo* population in Zululand, South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 19: 107-117.
- Anderson, M.D., Richardson, P.R.K. & Woodall, P.F. (1992). Functional analysis of the feeding apparatus and digestive tract of the aardwolf *Proteles cristatus*. *Journal of Zoology, London* 228: 423-434.
- Andreevskaja, V.S. (1961). Some data on the propagation and post embryonic development of cats at the Leningrad zoo [in Russian]. *Konverenskii Zooparkov I & II, Riga*. pp. 27-64.
- Andreka, G., Linn, I.J., Perrin, M.R. & Maddock, A.H. (1999). Range use by the wild dog in the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Park, South Africa. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 29(1): 1-9.
- Anghi, C.G., Lehoczy, Z. & Orbanyi, I. (1978). Superfetation in panthers [In German]. *Zoologisches Garten* 48: 189-191.
- Anna, M. (1971). Report concerning the African leopard in the Republic of Chad [In French]. Chad Directorate of National Parks and Game Reserves.
- Anna, M. (1973). Report. Study of the leopard and the cheetah in Africa south of the Sahara: their actual situation in the Republic of Chad. Chad Directorate of National Parks and Game Reserves. p 4.
- Anonymous (1906). The Gir Forest Lions. *Indian Forester* 32(3): 158-160.
- Anonymous (1910). [R.K.] Distribution of the sloth bear and the Indian lion. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 21(1): 238-239.
- Anonymous (1913). Lions in British East Africa. *Indian Forester* 39(2): 103-105.
- Anonymous (1926). Lions near Jansi. *Indian Forester* 62(7): 364-366.
- Anonymous (1928). The truth about 'a unique lion photograph'. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 32: May.
- Anonymous (1929). The lion in Baluchistan. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 32.
- Anonymous (1929). The man-eaters of Tsavo. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 32.
- Anonymous (1935). Wild animals of the Indian empire. III. Carnivora or beasts of prey. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 37.
- Anonymous (1936). Zoo Stars: The 15 lions. *Zoo and Animal Magazine* 1(4): September.
- Anonymous (1947). Forty suspicious deaths in Singida lion men mystery. *East African Standard* March.
- Anonymous (1955). Wounded lion downs a hunter – a photographer catches man and beast in death struggle. *Life International Edition*, September 19 1955.
- Anonymous (1964). Fifty thousand leopards to make coats and handbags. *Oryx* 7: 155-156.

- Anonymous (1967). DJP. Miscellaneous Note, Book title African Lion. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 64(2): 535.
- Anonymous (1969). Lion vs. buffalo in the Gir. *Oryx* 10: 111.
- Anonymous (1971). Leopard skin coats look better on leopards. *Animals Magazine (later BBC Wildlife)*: 352-363.
- Anonymous (1972). *Red Data Book. Vol. 1. Mammalia*. IUCN, Switzerland.
- Anonymous (1973). Warden's Reports (1959-1973). Unpublished Monthly Reports of the Warden of Lake Manyara Game Reserve/National Park to the Director of Tanganyika/Tanzania National Parks. Arusha, Tanzania.
- Anonymous (1974). [Glanders in a lion in Verona Province, Italy]. *Veterinaria Italiana* 25: 239-241.
- Anonymous (1975). *Our magnificent wildlife: how to enjoy and preserve it*. Reader's Digest Association, Inc., London.
- Anonymous (1975). *The Gir lion sanctuary project*. Government of Gujarat. Gujarat Forest Department, Gandhinagar.
- Anonymous (1976). *Census of predators and other animals on the Serengeti Plains, May 1977*. Serengeti National Park Report 52. Tanzania National Parks, Arusha, Tanzania.
- Anonymous (1976). Editorial: Back-garden lions. *Journal of Small Animal Practice* 17: 5-6.
- Anonymous (1976). The Gir Forest and the Asiatic lion. *Tigerpaper* 3: 5-7.
- Anonymous (1980). Evidence of panther found on Bali Island. *Tigerpaper* 7: 12.
- Anonymous (1980). Proposed threatened status for the leopard in sub-Saharan Africa. *Federal Register* 45: 19007-19012.
- Anonymous (1982). Unites States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), 1982. Threatened status for the leopard in southern Africa. *Federal Register* 47(19): 4204-4211.
- Anonymous (1983). Why lions are not jealous lovers. *New Science* 110: 220.
- Anonymous (1985). *Aerial monitoring of major wildlife species in northern Botswana. The third survey: March 1985*. Unpublished report, Kalahari Conservation Society, Gaborone.
- Anonymous (1986). IUCN Environmental Law Centre, 1986. African wildlife laws. IUCN Environmental Policy and Law Occasional Paper No. 3. IUCN, Gland Switzerland and Cambridge, UK.
- Anonymous (1986). IUCN. *Red List of Threatened Animals*. Cambridge, U.K. World Conservation Monitoring Centre.
- Anonymous (1987). World news: Leopard kills 10 children in Nepal. *Anchorage Daily News*, Anchorage.
- Anonymous (1989). The king of beasts. *Custos* 17(11): 45-47.
- Anonymous (1990). Mammals on stamps. *Toktokkie* 11(2): 4-5.
- Anonymous (1990). *Selous Cencus*, 1989. Tanzania Wildlife Conservation Monitoring, Dar es Salaam.
- Anonymous (1991). *Selous Cencus*, 1991. Tanzania Wildlife Conservation Monitoring, Dar es Salaam.
- Anonymous (1992). CITES. Quotas for trade in specimens of cheetah. Eighth meeting of the Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora. Document 8.22 (Rev.): 1-5.
- Anonymous (1992). Leopard problems: Arabian leopards shot in the United Arab Emirates. *Cornell Veterinarian* 16: 8-20.
- Anonymous (1993). African lion and rusty spotted cat stud books. *Cat News* 19: 26 September.
- Anonymous (1993). Cat group concern about Asiatic lion conservation. *Cat News* 18: March.
- Anonymous (1993). *SCI Record Book of Trophy Animals*, 1993. Edition 8, Volume 1. Africa. Safari Club International, Tucson, Arizona, USA.
- Anonymous (1994). Conserving the Asiatic lion. *Cat News* 20: April.
- Anonymous (1994). Disease strikes Serengeti lions. *Cat News* 20: 2.
- Anonymous (1994). First Draft Report of PHVA for Asiatic lion (*Panthera leo persica*). *Zoom Printer* 9(1&2).

- Anonymous (1994). *ISIS studbook-like report for the African lion*. Apple Valley, MN: ISIS, Minnesota Zoological Park.
- Anonymous (1994). The big five - the lion. *African Wildlife* 48(2): 19.
- Anonymous (1994). *The Illustrated Bible Dictionary*. Intervarsity Press. Tyndale House Publishers, Leicester, England.
- Anonymous (1995). Department of Wildlife (1995). *Selous Game Reserve General Management Plan*. Tanzania Department of Wildlife, Selous Conservation Programme, Dar es Salaam.
- Anonymous (1995). *ISIS: the database*. Apple Valley, MN: ISIS.
- Anonymous (1995). *Wildlife: Uniquely Ethiopian*. Compiled and edited by Camerapix. Camerapix Publishers, P.O. Box 45048, Nairobi, Kenya. pp. 234-241.
- Anonymous (1996). 1996 IUCN Red List of Threatened Animals. World Conservation Monitoring Centre. Cambridge, UK.
- Anonymous (1996). Lumping leopards: should 27 subspecies be reduced to eight? *Cat News* 25: 9.
- Anonymous (1996). Man eating leopards of Masumbi. *New African* 341: 30-31.
- Anonymous (1996). Price Waterhouse. The hunting industry in Zimbabwe. *In: Leader-Williams, N., Kayera, J.A. & Overton, G.L. (eds.). Tourist hunting in Tanzania*. Occasional paper of the IUCN Species Survival Commission No. 14. Cambridge, U.K.
- Anonymous (1996). Report. Wild cats. Status survey and conservation action plan. Nowell K. & Jackson P. (eds.). *IUCN Cat Specialist Group*, No. 28.
- Anonymous (1996). Returns from tourist hunting in Tanzania. *In: Leader-Williams, N., Kayera, J.A. & Overton, G.L. (eds.). Tourist Hunting in Tanzania*. Tanzania Department of Wildlife, Planning and Assessment for Wildlife Management, Dar es Salaam. Occasional paper of the IUCN Species Survival Commission No. 14. Cambridge, U.K.
- Anonymous (1996). The setting of communal area quotas in Zimbabwe. *In: Leader-Williams, N., Kayera, J.A. & Overton, G.L. (eds.). Tourist Hunting in Tanzania*. Tanzania Department of Wildlife, Planning and Assessment for Wildlife Management, Dar es Salaam. Occasional paper of the IUCN Species Survival Commission No. 14. Cambridge, U.K.
- Anonymous (1997). *Kalahari Transfrontier Park: Management Plan*. National Parks Board, Republic of South Africa, and Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Republic of Botswana. Internal document.
- Anonymous (1997). *Plan directeur d'aménagement du Parc National de Waza*. MINEF, Yaounde, Cameroon. 63 pp.
- Anonymous (1997). *SCI Record Book of Trophy Animals, 1997*. Edition 9, Volume 1. African Field Edition. Safari Club International, Tucson, Arizona, USA.
- Anonymous (1998). Physical earth: millennium in maps. *Supplement to National Geographic Magazine* 193(5).
- Anonymous (1999/2000). Of Desert and Delta. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 7(7): 54-77.
- Anonymous (2000). 2000 IUCN red list of threatened species. Hilton-Taylor, C. (compiler). IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.
- Anonymous (2000). Action, lights, camera! *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 8(3): 32-41.
- Anonymous (2000). Kenya culls lions to protect rare bongo. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News* 2: 6. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Anonymous (2000). The application of artificial insemination to, and the DNA analysis of the lions at the Lion Safari Park. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News* 2: 7-8. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Anonymous (2000). Tsavo lions became man eaters because of tooth aches? *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News* 2: 10. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Anonymous (2000). Varty's' tiger project under shot from ALWG. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News* 2: 23. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Anonymous (2001). Blind conservationists. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News* 3: 23. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]

- Anonymous (2001). Feed back: West African conference - Cameroon. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News 3: 9.* [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Anonymous (2001). Human resettlement in Gonarezhou National Park, Zimbabwe: top veterinary team to investigate Gonarezhou Park. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News 3: 5-6.* [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Anonymous (2001). Hunting ban in Botswana. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News 3: 6-9.* [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Anonymous (2001). *IUCN red list categories and criteria: version 3.1.* (IUCN Species Survival Commission, Gland.) [<http://iucn.org/themes/ssc/redlists/RIcategories2000.html>].
- Anonymous (2001). Lion deterrents. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News 3: 23.* [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Anonymous (2001). Proposed global tiger sanctuary in Free State/Northern Cape, South Africa. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News 3: 3-4.* [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Anonymous (2001). Tame lion saved from possible canned hunt. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News 3: 23.* [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Anonymous (2001). The hunters and the hunted: lions versus livestock. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News 3: 1-2.* [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Anonymous (2001). The largest cat – the lion or the tiger? *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News 3: 10.* [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Anonymous (2001). Uganda Large Predator & Scavenger Research & Management Project: Interactions Business-, Diplomatic and Scientific Community. Nile Safari Camp, Murchison Falls CA, Uganda.
- Anonymous (2003). CITES-listed species database. [<http://sea.unep-wcmc.org/CITES/Taxonomy>].
- Anonymous (2003). International Species Inventory System (ISIS). *Computer-based Information Systems.* [<http://www.isis.org>].
- Ansell, W.F.H. (1960). *Mammals of Northern Rhodesia.* Northern Rhodesia Department of Game and Fish. Lusaka, Zambia.
- Ansell, W.F.H. (1960). The breeding of some larger mammals in Northern Rhodesia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 134: 251-274.
- Ansell, W.F.H. (1965). Standardisation of field data on mammals. *Zoologica Africana* 1: 97-113.
- Ansell, W.F.H. (1967). An aberrant leopard from Rhodesia. *Arnoldia Rhodesia* 3(3): 1-3.
- Ansell, W.F.H. (1969). A multiple kill by lions, and a stolen kill. *Puku* 5: 214-215.
- Ansell, W.F.H. (1978). *The Mammals of Zambia.* The National Parks and Wildlife Service, Chilanga.
- Anstey, S. (1992). Angola: environment status quo assessment report. Unpublished report, IUCN, Harare.
- Anyonge, W. (1996). Microwear on canines and killing behavior in large carnivores: saber function in *Smilodon fatalis*. *Journal of Mammalogy* 77(4): 1059-1067.
- Appel, M.J.G. & Montali, R.J. (1994). Canine distemper and emerging morbillivirus diseases in exotic species. *In: Junge, R.E. (ed.). Proceedings of the Association of Reptilian & Amphibian Veterinarians and American Association of Zoo Veterinarians.* Pittsburgh. pp. 336-339.
- Appel, M.J.G., Yates, R.A., Foley, G.L., Bernstein, J.J., Santinelli, S., Spelman, L.H., Miller, L.D., Arp, L.H., Anderson, M., Barr, M., Pearce-Kelling, S. & Summers, B.A. (1994). Canine distemper epizootic in lions, tigers and leopards in North America. *Journal of Veterinary Diagnostic Investigations* 6(3): 277-288.
- Apps, P.J. (1982). Possible use of shamming by a brown hyaena in an aggressive encounter with a pride of lions. *South African Journal of Zoology* 17(2): 91.
- Apps, P.J. (1992). *Wild ways. A field guide to the behaviour of Southern African Mammals.* Southern Book Publishers. Halfway House.

- Apps, P.J., Viljoen, H.W., Richardson, P.R.K. & Pretorius, V. (1989). Volatile components of the anal gland secretion of the aardwolf (*Proteles cristatus*). *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 15(5): 1681-1688.
- Aquilar, R.F., Mikota, S.K., Smith, J., Munson, L., Freeman, L.J. & Kolata, R. (1997). Endoscopic ovariohysterectomy in two lions (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 28(3): 290-297.
- Arcese, P., Hando, J. & Campbell, K. (1995). Historical and present-day anti-poaching efforts in Serengeti. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Arcese, P. (eds.). *Serengeti II: dynamics, management, and conservation of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Archibald, R.M. (1960). Tympanites in a lioness. *Canadian Veterinary Journal* 1: 410-411.
- Armstrong, C. (1995). *Lives and Legends of the Saints. With paintings from the great art museums of the world*. Frances Lincoln, London.
- Armstrong, W.H. & Anthony, C.H. (1942). An epizootic of canine distemper in a zoological park. *Cornell Veterinarian* 32: 447.
- Asa, Cheryl S. (1993). Relative contributions of urine and anal-sac secretions in scent marks of large felids. *American Zoologist* 33(2): 167-172.
- Asa, Cheryl S., Mech, L.D. & Seal, U.S. (1985). The use of urine, faeces, and anal gland secretions in scent-marking by a captive wolf (*Canis lupus*) pack. *Animal Behaviour* 33(3): 1034-1036.
- Asdell, S.A. (1964). *Patterns of mammalian reproduction*. Cornell University press, Ithaca.
- Ashton, D.G. & Jones, D.M. (1980). Veterinary aspects of the management of non-domestic cats. In: Bardzo, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of ABWAK Symposium 4*. ABWAK, Bristol.
- Astley-Maberley, C.T. (1962). *Animals of East Africa*. Howard Timmins. Cape Town.
- Attwell, C.A.M. (1980). Age determination of the blue wildebeest *Connochaetes taurinus* in Zululand. *South African Journal of Zoology* 15: 121-130.
- Attwell, R.I.G. (1962). Surveying Luangwa hippo. *Puku* 1: 29-50.
- Augustine, D.J. & McNaughton, S.J. (1992). Ungulate effects on the functional species composition of plant communities: herbivore selectivity and plant tolerance. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 62: 1165-1183.
- Aupiais L-A. (1991). Jungle survival: Thomas the Lionman shows that big cats and big business have much in common. *Finance Week* 51(1): 16-18.
- Avenant, N.L. (1993). The caracal *Felis caracal* Schreber 1776, as predator in the West Coast National Park. MSc thesis, University of Stellenbosch.
- Averbeck, C. (2001). *Integrating rural communities and wildlife conservation in Uganda - sustainable use as a viable solution*. Tropical Ecology Support Programme TÖB), TZ-Verlagsgesellschaft, Rossdorf.
- Averbeck, G.A., Bjork, K.E., Packer, C. & Herbst, L.H. (1990). Prevalence of hematozoans in lions (*Panthera leo*) and cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*) in Serengeti National Park and Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 26(3): 392-394.
- Avery, G., Avery, D.M., Braine, S. & Loutit, R. (1987). Prey of coastal black-backed jackal *Canis mesomelas* (Mammalia, Canidae) in the Skeleton Coast Park, Namibia. *Journal of Zoology, London* 213: 81-94.
- Avram, A., Alteras, I., Carjewschi, M. & Ilescu, M. (1958). Microsporidie observée chez un groupe de lions en captivité (Foyer épidémiologique déterminé par *Microsporium lanosum*). *Mycopathologia* 9: 288-298.
- Awan Maq & Dillman, J.S.S. (1973). *Trypanosoma brucei* infection in a lion (*Panthera leo*) in Zambia. *Tropical Animal Health and Production* 5: 75-78.
- Axelrod, R. & Hamilton, W.D. (1981). The evolution of cooperation. *Science* (Washington, D.C.) 211: 1390-1396.
- Aziz, H.A. & Loganathan, P. (1990). Uterine leiomyoma in two zoo felines. *Journal of Veterinary, Malaysia* 2: 39-41.

- Baba, M., Takeishi, M., Izawa, M. & Ikeda, H. (1983). Changes in abundance of large mammals inhabiting open grassland during severe dry season in Omo National Park, Ethiopia. *In*: Ono, Y. & Doi, T. (eds.). *Socio-ecological studies on Ethiopian mammals*. Shukosha Printing Co. Ltd. Fukuoka. pp. 59-62.
- Bachobeli, Khawulani Ace (2002). Assessment of utilization on population dynamics and social structure of *Panthera leo* (lion). *In*: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa*. African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 38.
- Badillet, G. (1977). Population of Paris and dermatophytes transmitted by animals. *Bulletin de la Societe Francaise de Mycologie Medicale* 6: 109-114.
- Badino, G. (1975). *Big cats of the world*. Bounty Books, New York.
- Badino, G. (1975). *The big cats of the world*. Orbis Publishing Ltd. London.
- Baerends, G.P. (1956). Aufbau des tierischen Verhaltens. *Handbuch der Zoologie*. Walter de Gruyter & Co., Berlin.
- Baggett, S. (1998). A questionnaire survey of the African wild dog in Gashaka Gumti National Park, Nigeria. M. Res. Dissertation, University College, London.
- Bailey, T.N. (1993). *The African leopard: A study of the ecology and behaviour of a solitary felid*. Columbia University Press, New York.
- Baillie, J. & Groombridge, B. (1996). 1996 IUCN red list of threatened animals. IUCN/SSC, Gland.
- Baker M.K. & Keep, M.E. (1970). Checklist of the ticks found on the larger game animals in the Natal game reserves. *Lammergeyer* 12: 41-47.
- Baker, J. (1960). A trypanosome of *T. congolense* group in African lion and leopard. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 54: 2.
- Baker, J. (1968). Trypanosomes of wild mammals in the neighbourhood of the Serengeti National Park. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 24: 147-158.
- Baker, J.R. & Lyon, D.G. (1977). Skull malformation and cerebellar herniation in captive African lions. *Veterinary Record* 100: 154-156.
- Baker, M.A. (1979). A brain-cooling system in mammals. *Scientific American* 240(5): 130-139.
- Baker, M.A. (1980). Anatomical and physiological adaptations of panting mammals to heat and exercise. *In*: Horvath, S.M. & Yousef, M.K. (eds.). *Environmental Physiology: Ageing, Heat and Altitude*. Elsevier North Holland, New York. pp. 121-146.
- Baker, M.A. (1982). Brain cooling in endotherms in heat and exercise. *Annual Review of Physiology* 44: 85-96.
- Baker, R. & Henderson, R. (1983). Pyometra in an African lioness. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 183: 1314-1315.
- Balakrishnan, M. & Wegge, P. (1990). Conservation of the wild mammals on the Indian subcontinent. *Transactions of the Congress International Union of Game Biologists* 19: 664-676.
- Baldus, R. & Siegel, L. (2000). Wildbewirtschaftung in Afrika. *In*: *Naturschutz in Entwicklungsländern - Neue Ansätze für den Erhalt der biologischen Vielfalt*. GTZ/BfN (eds.). Kasperek, Heidelberg.
- Baldus, R. (1991). *Community Wildlife Management and the Selous Game Reserve*. Wildlife Division and Selous Conservation Programme. Discussion Paper No. 12. GTZ, Dar es Salaam.
- Baldwin, W.C. (1894). *African hunting and adventure from Natal to the Zambezi*. Richard Bentley and Son, London.
- Balestra, F.A. (1962). The man-eating hyaenas of Mlanje. *African Wildlife* 16: 25-27.
- Ball, V. & Lombard, M. Ch. (1926). L'Osteo-arthropathie hypertrophique pneumique chez les fauves en captivite. Premier et magnifique cas de Syndrome de Pierre Marie chez une lionne. [Rubbery hypertrophying osteo-arthropathy in wild animals in captivity: First and foremost case of Pierre Marie Syndrome in a lioness]. *Revue Generale de Medicine Veterinaire* 35: 417-432.

- Ballou, J.D. (1984). Strategies for maintaining genetic diversity in captive populations through reproductive technology. *Zoo Biology* 3: 311-323.
- Ballouet, J.C. (1990). *Extinct Species of the World*. Charles Letts & Co, London, England.
- Balmford A. & Turyaho, M. (1992). Predation risk and lek-breeding in Uganda Kob. *Animal Behaviour* 44: 117-127.
- Banage, W.B. (1979). Wildlife conservation and its problems in Zambia. In: Johnson, D.S. & Roeder, W. (eds.). *A review of some environmental problems in Zambia*. Proceedings of the national Seminar on Environment & Development, Lusaka.
- Bannister, Anthony & Skinner, John (1985). *South African Animals in the Wild*. CNA. Struik Publishers, Cape Town.
- Barbiers, R.B., Vosburgh, L.M., Ku, P.K. & Ullrey, D.E. (1982). Digestive efficiencies and maintenance energy requirements of captive wild Felidae: cougar (*Felis concolor*); leopard (*Panthera pardus*); lion (*Panthera leo*); and tiger (*Panthera tigris*). *Journal of Zoo Animal Medicine* 13: 32-37.
- Barker, J.F. (1983). Towards a biogeography of the Kalahari. Part 1: To which region does the Kalahari belong? *Botswana Notes and Records* 15: 85-91.
- Barker, R. de la B. (1949). Mother's milk. *African Wildlife* 3(2): 124-127.
- Barnard, C.J. (1984). The evolution of food-scrounging strategies within and between species. In: Barnard, C.J. (ed.). *Producers and scroungers: Strategies of Exploitation and Parasitism*. Chapman & Hall, New York. pp. 95-126.
- Barr, M.C. (1993). An overview of feline lentivirus infection in nondomestic cats. *Annual Proceedings of the American Association of Zoo Veterinarians* 46-47.
- Barrett, A (1994). Africa's wild dogs pussyfoot around the big cats. *New Scientist* April 30: 17.
- Barry, J.C. (1987). Large carnivores (Canidae, Hyaenidae, Felidae) from Laetoli. In: Leakey, M.D. & Harris, J.M. (eds.). *Laetoli: A pliocene site in Northern Tanzania*. Clarendon Press, Oxford. pp. 235-258.
- Bartels, Paul (2002). Optimising lion conservation action through efficient biomaterial banking and use. In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa*. African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 220-221.
- Bartsch, R.C., Imes, G.D. Jr. & Smit, J.P.J. (1975). Vitamin A deficiency in the captive African lion cub (*Panthera leo*) (Linnaeus, 1758). *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 42: 43-54.
- Bartz, C.R. & Montali, R.J. (1987). Canine and feline calicivirus. In: Appel, M.J.G. (ed.). *Virus infections of carnivores*. Elsevier Science Publishers. Amsterdam. pp. 467-468.
- Basson, P.A., McCully, R.M., Kruger, J.W., Van Niekerk, J.W., Young, E., De Vos, V., Keep, M.E. & Ebedes, H. (1971). Disease conditions of game in Southern Africa: recent miscellaneous findings. *Veterinary Medical Review* 2/3: 313-340.
- Batchelor, C.H. & Cain, J.D. (1999). Application of belief networks to water management studies. *Agricultural Water Management* 40: 51-57.
- Battelli, C., Contento, F., Corsalini, R., Goffredo, G., Lazari, P., Puccini, V. & Sobrero, L. (1973). Glanders in a group of lions in captivity. *Veterinaria Italiana* 24: 87-113.
- Baudy, R.E. (1977). Notes on breeding felids at the Rare Feline Breeding Centre. *International Zoo Yearbook* 11: 121-123.
- Bauer, H. & De longh, H. (2001). Current issues on conservation of lions in Waza National Park, Cameroon. In: Bauer, H., De longh, H.H., Princée, F.P.G. & Ngantou, D. (eds.). *Status and needs for conservation of lions in West and Central Africa: An Information Exchange Workshop*. Limbe, Cameroon. 2-4 June 2001. Conservation Breeding Specialist Group (IUCN/SSC), Apple Valley, MN, USA. pp. 63-70.
- Bauer, H. & Kari, S. (2001). Assessment of the people-predator conflict through thematic PRA in the surroundings of Waza National Park, Cameroon. *PLA Notes* 41: 9-13.

- Bauer, H. (1995). *Carnivores and Cattle. Report of a survey on predation by carnivores of Waza national Park on livestock in the surroundings*. Centre for Environmental Science, Leiden University, The Netherlands.
- Bauer, H. (1999). Co-management in Africa: The case of Waza National Park, Cameroon. In: Bernardo, E.C. & Snelder, D.J. (eds.). *Co-managing the Environment; the natural resources of the Sierra Madre Mountain Range*. Proceedings International Work Conference. 21-24 September 1998. CVPED/Plan International, Cabagan, Philippines. pp. 281-288.
- Bauer, H. (2000). People and parks: the stakes of co-management. In: Bauer, H. & Madi, A. (eds.). *People, parks and wildlife, contributions from Cameroon*. CEDC, Maroua, Cameroon.
- Bauer, H. (2001). Use of tools by lions in Waza National Park, Cameroon. *African Journal of Ecology* 39: 317.
- Bauer, H., De longh, H.H. & Di Silvestre, I. (2003). Lion (*Panthera leo*) social behaviour in the West and Central African savannah belt. *Mammalian Biology* 68: 239-243.
- Bauer, H., De longh, H.H., Princée, F.P.G. & Ngantou, D. (2001). *Status and needs for conservation of lions in West and Central Africa: An Information Exchange Workshop*. Limbe, Cameroon. 2-4 June 2001. (eds.). Conservation Breeding Specialist Group (IUCN/SSC), Apple Valley, MN, USA. [http://www.african-lion.org/limbe_lion_report.pdf]
- Bauer, H., De longh, H.H., Princée, F.P.G. & Ngantou, D. (2003). Research needs for lion conservation in West and Central Africa. (in press).
- Bauer, Hans & Van der Merwe, Sarel (2002). *The African Lion Database*. The African Lion Working Group, May 2002. [<http://www.african-lion.org>].
- Bauer, Hans & Van der Merwe, Sarel (2002). The African Lion Database. In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa*. African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 10-22.
- Bauer, Hans (2003). Lion conservation in West and Central Africa. Integrating social and natural science for wildlife conflict resolution around Waza National Park, Cameroon. PhD thesis, University of Leiden, The Netherlands.
- Bauer, Hans, De longh, Hans H., Princée, Frank P.G. & Ngantou, Daniel (2002). Lion conservation in West and Central Africa. In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa*. African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 25-31.
- Bearder, S.K. & Randall, R.M. (1978). The use of fecal marking sites by spotted hyaenas and civets. *Carnivore* 1(2): 32-48.
- Bearder, S.K. (1975). Inter-relationship between hyaenas and their competitors in the Transvaal Lowveld. *Publikasies van die Universiteit van Pretoria, Nuwe Reeks* 97: 39-48.
- Bearder, S.K. (1977). Feeding habits of spotted hyaenas in a woodland habitat. *East African Wildlife Journal* 15: 263-280.
- Beaton, K. de P. (1949). *A warden's diary*. East African Standard Ltd., Nairobi.
- Begon, M., Harper, J.L. & Townsend, C.R. (1986). *Ecology. Individuals, populations and communities*. Blackwell Science Ltd, Oxford.
- Begon, M., Mortimer, M. & Thompson, D.J. (1996). *Population Ecology. A unified study of animals and plants*. (3rd ed.). Blackwell Science Ltd, Oxford.
- Behr, M.G. (1970). Miscellaneous notes of natural history interest. *Lammergeyer* 11: 81.
- Bekoff, M. (2001). Human-carnivore interactions: adopting proactive strategies for complex problems. In: Gittleman, J.L., Funk, S.M., Macdonald, D.W. & Wayne, R.K. (eds.). *Carnivore conservation*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Bekoff, M., Daniels, T.J. & Gittleman, J.L. (1984). Life history patterns and the comparative social ecology of carnivores. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 15: 191-232.
- Bekoff, M., Diamond, J. & Mitton, J.B. (1981). Life-history patterns and sociality in canids: body size, reproduction, and behavior. *Oecologia* (Berlin) 50: 386-390.

- Bell, R.H.V. (1971). A grazing ecosystem in the Serengeti. *Scientific American* 225: 86-93.
- Bell, R.H.V. (1982). The effect of soil nutrient availability on community structure in African ecosystems. In: Huntley, B.J. & Walker, B.H. (eds.). *Ecology of Tropical Savannas*. Springer, New York. pp. 193-216.
- Bell, R.H.V. (1983). Decision-making in wildlife management with reference to problems of overpopulation. In: Owen-Smith, R.N. (ed.). *Management of Large Mammals in African Conservation Areas*. Huam, Pretoria. pp. 145-172.
- Bell, R.H.V. (1984). Traditional use of wildlife resources in protected areas. In: Bell, R.H.V. & McShane-Caluzi, E. (eds.). *Conservation and wildlife management in Africa*. U.S. Peace Corps, Washington, D.C. pp. 297-318.
- Bell, R.H.V. (1987). Conservation with a human face: conflict and reconciliation in African land use planning. In: Anderson, D. & Grove, R. (eds.). *Conservation in Africa - people, policies and practice*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Belsky, A.J. (1987). A flexible body mass in social carnivores. *The American Naturalist* 129(5): 755-760.
- Ben Shaul, Devorah M. (1962). The composition of the milk of wild animals. *International Zoo Yearbook* 4: 333-342.
- Bender, P.A. & Brink, J.S. (1992). Preliminary report on new large-mammal fossil finds from the Cornelia-Uitzoek site, in the north-eastern Orange Free State. *South African Journal of Science* 88: 512-515.
- Bene Bene, L.C., Gomsé, A., Tchamba, M. & Donfack, P. (1999). Distribution passée, nombre et répartition actuelle du Lycaon (*Lycaon pictus* Temminck 1820) et d'autres espèces de carnivores (lion, hyène tachetée et chien domestique) au nord Cameroun. Unpublished report, WWF-NSSP, Garoua.
- Bengis, R.G. & Keet, D.F. (1998). Bovine tuberculosis in free-ranging kudu (*Tragelaphus strepsiceros*) in the Greater Kruger National Park. *Proceedings of the ARC-Onderstepoort OIE International Congress with WHO co-sponsorship on anthrax, brucellosis, CBPP, clostridial and mycobacterial diseases held at Berg-en-Dal in the Kruger National Park from 9-15 August 1998*: 418-421.
- Bengis, R.G. (2000). Tuberculosis in free-ranging mammals. In: Fowler, M. & Miller, R.E. (eds.). *Zoo and wildlife medicine: current therapy 4*. W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia. pp 101-113.
- Bengis, R.G., Kriek, N.P.J., Keet, D.F., Raath, J.P., De Vos, V. & Huchzermeyer, H. (1996). An outbreak of tuberculosis in a free-living African buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*, Sparman) population in the Kruger National Park: A preliminary report. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 63: 15-18.
- Bennett, R., Zydeck, F. & Willson, R. (1971). Tiletamine anesthesia of a Siberian tiger and a lion. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 159: 620-621.
- Bennett, R.A. & Dunker, F. (1993). Severe diffuse pulmonary bullous emphysema secondary to pulmonary papillary adenocarcinoma in an African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Proceedings of the American Association of Zoo Veterinarians* pp. 108-109.
- Ben-Shahar, R. (1993). Does fencing reduce the carrying capacity for populations of large herbivores? *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 9: 249-253.
- Benzon, T.A. & Smith, R.F. (1974). Male dominance hierarchies and their possible effects on breeding in Cheetahs. *International Zoo Yearbook* 14: 174-179.
- Benzon, T.A. & Smith, R.F. (1975). A case of programmed cheetah *Acinonyx jubatus* breeding. *International Zoo Yearbook* 15: 154-157.
- Benzon, T.A. & Smith, R.F. (1977). A technique for propagating Cheetahs. *The World's Cats* 3(3).
- Bere, R.M. (1955). The African wild dog. *Oryx* 3: 180-182.
- Bere, R.M. (1958). The status of ungulate mammals in the Uganda National Parks. *Mammalia* 23: 418-426.
- Bere, R.M. (1962). *The wild mammals of Uganda*. Longmans Green, London.

- Berezkin, A.G. (1976). The role of intra-joint pressure in biomechanics of limb joints (Russian, English). *Vestnik Zoologii* 9: 85-87.
- Berger, J. & Cunningham, C. (1995). Predation sensitivity and sex: why female black rhinoceroses outlive males. *Behavioral Ecology* 6: 57-64.
- Berger, J. (1998). Future prey: consequences of the loss and restoration of large carnivores. In: Caro, T. (ed.). *Behavioural ecology and conservation biology* Oxford University Press, New York.
- Bernard, R.T.F. & Stuart, C.T. (1987). Reproduction of the caracal *Felis caracal* from the Cape Province of South Africa. *South African Journal of Zoology* 22: 177-182.
- Berry, H.H. & Louw, G.N. (1982). Seasonal nutritive status of wildebeest in the Etosha National Park. *Madoqua* 13: 127-139.
- Berry, H.H. & Siegfried, W.R. (1991). Mosaic like events in arid and semi-arid Namibia. In: Remmert, H. (ed.). *The Mosaic-cycle concept of ecosystems*. SpringerVerlag, Berlin. pp. 147-160.
- Berry, H.H. (1980). Behavioural and eco-physiological studies on the Blue Wildebeest (*Connochaetes taurinus*) at the Etosha National Park. PhD thesis, University of Cape Town.
- Berry, H.H. (1981). Abnormal levels of disease and predation as limiting factors for wildebeest in the Etosha National Park. *Madoqua* 12(4): 242-253.
- Berry, H.H. (1982). The wildebeest problem in the Etosha National Park: a synthesis. *Madoqua* 13: 151-157.
- Berry, H.H. (1982). Total aerial census of Etosha National Park, 1982. Unpublished report. Department of Agriculture and Nature Conservation, SWA/Namibia.
- Berry, H.H. (1983). First catch your lion. *Rössing Magazine* April 1983: 1-7.
- Berry, H.H. (1984). Second total aerial census of Etosha National Park, 1984. Unpublished report. Department of Agriculture and Nature Conservation, SWA/Namibia.
- Berry, H.H. (1987). Ecological background and management application of contraception in free-living African lions. *Proceedings of the Conference on Contraception in Wildlife*. Philadelphia.
- Berry, H.H. (1990). Large scale commercial wildlife utilization: hunting, tourism and animal production in Namibia. In: Grootenhuis, J.G., Njuguna, S.G. & Kat, P.W. (eds.). *Wildlife research for sustainable development*. Proceedings Conference 22-26 April 1990. Kenya Agricultural Research Institute, Kenya Wildlife Service, and National Museums of Kenya, Nairobi. pp. 45-49.
- Berry, H.H. (1991). Last Skeleton Coast lions killed by farmers. *Cat News* 15: 7-8.
- Berry, H.H. (1991). Namibia's seal-eating lions in danger. *Cat News* 14: 10.
- Berry, H.H. (1993). Surveillance and control of anthrax and rabies in wild herbivores and carnivores in Namibia. *Revue Scientifique et Technique Office International des Epizooties* 12(1): 137-146.
- Berry, H.H. (1996). Lions in Namibia. *Cat News* 24: 13-14.
- Berry, P.S.M. (1969). Wanton killing by young lions. *Puku* 5: 218-219.
- Bertram, B.C.R. & King, J.M. (1976). Lion and leopard immobilization using CI-744. *East African Wildlife Journal* 14: 237-239.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1973). Lion population regulation. *East African Wildlife Journal* 11: 215-225.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1973). Sleeping sickness trypan survey in the Serengeti area (Tanzania) 1971. III. Discussion of the relevance of the trypanosome survey to the biology of large mammals in the Serengeti. *Acta Tropica* 30: 36-48.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1974). Radio-tracking leopards in the Serengeti. *Wildlife News* 9(2): 7-10.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1975). Social factors influencing reproduction in wild lions. *Journal of Zoology, London* 177: 463-482.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1975). The social system of lions. *Scientific American* 232: 54-65.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1975). Weights and measures of lions. *East African Wildlife Journal* 13: 141-143.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1976). *A pride of lions*. Charles' Scribner Sons, New York.

- Bertram, B.C.R. (1976). Kin selection in lions and in evolution. *In*: Bateson, P.P.G. & Hinde, R.A. (eds.). *Growing points in ethology*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. pp. 281-301.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1976). Lion immobilization using phencyclidine (Sernylan). *East African Wildlife Journal* 14: 233-235.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1978). Living in groups: predators and prey. *In*: Krebs, J.R. & Davies, N.B. (eds.). *Behavioural ecology: an evolutionary approach*. Sinauer, Sunderland, Massachusetts. pp. 64-96.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1978). *Pride of Lions*. J.M. Dent & Sons Ltd, London.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1979). Serengeti predators and their social systems. *In*: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Norton-Griffiths, M. (eds.). *Serengeti, dynamics of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 221-248.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1979). Studying predators. *In*: Grimsdell, J.J.R. (ed.). *Techniques in African wildlife ecology*. African Wildlife Leadership Foundation, Nairobi.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1980). The Serengeti radio tracking program: 1971-1973. *In*: Amlaner, C.J.J. & Macdonald, D.W. (eds.). *A handbook on biotelemetry and radio tracking*. Pergamon Press, Oxford. pp. 625-631.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1982). Leopard ecology as studied by radio-tracking. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 49: 341-352.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1983). Cooperation and competition in lions. *Nature* 302: 356-356.
- Bertram, B.C.R. (1991). Kin selection in lions. *In*: Seidensticker, J. & Lumpkin, S. (eds.). *Great cats: majestic creatures of the wild*. Rodale Press, Emmaus, Pennsylvania. pp. 90-91.
- Berwick, S. (1976). The Gir Forest: an endangered ecosystem. *American Scientist* 64: 28-40.
- Berwick, S.H. & Jordan, P.A. (1971). First report of Yale-BNHS studies of wild ungulates at the Gir forest Gujarat India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 68: 412-423.
- Best, A.A. & Best, T.G.W. (1977). *Rowland Ward's Records of Big Game XVII Edition (Africa)*. Rowland Ward, Sussex, England.
- Best, G.A., Edmond-Blanc, F. & Witting, R.C. (1962). *Rowland Ward's Records of Big Game*. 11th Ed. Rowland Ward, London.
- Bester, J.L. (1977). 'n Algemene ekologiese en gedragsekologiese studie van die silwerjakkals, *Vulpes chama* (A. Smith, 1833) in die Oranje-Vrystaat. O.V.S. Provinsiale Administrasie, Afdeling Natuurbewaring.
- Bester, J.L. (1978). Die ekologie en gedrag van die silwerjakkals, *Vulpes chama* (A. Smith, 1833) in die Oranje-Vrystaat. Vorderingsverslag No. 2. O.V.S. Provinsiale Administrasie, Afdeling Natuurbewaring: 1-35, Mimeograph.
- Bester, J.L. (1979). 'n Studie van die silwerjakkals (*Vulpes chama*) in die Nasionale Kalahari-gemsbokpark. Vorderingsverslag No. 1. O.V.S. Provinsiale Administrasie: 1-6, Mimeograph.
- Bester, J.L. (1979). Die ekologie en gedrag van die silwerjakkals (*Vulpes chama*). Vorderingsverslag Projek N7/7/4. O.V.S. Provinsiale Administrasie, Afdeling Natuurbewaring. 12 pp [plus Bylaag: 'n Studie van die silwerjakkals in die Kalahari Gemsbok Nasionale Park - 'n Vorderingsverslag (11/78)]
- Bester, J.L. (1980). Gedrag van die silwervos, *Vulpes chama*. Projek No. 7/7/4. O.V.S. Provinsiale Administrasie: 1-70: Mimeograph.
- Bester, J.L. (1982). Die gedragsekologie en bestuur van die silwervos *Vulpes chama* (A. Smith) met spesiale verwysing na die Oranje-Vrystaat. MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Beuchner, H.K. & Dawkins, H.C. (1961). Vegetation change induced by elephants and fire Murchison Falls National Park, Uganda. *Ecology* 42: 752-766.
- Beyers, C.de L. (1964). Lions versus buffalo. *Animals* 5(8): 220-221.
- Bhatavdekar M.Y. & Purohit, B.L. (1963). A record of Sarcosporidiosis in lion. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 40: 44-45.
- Bicchieri, M.G. (1972). *Hunters and gatherers today*. Holt, Rhinehart & Winton. New York.

- Bigalke, R. (1947). The status of the Black Wildebeest *Connochaetes gnou* (Zimm.) in the Union of South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 43: 213-220.
- Bigalke, R.C. (1954). Lions in the Kruger National Park. *African Wildlife* 8(1): March.
- Bigalke, R.C. (1964). The speed of the cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*). *African Wildlife* 18: 257-258.
- Biknevicius, Audrone R. & Van Valkenburgh, Blaire (1996). Design for killing: craniodental adaptations of predators. In: Gittleman, J.L. (ed.). *Carnivore behavior, ecology, and evolution*. Vol. 2. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York. pp. 393-428.
- Bininda-Emonds, O.R.P., Gittleman, J.L. & Purvis, A. (1999). Building large trees by combining phylogenetic information: a complete phylogeny of the extant Carnivora (Mammalia). *Biological Review* 74: 143-175.
- Biquand, S. (1997). Short review of the status of the Arabian leopard, *Panthera pardus nimr*, in the Arabian peninsula. In: Shoemaker, A. (ed.). *International leopard studbook*. Riverbanks Zoological Park. Columbia, South Carolina. pp. 8-10.
- Bjork, Kathe E., Averbeck, G.A. & Stromberg, B.E. (2000). Parasites and parasite stages of free-ranging wild lions (*Panthera leo*) of northern Tanzania. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 31(1): 56-61.
- Black, D., Seal, U.S., Plotka, E.D. & Kitchen, H. (1979). Uterine biopsy of a lioness and a tigress after melengestrol implant. *Journal of Zoo Animal Medicine* 10: 53-56.
- Blackmore, D.K. & Hill, A. (1973). The experimental transmission of various mycoplasmas of feline origin to domestic cats (*Felis catus*). *Journal of Small Animal Practice* 14: 7-13.
- Blackmore, R.P. (1962). Sable antelope defies pride of lions. *African Wildlife* 16: 228.
- Blake, S., Douglas-Hamilton, I. & Karesh, W.B. (2001). GPS telemetry of forest elephants in Central Africa: results of a preliminary study. *African Journal of Ecology* 39(2): 178-186.
- Bland Sutton, J. (1888). Rickets in monkeys, lions, bears and bears. *Journal of Comparative Medicine and Surgery* 10: 1-29.
- Blottner, S., Bertram, R. & Pitra, C. (1989). Species specific, motility patterns of hyperactivated mammalian spermatozoa and quantitative analysis of the hyperactivation of bull spermatozoa. *Andrologia* 21: 204-213.
- Blumenshine, R.J. & Caro, T.M. (1986). Unit flesh weights of some East African bovids. *African Journal of Ecology* 24: 273-286.
- Blurton Jones, N. & Konner, M.J. (1976). !Kung knowledge of animal behaviour. In: Lee, R.B. & DeVore, I. (eds.). *Kalahari hunter-gatherers*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge Massachusetts. pp. 325-348.
- Blurton Jones, N.S. & Konner, M.J. (1989). !Kung knowledge of animal behaviour. In: Johannes, R.E. (ed.). *Traditional ecological knowledge: a collection of essays*. IUCN, Gland.
- Blythe, L.L., Schmitz, J.A., Roelke, M.E. & Skinner, S. (1983). Chronic encephalomyelitis caused by canine distemper in a Bengal tiger. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 183: 1159-1162.
- Boag, B. & Mlotkiewicz, J.A. (1994). Effect of odor derived from lion faeces on behavior of wild rabbits. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 20(3): 631-637.
- Bobek, B. & Bergstrom, R. (1978). A rapid method of browse biomass estimation in a forest habitat. *Journal of Range Management* 31: 456-458.
- Bobo Kadiri, S., Tiawoun, S., Boukar, B. & Hebou, L. (1998). *Rapport sur le denombrement terrestre dans et autour du Parc National de Waza*. Unpublished report. IUCN/PWL, Maroua, Cameroon. 60 pp.
- Bodge, W. (1920). *By Nile and Tigris*. John Murray, London.
- Boesch, C. (1991). The effects of leopard predation on grouping patterns in forest chimpanzees. *Behaviour* 117(3/4): 220-242.
- Boggs, L.P. & McNutt, J.W. (1994). Running wild. *Africa* 2(5): 28-36.
- Boitani, L. & Baretoli, S. (1983). *Simon and Schuster's guide to the mammals*. Simon & Schuster, New York.

- Bolwig, N. (1964). Facial expression in primates with remarks on a parallel development in certain carnivores. *Behaviour* 22(3-4): 167-192.
- Boomker, J., Penzhorn, B.L. & Horak, I.G. (1997). Parasites of lions (*Panthera leo*) and leopards (*Panthera pardus*): A documentation. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 131-142.
- Boorer, M. (1971). *Wild cats*. Bantam Books. Toronto.
- Booth, N.H. (1988). Stimulants. In: Booth, H.N. & McDonald, L.E. (eds.). *Veterinary pharmacology and therapeutics*. 6 ed. Iowa State University Press. pp. 396-405.
- Bordon Chemicals (1900). Milk. Nature's most perfect food. (Unpublished).
- Borelli, V., Filho, A.F. & Pereira, JaG. (1980). Contribution to the study of the sino-atrial node in lion (*Felis leo*). *Revista da Faculdade de Medicina Veterinaria Universidade de Sao Paulo* 15: 195-200.
- Borone, R. (1967). The myology of the lion (*Panthera leo*). *Mammalia* 31: 459-514.
- Borrini-Fayerabend, G. (1997). *Gestation participative des aires protegeés: l'adaptation au contexte*. Gland. IUCN.
- Borstlap, D.G. (2002). Intake and digestibility studies with captive African lions (*Panthera leo*), leopards (*Panthera pardus*) and cheetahs (*Acinonyx jubatus*). MSc (Agric.) thesis, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa.
- Bosman, P. & Hall-Martin, A. (1997). *Cats of Africa*. Fernwood, Vlaeberg.
- Bothma, J. du P. & De Graaff, G. (1973). A habitat map of the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Koedoe* 16: 181-190.
- Bothma, J. du P. & Du Toit, J.G. (1996). Buying and selling game. In: Bothma J. du P. (ed.). *Game ranch management*. Van Schaik. Pretoria. pp. 363-367.
- Bothma, J. du P. & Le Riche, E.A.N. (1984). Aspects of the ecology and the behaviour of the leopard *Panthera pardus* in the Kalahari Desert. *Koedoe (Supplement)* 27: 259-280.
- Bothma, J. du P. & Le Riche, E.A.N. (1986). Prey preference and hunting efficiency of the Kalahari Desert leopard. In: Miller, S.D. & Everett, D.D. (eds.). *Cats of the World: biology, conservation and management*. National Wildlife Federation. Washington, D.C. pp. 389-414.
- Bothma, J. du P. & Le Riche, E.A.N. (1989). Evidence of a flexible hunting technique in Kalahari leopards. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 19(2): 57-60.
- Bothma, J. du P. & Le Riche, E.A.N. (1990). The influence of increasing hunger on the hunting behaviour of southern Kalahari leopards. *Journal of Arid Environments* 18: 79-84.
- Bothma, J. du P. & Le Riche, E.A.N. (1993). Disturbance bias when tracking Kalahari leopards (*Panthera pardus*) by spoor. *Koedoe* 36(2): 109-112.
- Bothma, J. du P. & Le Riche, E.A.N. (1994). Range use by an adult male caracal in the southern kalahari. *Koedoe* 37(2): 105-108.
- Bothma, J. du P. & Le Riche, E.A.N. (1994). Scat analysis and aspects of defecation in northern Cape leopards. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 24(1&2): 21-25.
- Bothma, J. du P. & Le Riche, E.A.N. (1994). The relationship between minimum air temperature and daily distance moved by Kalahari leopards. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 24(1/2): 18-20.
- Bothma, J. du P. & Le Riche, E.A.N. (1995). Evidence of the use of rubbing, scent-marking and scratching posts by Kalahari leopards. *Journal of Arid Environments* 29: 511-517.
- Bothma, J. du P. & Mills, M.G.L. (1977). Ungulate abundance in the Nossob River valley in the south-western Kalahari desert. *Proceedings XIII International Congress of Game Biologists*, Atlanta, Gerorgia. March 1977. pp. 90-102.
- Bothma, J. du P. & Nel, J.A.J. (1980). Winter food and foraging behaviour of the aardwolf *Proteles cristatus* in the Namib-Naukluft Park. *Madoqua* 12(3): 141-149.
- Bothma, J. du P. & Walker, Clive (1999). *Larger Carnivores of the African Savannas*. J.L. van Schaik Publishers, Hatfield, Pretoria.

- Bothma, J. du P. (1965). Random observations on the food habits of certain Carnivora (Mammalia) in southern Africa. *Fauna and Flora* 16: 16-22.
- Bothma, J. du P. (1966). Food of the silver fox (*Vulpes chama*). *Zoologica Africana* 2: 205-210.
- Bothma, J. du P. (1966). Notes on the stomach contents of certain Carnivora (Mammalia) from the Kalahari Gemsbok Park. *Koedoe* 9: 37-39.
- Bothma, J. du P. (1971). Control and ecology of the black-backed jackal *Canis mesomelas* in the Transvaal. *Zoologica Africana* 6(2): 187-193.
- Bothma, J. du P. (1971). Food habits of some Carnivora (Mammalia) from Southern Africa. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 27(2): 15-26.
- Bothma, J. du P. (1971). Food of *Canis mesomelas* in South Africa. *Zoologica Africana* 6(2): 195-203.
- Bothma, J. du P. (1971). Notes on movement by the black-backed jackal and the aardwolf in the western Transvaal. *Zoologica Africana* 6(2): 205-207.
- Bothma, J. du P. (1971). Notes on river habitat use by the larger ungulates in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Koedoe* 14: 33-48.
- Bothma, J. du P. (1971). Notes on river habitat use by the larger ungulates in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Koedoe* 14: 33-48.
- Bothma, J. du P. (1972). Short term response in ungulate numbers to rainfall in the Nossob River of the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Koedoe* 15: 127-134.
- Bothma, J. du P. (1996). *Game ranch management*. 3rd Edition. J.L. van Schaik (Pty) Ltd. Pretoria.
- Bothma, J. du P. (1996). Predators: general management. In: Bothma, J. du P. (ed.). *Game ranch management*. Van Schaik. Pretoria. pp. 463-466.
- Bothma, J. du P. (1997). Larger carnivores on game ranches. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 58-81.
- Bothma, J. du P. (1997). Leopard ecology in southern Africa. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 27-36.
- Bothma, J. du P. (1998). *Carnivore ecology in arid lands, adaptations of desert organisms*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Bothma, J. du P. (2002). *Game ranch management*. 4th Edition. J.L. van Schaik (Pty) Ltd. Pretoria.
- Bothma, J. du P. (2002). Some economics of wildlife ranching. Paper prepared for the Wildlife Group Symposium on Game Ranch Management, S.A. Veterinary Association, Onderstepoort, 1-2 November 2002. 18 pp.
- Bothma, J. du P. (2002). The semantics and selected principles of some wildlife production systems. Paper prepared for the Wildlife Group Symposium on Game Ranch Management, S.A. Veterinary Association, Onderstepoort, 1-2 November 2002. 10 pp.
- Bothma, J. du P., Knight, M.H., Le Riche E.A.N. & Van Hensbergen, H.J. (1997). Range size in southern Kalahari leopards. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 27(3): 94-99.
- Bothma, J. du P., Meltzer, D.G.A. & Penzhorn, B.L. (1997). Bibliography of the leopard. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 127-130.
- Bothma, J. du P., Nel, J.A.J. & MacDonald, A. (1984). Food niche separation between four sympatric Namib Desert carnivores. *Journal of Zoology, London* 202: 327-340.
- Bothma, J. du P., Van Rooyen, N. & Le Riche, E.A.N. (1997). Multivariate analysis of the hunting tactics of Kalahari leopards. *Koedoe* 40: 41-56.
- Bothma, J. du P., Van Rooyen, N., Theron, G.K. & Le Riche, E.A.N. (1994). Quantifying woody plants as hunting cover for southern Kalahari leopards. *Journal of Arid Environments* 26: 273-280.
- Botkin, D.B., Mellilo, J.M. & Wu, L.S.Y. (1981). How ecosystem processes are linked to large mammal population dynamics. In: Fowler, C.W. & Smith, T.D. (eds.). *Dynamics of Large Mammal Populations*. John Wiley & Sons, New York. pp 373-387.

- Bourlière, F. & Hadley, M. (1970). The ecology of tropical savannas. *Annual review of Ecology and Systematics* 1: 125-152.
- Bourlière, F. & Hadley, M.J. (1983). Present-day savannas: an overview. In: Bourlière, F. (ed.). *Ecosystems of the world* 13. Elsevier, Amsterdam. pp. 1-17.
- Bourlière, F. & Verschuren, J. (1960). *Introduction à l'écologie des ongules du Parc National Albert*. Brussels, Institut des Parcs Nationaux du Congo Belge.
- Bourlière, F. (1962). La structure sociales des meutes de Lycaons. *Mammalia* 26(2): 167-170.
- Bourlière, F. (1963). Specific feeding habits of African carnivores. *African Wildlife* 17(1): 21-27.
- Bourlière, F. (1965). Densities and biomass of some ungulate populations in eastern Congo and Rwanda, with notes on population structure and lion/ungulate ratios. *Zoologica Africana* 1(1): 199-207.
- Bourquin, O. & Van Rensburg, J. (1984). Vertebrates of Vernon Crookes Nature Reserve: additional and confirming records. *Lammergeyer* 34: 59-61.
- Bouskila, Y. (1984). The foraging groups of the striped hyaena (*Hyaena hyaena syriaca*). *Carnivore* 7: 2-12.
- Boutin, S. (1995). Testing predator-prey theory by studying fluctuating populations of small mammals. *Wildlife Research* 22(1): 89-100.
- Bowen, M.J., Platz, C.C., Brown, C.D. & Kraemer, D.C. (1982). Successful artificial insemination and embryo collection in the African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Annual Proceedings, American Association of Zoo Veterinarians* 1982: 57-59.
- Bowland, A.E. (1993). The 1990/1991 cheetah photographic survey. Unpublished report. Kruger National Park, Skukuza.
- Bowland, A.E., Mills, M.G.L. & Lawson, D. (1993). *Predators and farmers*. The Penrose Press, Johannesburg.
- Bowland, A.E., Mills, M.G.L. & Lawson, D. (1993). *Roofdiere en boere*. Translated by CC Grant. The Penrose Press, Johannesburg.
- Bowland, J.M. & Bowland, A.E. (1991). Differential passage rates of prey components through the gut of serval *Felis serval* and black-backed jackal *Canis mesomelas*. *Koedoe* 34: 37-39.
- Bowland, J.M. & Perrin, M.R. (1993). Diet of serval *Felis serval* in a highland region of Natal. *South African Journal of Zoology* 28: 132-135.
- Bowland, T. (1995). Cheetahs of the Kruger Park. *Custos* March, 8-15.
- Bowler, M. (1991). Implications of large predator management on commercial ranchland in Zimbabwe. MSc thesis, University of Zimbabwe, Harare.
- Boyazoglu, P.A., Barrett, E.L., Young, E. & Ebedes, H. (1972). Liver mineral analysis as indicator of nutritional adequacy. *Proceedings of the Second World Congress on Feeding*. pp. 995-1008.
- Braack, H. (1973). Population dynamics of the blue wildebeest (*Connochaetes taurinus taurinus*, Burchell, 1823) in the Central District of the Kruger National Park. Project report, University of Rhodesia (Zimbabwe).
- Bradley, R.M. (1968). Some aspects of the ecology of the warthog (*Phacocoerus aethiopicus*, Pallas) in Nairobi Park. MSc thesis, University of East Africa, Nairobi.
- Bradshaw, T.W. (1955). Lion kills. *African Wildlife* 9(1).
- Braekman, J.C., Daloze, D., Dupont, A., PaSteels, J.M. & Jonsens, G. (1984). Diterpene composition of defence secretion of four West African *Trinervitermes* soldiers. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 10: 1363-1370.
- Bragin, A.P. (1980). A short review of the status of the leopard, *Panthera pardus ciscaucasica* (saxicolor) in the southwest USSR. In: Shoemaker, A. (ed.). *International leopard studbook*. Riverbanks Zoological Park. Columbia, South Carolina. pp. 11-12.
- Brahmachary, R.L. & Dutta, J. (1984). Pheromones of leopards: facts and theory. *Tigerpaper* 11: 18-23.

- Brahmachary, R.L. & Dutta, J. (1997). Chemical communication in the tiger and leopard. *In: Tilson, R.L. & Seal, U.S. (eds.). Tigers of the World: The biology, biopolitics, management and conservation of an endangered species.* Noyes Publishers, New Jersey. pp. 296-303.
- Brain, C.K. (1969). The probable role of leopards as predators of the Swartkrans australopithecines. *South African Archaeological Bulletin* 24: 170-171.
- Brain, C.K. (1981). *The hunters or the hunted? An introduction to African cave taphonomy.* University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Brain, C.K. (1993). (ed.). Swartkrans, a cave's chronicle of early man. *Transvaal Museum Monograph* 8: 1-270.
- Brand, D.J. & Cullen, L. (1967). Breeding of the Cape hunting dog, *Lycaon pictus*, at Pretoria Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 7: 124-126.
- Brand, D.J. (1963). Records of mammals bred in the National Zoological Gardens of South Africa during the period 1908-1960. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 140(4): 617-659.
- Brand, D.J. (1965). Present numerical status of the whitetailed gnu. *Zoön* 5: 1-5. National Zoological Gardens, Pretoria.
- Bredenkamp, G.J. & Brown, L.R. (1994). The phytosociology of the southern section of Borakalalo National Park, South Africa. *Koedoe* 37(2): 59-72.
- Bredenkamp, G.J., Brown, L.R. & Van Rooyen, N. (1995). The phytosociology of the western section of Borakalalo National Park. *Koedoe* 38(2): 49-64.
- Breitenmoser, U., Breitenmoser-Würsten, C., Carbyn, L.N. & Funk, S.M. (2001). Assessment of carnivore reintroductions. *In: Gittleman, J.L., Funk, S.M., Macdonald, D.W. & Wayne, R.K. (eds.). Carnivore conservation.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Brelsford, V. (1949). Unusual events in animal life. *African Wildlife* 3(2): 102-103.
- Breuer, T. (2002). Distribution, feeding ecology and conservation of the African wild dog (*Lycaon pictus*) in Northern Cameroon. North Carolina Zoological Park.
- Briand-Petersen, J.C. & Casebeer, R.L. (1971). A bibliography relating to the ecology and energetics of east African large mammals. *East African Wildlife Journal* 9: 1-23.
- Bridge, B. (1951). Animal strategy. *African Wildlife* 5(2): 121-125.
- Bridgford, P.A. (1985). Unusual diet of the lion *Panthera leo* in the Skeleton Coast Park. *Madoqua* 14(2): 187-188.
- Briggs, M.B. (1996). Report. Lion study: HUP, Namibia and Botswana. Brookfield Zoo, Chicago.
- Briggs, M.B., Fithian, C.L., Richards, R.E. & Platz, C.C. (1997). Seasonality of semen production in a group of captive African lions. *American Association of Zoo Veterinarians Annual Proceedings* 277-278 (Abstract).
- Briggs, M.B., Fithian, C.L., Starkey, P.R., Richards, R.E., Schramm, R.D. & Reeves, J.J. (1990). Endocrine profiles in estrus, pregnant and pseudopregnant African lions (*Panthera leo*) throughout the year. *Annual Proceedings, American Association of Zoo Veterinarians.* pp. 279-281.
- Brocke, R.H., Gustafson, K.A. & Fox, L.B. (1991). Restoration of large predators: potentials and problems. *In: Decker D.J. (ed.). Natural resources and energy management: challenges in the conservation of biological resources.* Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado. pp. 303-316.
- Brocklehurst, H. (1951). *Game animals of the Sudan.* Gurney & Jackson, London.
- Brocklesby, D.W. & Vidler, B.O. (1963). Some new host records for *Hepatozoon* species in Kenya. *Veterinary Record* 75: 1265.
- Brocklesby, D.W. & Vidler, B.O. (1965). Observations on the behaviour of young spotted hyaena (*Crocuta crocuta*) in the burrow. *East African Wildlife Journal* 3: 122-123.
- Brocklesby, D.W. & Vidler, B.O. (1965). Some parasites of East African wild animals. *East African Wildlife Journal* 3: 120-122.
- Broom, R. (1950). Notes on the milk dentition of the lion, leopard and cheetah. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 21: 183-185.

- Brosey, B.P., Hill, R.C. & Scott, K.C. (2000). Gastrointestinal volatile fatty acid concentrations and pH in cats. *American Journal of Veterinary Research* 61(4): 359-361.
- Brown, C.A. (1938). *Claws: the tale of a lion*. London.
- Brown, E.W., Miththapala S. & O'Brien, S.J. (1993). Prevalence of exposure to feline immunodeficiency virus in exotic felid species. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 24: 357-364.
- Brown, E.W., Olmsted, R., Yuhki, N. & O'Brien, S.J. (1993). Worldwide prevalence of feline immunodeficiency virus infection in free-ranging and captive species of Felidae. In: Mellen J. & Wildt D. (eds.). *Felid Action Plan 1993 Report*: 13-14. AAZPA Felid Taxon Advisory Group, IUCN Captive Breeding Specialist Group and IUCN Cat Specialist Group. Front Royal, VA: National Zoological Park Conservation and Research Center.
- Brown, E.W., Yuhki, N., Packer, C. & O'Brien, S.J. (1994). A lion lentivirus related to feline immunodeficiency virus: epidemiologic and phylogenetic aspects. *Journal of Virology* 68(9): 5953-5968.
- Brown, E.W., Yuhki, N., Packer, C. & O'Brien, S.J. (1994). Feline immunodeficiency virus infection of exotic and free-ranging felids. In: Mellen J. & Wildt D. (eds.). *Felid action plan 1994 report*: 13. AAZPA Felid Taxon Advisory Group and IUCN Captive Breeding Specialist Group. Front Royal, VA: National Zoological Park Conservation and Research Center.
- Brown, J.L. (1982). Optimal group size in territorial animals. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 95: 793-810.
- Brown, J.L., Bush, M., Packer, C., Pusey, A.E., Monfort, S.L., O'Brien, S.J., Janssen, D.L. & Wildt, D.E. (1991). Developmental changes in pituitary-gonadal function in free-ranging lions (*Panthera leo leo*) of the Serengeti Plains and Ngorongoro Crater. *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility* 91(1): 29-40.
- Brown, J.L., Bush, M., Packer, C., Pusey, A.E., Monfort, S.L., O'Brien, S.J., Janssen, D.L. & Wildt, D.E. (1993). Hormonal characteristics of free-ranging female lions (*Panthera leo*) of the Serengeti Plains and Ngorongoro Crater. *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility* 97(1): 107-114.
- Brown, J.L., Goodrowe, K.L., Simmons, L.G., Armstrong, D.L. & Wildt, D.E. (1988). Evaluation of the pituitary-gonadal response to GnRH, and adrenal status in the leopard (*Panthera pardus japonensis*) and tiger (*Panthera tigris*). *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility* 82: 227-236.
- Brown, J.L., Wildt, D.E., Phillips, L.G., Seidensticker, J.D., Fernando, S.B., Miththapala, S. & Goodrowe, K.L. (1989). Adrenal-pituitary-gonadal relationship and ejaculate characteristics in captive leopards (*Panthera pardus kotiya*) isolated on the island of Sri Lanka. *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility* 85: 605-613.
- Brown, L. (1965). *Africa*. Random House, New York.
- Brown, R.W., Lawrence, M.J. & Pope, J. (1992). *Animals: tracks, trails & signs*. Hamlyn, London.
- Brown, T. (1978). *The tracker*. Berkeley Books, New York.
- Brownell, F.G. (1993). *National and Provincial Symbols and flora and fauna emblems of the Republic of South Africa*. Chris van Rensburg publications, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Brueckner, R., Sutter, E., Hurter, G. & Schenkel, R. (1961). Contribution to the biology of eyes. I: Report: On the retina of felids and canids (German). *Biologisches Zentralblatt* 80: 37-66.
- Brugière, D. (1996). State of wildlife and national parks in Northern Cameroon. *Wildlife and Nature* 12(1): 2-13.
- Brunner, H. & Coman, B. (1975). *The identification of mammalian hair*. Inkata Press, Melbourne.
- Bryant, J.P., Provenza, F.D., Pastor, J., Reichardt, P.B. & du Toit, J.T. (1991). Interactions between woody plants and browsing mammals mediated by secondary metabolites. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 22: 431-446.
- Bryden, B.R. (1976). The biology of the African lion (*Panthera leo*, Linn 1758) in the Kruger National Park. MSc (Natuurbeheer) thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Bryden, H.A. (1905). The lion. In: Hutchinson, Horace G. (ed.) *Big Game Shooting*. London.

- Buckland, S.T., Anderson, D.R., Burnham, K.P. & Laake, J.L. (1993). *Distance sampling: estimating abundance of biological populations*. Chapman & Hall, London.
- Budiansky, S. (1999). *If a lion could talk: how animals think*. Russel Friedman Books. Halfway House, South Africa.
- Buechner, H.K. & Roth, H.D. (1974). The lek system in Uganda kob with special reference to behaviour. *The American Zoologist* 14: 145-162.
- Buechner, H.K. & Schloeth, R.K. (1965). Ceremonial mating behaviour in Uganda kob (*Adenota kob thomasi* Neumann). *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 22: 209-225.
- Buechner, H.K. (1974). Implication of social behaviour in the management of Uganda kob. IUCN. *Publication new series* 24: 853-870.
- Buechner, H.K., Buss, I.O., Longhurst, W.M. & Brooks, A.C. (1963). Numbers and migration of elephants in Murchison Falls National Park, Uganda. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27: 36-53.
- Buechner, H.K., Morrison, J.A. & Leuthold, W. (1966). Reproduction in Uganda kob with special reference to behaviour. *Symposium of the Zoological Society, London* 15: 69-88.
- Buk, K.G. (1994). *Conservation status of wild dog in Zambia*. Preliminary report, Zambia Wild Dog Project, Livingstone.
- Bulger, A.J. (1975). The evolution of altruistic behaviour in social carnivores. *Biologist* 57: 41-51.
- Bull, B. (1988). *Safari. A Chronicle of Adventure*. Viking, London.
- Bullard, J.E., Thomas, D.S.G., Livingstone, I. & Wiggs, G.F.S. (1995). Analysis of linear sand dune morphological variability, southwestern Kalahari Desert. *Geomorphology* 11: 189-203.
- Buoro, I.B.J., Nyamwange, S.B. & Kiptoon, J.C. (1994). Presence of Ehrlichia-like bodies in monocytes of an adult lioness. *Feline Practice* 22(1): 36-37.
- Burchell, W.J. (1822). *Travels in the interior of South Africa*. Vol. 1. Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown & Green, London.
- Burchell, W.J. (1824). *Travels in the interior of South Africa*. Vol. 2. Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown & Green, London.
- Burchell, W.J. (1937). *Selections from Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa*. Oxford University Press, London (first published 1822).
- Burdge, D.R., Scheifele, D. & Speert, D.P. (1985). Serious *Pasteurella multocida* infections from lion and tiger bites. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 263: 3296-3297.
- Burney, D. & Burney, L. (1979). Cheetah and Man. *SWARA* 2(2).
- Burney, D.A. (1980). The effects of human activities on cheetah *Acinonyx jubatus* in the Mara region of Kenya. MSc thesis, University of Nairobi.
- Burnham, K.P., Anderson, D.R. & Laake, J.L. (1980). Estimation of density from line transect sampling of biological populations. *Wildlife Monographs* 72: 1-205.
- Burroughs, R.E.J. (1987). The "pill" in lions. *Zoon* 24: 10.
- Burroughs, R.E.J. (1993). Care of carnivores in captivity. In: McKenzie, A.A., (ed.). *The capture and care manual*. Wildlife Decision Support Services and South African Veterinary Foundation. Pretoria. pp. 301-311.
- Burroughs, R.E.J. (1997). Veterinary management and care of large carnivores in captivity. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 127-130.
- Burroughs, R.E.J., Roos, C.J. & Ebedes, H. (1988). Inco-ordination and paresis in a captive lion (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 59(2): 81-82.
- Burrows, R. (1992). Rabies in wild dogs. *Nature* 359: 277.
- Burrows, R. (1995). Demographic changes and social consequences in wild dogs 1964-1992. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Arcese, P. (eds.). *Serengeti II: dynamics, management, and conservation of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 400-420.
- Burrows, R., Hofer, H. & East, M.L. (1994). Demography, extinction and intervention in a small population: the case of the Serengeti wild dogs. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B*, 256: 281-292.

- Burrows, R., Hofer, H. & East, M.L. (1995). Population dynamics, intervention and survival in African wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*). *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B*, 262: 235-245.
- Burt, W. (1943). Territoriality and home range concepts as applied to mammals. *Journal of Mammalogy* 24: 346-352.
- Burton, R.G. (1927). About tigers and leopards. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 31: 216-219.
- Burton, R.G. (1933). The Lion in India. pp. 268. In: *The book of the tiger*. London.
- Burton, R.W. (1925). Panthers and wild dogs. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 30: 910-911.
- Bush, M. & James, A.E.J. (1976). A new system of casting fractures in exotic animals. *Veterinary Medicine and Small Animal Clinician* 71: 1288-1295.
- Bush, M. & Koch, S.A. (1976). Surgical correction of bilateral lens luxation in an African lion. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 169: 987-988.
- Bush, M., Custer, R., Smeller, J., Bush, L. & Barton, R. (1978). The acid-base status of lions, *Panthera leo*, immobilized with four drug combinations. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 14: 102-109.
- Bush, M., James, A.E. Jr., Montali, R.J., Sauer, R.M., Heller, R.H. & Gray, C.W. (1974). Hypertrophic pulmonary osteoarthropathy in a lioness (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of the American Veterinary Radiology Society* 15: 84-90.
- Bush, M., Povey, R.C. & Koonse, H. (1981). Antibody response to an inactivated vaccine for rhinotracheitis, caliciviral disease, and panleukopenia in nondomesticated felids. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 179: 1203-1205.
- Bush, M., Wildt, D.E., Kennedy, S. & Seager, S.W.J. (1978). Laparoscopy in zoological medicine. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 173: 1081-1087.
- Bussiahn, F.E.C. (1997). The diet of the black-backed jackal (*Canis mesomelas*) and caracal (*Caracal caracal*) in the Eastern Cape, South Africa. MSc thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, South Africa.
- Butchart, D. & Marshall, J. (1988). Yoy scratch my back. *African Wildlife* 42(6): 328.
- Butler, A.L. (1914). Notes on the lion in the Sudan. In: Pease, Sir Alfred (ed.). *The Book of the Lion*. John Murray, London.
- Butler, J.R.A. & Du Toit, J.T. (2002). Diet of free-ranging domestic dogs (*Canis familiaris*) in rural Zimbabwe: implications for wild scavengers on the periphery of wildlife reserves. *Animal Conservation* 5: 29-37.
- Butler, J.R.A. (2000). The economic costs of wildlife predation on livestock in Gokwe communal land, Zimbabwe. *African Journal of Ecology* 38(1): 23-30.
- Buys, D. & Keogh, H.J. (1984). Notes on the microstructure of hair of the Orycteropodidae, Elephantidae, Equidae, Suidae and Girrafidae. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 14: 111-119.
- Bwangamoi, O., Rottcher, D. & Wekesa, C. (1990). Rabies, microbesnoitiosis and sarcocystosis in a lion. *Veterinary Record* 127: 411.
- Bygott, J.D., Bertram, B.C.R. & Hanby, Jeannette P. (1979). Male lions in large coalitions gain reproductive advantages. *Nature* 282: 839-841.
- Cabrera, M.V. (1965). Tooth trimming in two vicious lions. *International Zoo Yearbook* 5: 192-193.
- Cade, C.E. (1967). Notes on breeding the Cape hunting dog *Lycaon pictus* at Nairobi Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 7: 122-123.
- Cade, C.E. (1969). A note on breeding the Caracal Lynx at Nairobi Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 8: 45.
- Cadell, P.R. (1935). Anti rabbic treatment of an Indian lion *Panthera leo persica* Meyer. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 38(1): 181.
- Cadell, P.R. (1935). Notes on the record Indian lion *Panthera leo persica* Meyer. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 38(1): 181.

- Cadell, Sir P. (1935). The preservation of the wild life in India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 37(5): 162-166.
- Cain, J.D., Batchelor, C.H. & Waughray, D.K.N. (1999). Belief Networks: a framework for the participatory development of natural resource management strategies. *Environment, Development and Sustainability* 1: 123-133.
- Cain, J.D., Moriarty, P.B. & Lovell, C.J. (1999). *Holistic development of natural resources in Zimbabwe: constructing a Bayesian Belief Network for integrated management*. Paper presented at 2nd Inter-Regional Conference on Environment-Water - Emerging Technologies for Sustainable Land Use and Water management, Lausanne 1999. Presses Polytechniques et Universitaires Romandes.
- Cairns, S.J. (1990). Social behaviour within prides of lions (*Panthera leo*). PhD dissertation, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY.
- Caldwell, K. (1938). The Gir lions. *Journal of the Society for the Preservation of the Empire* 34: 62-65.
- Calver, M.C. & Wooller, R.D. (1982). A technique for assessing the taxa, length, dry weight and energy content of the arthropod prey of birds. *Australian Wildlife Research* 9: 293-301.
- Campbell, A. (1981). A comment on Kalahari wildlife and the Kukhe fence. *Botswana notes and Records* 13: 111-118.
- Campbell, H. & Harthoorn, A.M. (1963). The capture and anaesthesia of the African lion in his natural environment. *Veterinary Record* 75: 275-276.
- Cansdale, G. (1970). *Animals of Bible Lands*. The Paternoster Press, Devon, Great Britain.
- Caraco, T. & Brown, J.L. (1986). A game between communal breeders: when is food-sharing stable? *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 118: 379-393.
- Caraco, T. & Wolf, L.L. (1975). Ecological determinants of group size of foraging lions. *The American Naturalist* 109: 343-352.
- Caraco, T. (1979). Time budgeting and group size: a test of theory. *Ecology* 60: 618-627.
- Carbone, C., Christie, S., Conforti, K., Coulson, T., Franklin, N., Ginsberg, J.R., Griffiths, M., Holden, J., Kawanishi, K., Kinnaird, M., Laidlaw, R., Lynam, A., Macdonald, D.W., Martyr, D., McDougal, C., Nath, L., O'Brien, T.O., Seidensticker, J., Smith, D.J.L., Sunquist, M., Tilson, R. & Van Shahrudin, W.N. (2001). The use of photographic rates to estimate densities of tigers and other cryptic mammals. *Animal Conservation* 4: 75-79.
- Carbone, C., Du Toit, J.T. & Gordon, I.J. (1997). Feeding success in African wild dogs: does kleptoparasitism by spotted hyenas influence hunting group size? *Journal of Animal Ecology* 66: 318-326.
- Carlisle, G.L. (1929). Eleven weeks in a lion pasture. *Natural History* 29(2).
- Carlisle, G.L. (1936). The lion group and its creation. *Natural History* 37: January.
- Carmichael, I.H., Patterson, L., Drager, N. & Breton, D.A. (1977). Studies on reproduction in the African buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*) in Botswana. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 7: 45-52.
- Caro, T.M. & Collins, D.A. (1987). Ecological characteristics of the territories of male cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*). *Journal of Zoology, London* 211: 89-105.
- Caro, T.M. & Collins, D.A. (1987). Male cheetah social organization and territoriality. *Ethology* 74: 52-64.
- Caro, T.M. & Durant, S.M. (1991). Use of quantitative analyses of pelage characteristics to reveal family resemblances in genetically monomorphic cheetahs. *Journal of Heredity* 82: 2-14.
- Caro, T.M. & Durant, S.M. (1995). The importance of behavioural ecology for conservation biology: examples from the Serengeti carnivores. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Arcese, P. (eds.). *Serengeti II: dynamics, management, and conservation of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 451-472.
- Caro, T.M. & Fitzgibbon, C.D. (1992). Large carnivores and their prey: the quick and the dead. In: Crawley M.J. (ed.). *Natural enemies: the population biology of predators, parasites and disease*. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford. pp. 116-142.

- Caro, T.M. & Laurenson, M.K. (1994). Ecological and genetic factors in conservation: a cautionary tale. *Science* 263: 485-486.
- Caro, T.M. (1982). A record of cheetah scavenging in the Serengeti. *African Journal of Ecology* 20: 213-214.
- Caro, T.M. (1987). Cheetah's mothers' vigilance looking out for prey or for predators. *Behaviour Ecology of Sociobiology* 20(5): 351-362.
- Caro, T.M. (1989). Determinants of asociality in felids. In: Standen, V. & Foley, R.A. (eds.). *Comparative sociality: the behavioural ecology of humans and other animals*. Blackwell Scientific Publications. Oxford. pp. 41-74.
- Caro, T.M. (1994). *Cheetahs of the Serengeti Plains. Group living in an asocial species*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Caro, T.M. (1998). How do we refocus behavioral ecology to address conservation issues more directly? In: Car, T.M. (ed.). *Behavioral ecology and conservation biology*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Caro, T.M. (1999). Abundance and distribution of mammals in Katavi National Park, Tanzania. *African Journal of Ecology* 37: 305-313.
- Caro, T.M. (1999). Conservation monitoring: estimating mammal densities in woodland habitats. *Animal Conservation* 2: 305-315.
- Caro, T.M. (1999). Demography and behaviour of African mammals subject to exploitation. *Biological Conservation* 91: 91-97.
- Caro, T.M., Fitzgibbon, C.D. & Holt, M.E. (1989). Physiological costs of behavioral strategies for male cheetahs. *Animal Behaviour* 38: 309-317.
- Caro, T.M., Pelkey, N., Borner, M., Campbell, K.L.I., Woodworth, B.L., Farm, B.P., Ole Kuwai, J., Huish, S.A. & Severre, K. (1998). Consequences of different forms of conservation for large mammals in Tanzania: preliminary analysis. *African Journal of Ecology* 36: 303-320.
- Caro, T.M., Pelkey, N., Borner, M., Severre, E.L.M., Campbell, K.L.I., Huish, S.A., Ole Kuwai, J., Farm, B.P. & Woodworth, B.L. (1998). The impact of tourist hunting on large mammals in Tanzania: an initial assessment. *African Journal of Ecology* 36: 321-346.
- Caro, T.M., Rejmánek, M. & Pelkey, N. (2000). Which mammal benefit from protection in East Africa? In: Entwistle, A. & Dunstone, N. (eds.). *Priorities for the future of mammalian diversity*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Carpenter, M.A. & O'Brien, S.J. (1995). Coadaptation and immunodeficiency virus: lessons from the Felidae. *Current Opinion in Genetics & Development* 5: 739-745.
- Carpenter, M.A., Brown, E.W., Culver, M., Johnson, W.E., Pecon-Slaterry, J., Brousset, D. & O'Brien, S.J. (1996). Genetic and phylogenetic divergence of feline immunodeficiency virus in the puma (*Puma concolor*). *Journal of Virology* 70(10): 6682-6693.
- Carr, N. (1962). *Return to the wild*. Collins, London.
- Carruthers, E.J. (1988). Game protection in the Transvaal 1846-1926. PhD thesis, University of Cape Town.
- Carruthers, J. (1993). "Police boys" and poachers: Africans, wildlife protection and national parks, the Transvaal 1902-1950. *Koedoe* 36: 11-22.
- Carter, L.J. (1980). Status of the leopard. *Science* 208-269.
- Cartwright, T.J. (1993). *Modelling the world in a spreadsheet*. John Hopkins University Press.
- Case, L.P., Carey, D.P., Hirakawa, D.A. & Daristotle, L. (1995). *Canine and feline nutrition*. Mosby Incorporated, St Louis.
- Caspary, H.-U. (1999). *Wildlife utilization in Côte d'Ivoire and West Africa - potentials and constraints for development cooperation*. Tropical Ecology Support Programme (TÖB), TZ-Verlagsgesellschaft, Rossdorf.
- Caspary, H.-U., Mertens, A.D. & Niagaté, B. (1998). *Possibilités d'une exploitation durable des ressources fauniques dans la Réserve de Faune du Bafing, Mali*. Tropical Ecology Support Programme (TÖB), TZ-Verlagsgesellschaft, Rossdorf.

- Castley, J.G., Knight, M.H., Mills, M.G.L. & Thouless, C. (200?). Estimation of the lion population in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park using a mark-resighting exercise, with notes on population structure. *African Journal of Ecology* (In press).
- Caswell, H. (1989). *Matrix population models*. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, Massachusetts.
- Catchpole, W.R. & Wheeler, C.J. (1992). Estimating plant biomass: a review of techniques. *Australian Journal of Ecology* 17: 121-131.
- Cater, B. (1987). Just cats. *BBC Wildlife*: 512-518.
- Caughley, G. & Gunn, A. (1996). *Conservation biology in theory and practice*. Blackwell Science, USA.
- Caughley, G. & Sinclair, A.R.E (1994). *Wildlife ecology and management*. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford.
- Caughley, G. (1966). Mortality patterns in mammals. *Ecology* 47: 906-918.
- Caughley, G. (1994). Directions in conservation biology. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 63: 215-244.
- Cavello, J. (1993). Report. A study of leopard behaviour and ecology in the Seronera Valley, Serengeti National Park. Serengeti Wildlife Research Scientific Report. 1990-1992. pp. 33-43.
- Cazon, Narvaez Ada Virginia & Suhring, Silvia Susana (1999). A technique for extraction and Thin Layer Chromatography visualization of fecal bile acids applied to neotropical felid scats. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 47(1-2): 245-249.
- Ceptner, V.C. & Sludskii, A.A. (1972). *Mammals of the Soviet Union, Vol. 2: Predators*. Vysshaya Shkola, Moscow.
- Chalahane, V. (1943). King of cats and his court. *National Geographic Magazine* 83(2): February.
- Chambers, M., Santiapillai, C. & Ishwaran, N. (1984). Tourist activity and behaviour of the leopard *Panthera pardus fusca* (Meyer, 1794) in the Ruhuna National Park, Sri Lanka. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 81: 42-48.
- Chambers, R. (1997). *Whose reality counts?* IT Publications, London, UK.
- Champion-Jones, R.N. (1945). Occurrence of the lion in Persia. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 45(1): 230.
- Chana, T.S. (1975). Muscle cysticercosis in wildebeeste in Kajiado District of Kenya. *Bulletin of Animal Health and Production in Africa* 23: 87-93.
- Chandran, N.D.J., Saravanabava, K., Albert, A. & Venkatesan, R.A. (1993). Occurrence of parvo viral infection in lions. *Indian Journal of Animal Science* 63: 727-728.
- Chandrasekharan, K., Sathianesan, V., Pythal, C. & Sundaram, R.K. (1979). Anthelmintic activity of thiophanate (Nemafax) in elephants and zoo animals. *Kerala Journal of Veterinary Science* 10: 167-170.
- Chardonnet, Ph. (ed.) (2002). *Conservation of the African Lion: Contribution to a Status Survey*. International Foundation for the Conservation of Wildlife, France & Conservation Force, USA.
- Charsley, G. (1977). Cannibalism in adult leopard. *Zoologica Africana* 12: 508.
- Charter, J.R. (1971). Nigeria's wildlife: a forgotten national asset. In: Happold, D.C.D. (ed.). *Wildlife conservation in West Africa*. IUCN New Series 22. Morges, Switzerland. p 37.
- Chassin, P.S., Taylor, C.R., Heglund, N.C. & Seeherman, H.J. (1997). Locomotion in lions: energetic cost and maximum aerobic capacity. *Physiological Zoology* 49: 1-10.
- Chavan, S.A. (1979). Observation of homosexual behaviour in Asiatic lion *Panthera leo persica*. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 78(2): 363-364.
- Chavan, S.A. (1980). Status of panther (*Panthera pardus*) in Gir Sanctuary. *Tigerpaper* 7: 12-14.
- Chavan, S.A. (1987). Status of wild cats in Gujarat. *Tigerpaper* 14(4): 21-24.
- Cheah, T.S., Rajamanickam, C. & Loganathan, P. (1989). A record of the finding of the nematode *Toxascaris leonina* in a Gir lion (*Panthera leo persica*). *Tropical Biomedicine* 6(1): 65-66.
- Cheater, A, Reilly, B.K. & Steenkamp, G. (2002). Age determination of the African lion through tooth analysis for purposes of remote monitoring. In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius*

- Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa.* African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 164-171.
- Cheeran, J.V., George, P.O. & Rajankutty, K. (1989). Translocation of lions (*Panthera leo*) in Trichur zoo. *Tigerpaper* 16(1): 23-25.
- Chesler, J.E.P., Bartlett, F. & Victor, I. (1968). Observation learning in cats. *Science* 159(3822): 1489-1491.
- Child, B. & Chitsike, L. (2000). 'Ownership' of Wildlife. In: Prins, H.H.T., Grootenhuis, J.G. & Dolan, T.T. (eds.). *Wildlife conservation by sustainable use*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston.
- Child, B. (1996). The practice and principles of community-based wildlife management in Zimbabwe: the CAMPFIRE programme. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 5: 369-398.
- Child, B. (2000). Application of the southern African experience to wildlife utilization and conservation in Kenya and Tanzania. In: Prins, H.H.T., Grootenhuis, J.G. & Dolan, T.T. (eds.). *Wildlife conservation by sustainable use*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston.
- Child, G. & Le Riche, J.D. (1969). Recent springbok treks (mass movements) in south-western Botswana. *Mammalia* 33: 499-504.
- Child, G. & Robbel, H. (1975). Drowning of lechwe by spotted hyaena. *Mammalia* 39(4): 705.
- Child, G. (1968). An ecological survey of northeastern Botswana. Report to the Government of Botswana. *FAO Report No. TA 2563*: 1-155.
- Child, G., Parris, R. & Le Riche, E. (1971). Use of mineralised water by Kalahari wildlife and its effects on habitat. *East African Wildlife Journal* 9: 125-142.
- Child, G., Robbel, H. & Hepburn, C.P. (1972). Observations on the biology of tsessebe, *Damaliscus lunatus lunatus*, in northern Botswana. *Mammalia* 36: 6-29.
- Child, G., Roth, H.H. & Kerr, M.A. (1968). Reproduction and recruitment patterns in warthog (*Phacochoerus aethiopicus*) populations. *Mammalia* 32: 6-29.
- Child, G., Smith, P. & Von Richter, W. (1970). Tsetse control hunting as a measure of large mammal population trends in the Okavango Delta, Botswana. *Mammalia* 34: 34-74.
- Child, G., Sols, L.K. & Mitchell, B.L. (1965). Variations in the dentition, ageing criteria and growth patterns in warthog. *Arnoldia* 1(38). National Museum of Rhodesia.
- Child, G.S. (1965). Some notes on the mammals of Kilimanjaro. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 65: 77-89.
- Childes, S.L. (1988). The past history, present status and distribution of the hunting dog *Lycaon pictus* in Zimbabwe. *Biological Conservation* 44: 301-316.
- Chipper Field, Jimmy (1976). *My Wildlife*. G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York.
- Choudhury, S.R. (1971). The tiger stride. *Cheetal* 14: 62-65.
- Christensen, N.O. (1964). Some observations on diseases in carnivores in the Copenhagen Zoo. *Tijdschrift Voor Diergeneeskunde* 89: 46-55.
- Christoph, H.J. & Mehlhorn, G. (1960). Beiträge zur Hämatologie der Zootiere. 1. Mitteilung zur Hämatologie der Löwen (*Panthera leo*, Oken 1816). *Kleintierpraxis* 5: 37-39.
- Cillié, B. (1997). Mammal guide of southern Africa. Briza Publications, Pretoria.
- Cilliers, A., Pieterse, G.M. & Steyn, G.J. (2002). Verskeie aspekte van die spermatologie van die leeu (*Panthera leo*). *SA Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 21(1): 42.
- Clarey, S. & Farnsworth, R.J. (1983). The effect of environmental change on the behaviour of confined African lions (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Zoo Animal Medicine* 14: 98-102.
- Clark, B. (1988). On the trail of Israel's lost desert cat (*Panthera pardus*). *International Wildlife* 18: 12-25.
- Clark, C.W. & Mangel, M. (1986). The evolutionary advantages of group foraging. *Theoretical Population Biology* 30: 45-75.
- Clark, C.W. (1973). Profit maximisation and the extinction of animal species. *Journal of Polish Economics* 81: 950-961.
- Clark, C.W. (1987). The lazy, adaptable lions: a Markovian model of group foraging. *Animal Behaviour* 35: 361-368.

- Clark, T.W., Mattson, D.J., Reading, R.P. & Miller, B.J. (2001). Interdisciplinary problems solving in carnivore conservation: an introduction. *In*: Gittleman, J.L., Funk, S.M., Macdonald, D.W. & Wayne, R.K. (eds.). *Carnivore conservation*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Clarke, B.C. & Berry, H.H. (1992). Water flux in free-living lions (*Panthera leo*) in the Etosha National Park, Namibia. *Journal of Mammalogy* 73(3): 552-558.
- Cleaveland, S. (1996). The epidemiology of rabies and canine distemper in the Serengeti, Tanzania. Ph.D. thesis, University of London.
- Clifford, D.H., Stowe, C.M. & Good, A.L. (1961). Pentobarbital anesthesia in lions with special reference to preanesthetic medication. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 139: 111-116.
- Clottes, J. & Packer, C. (2001). Les félins. *In*: Clottes, J. (ed.). *La Grotte Chauvet: L'Art des Origines*. Seuil, Paris. pp 177-180.
- Cloudsley-Thompson, J.L. (1969). *The Zoology of Tropical Africa*. Weidenfeld & Nicholson, London.
- Cloudsley-Thompson, J.L. (1975). *Terrestrial environments*. Croom Helm, London.
- Clough, G. & Hassam, A.G. (1970). A quantitative study of the daily activity of the warthog in the Queen Elizabeth National Park, Uganda. *East African Wildlife Journal* 8: 19-24.
- Clutton-Brock, T.H. & Albon, S.D. (1982). Parental investment in male and female offspring in mammals. *In*: King's College Sociobiology Group (eds.). *Current problems in sociobiology*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. pp. 223-248.
- Clutton-Brock, T.H. (1991). *The evolution of parental care*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey.
- Clutton-Brock, T.H., Albon, S.D. & Guinness, F.E. (1981). Parental investment in male and female offspring in polygynous mammals. *Nature* 289: 487-489.
- Clutton-Brock, T.H., Albon, S.D. & Guinness, F.E. (1982). Competition between female relatives in a matrilineal mammal. *Nature* 300: 178-180.
- Clutton-Brock, T.H., Albon, S.D. & Guinness, F.E. (1989). Fitness costs of gestation and lactation in wild animals. *Nature* 337: 260-262.
- Clutton-Brock, T.H., Deutsch, J.C. & Nefdt, F.J.C. (1993). The evolution of ungulate leks. *Animal Behaviour* 46: 1121-1138.
- Clyde, V.L., Ramsay, E.C. & Bemis, D.A. (1997). Fecal shedding of Salmonella in exotic felids. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 28(2): 148-152.
- Cobb, S. (1981). The leopard – problems of an overabundant, threatened, terrestrial carnivore. *In*: Jewell, P.A., Holt, S. & Hart, D. (eds.). *Problems in management of locally abundant wild mammals*. Academic Press, New York. pp. 181-191.
- Coblentz, B.S. (1980). On the improbability of pursuit invitation signals in mammals. *The American Naturalist* 115: 438-442.
- Cociu, M., Wagner, G., Micu, N.E. & Mihaescu, G. (1974). Adaptational gastro-enteritis in siberian tigers *Panthera tigris altaica* at Bucharest Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 14: 171-174.
- Coe, M.J., Cumming, D.H. & Phillipson, J. (1976). Biomass and production of large African herbivores in relation to rainfall and primary production. *Oecologia* 22: 341-354.
- Coetzee, B.J., Gertenbach, W.P.D. & Nel, P.J. (1978). Short term changes in vegetation structure on basalt in the central District of the Kruger National Park [Afrikaans]. *Koedoe* 20: 53-65.
- Coetzee, C.G. (1969). The distribution of mammals in the Namib Desert and adjoining inland escarpment. *Scientific Papers of the Namib Desert Research Station* 40: 23-36.
- Coetzee, C.G. (1977). Order Carnivora, Part 8. *In*: Meester, J. & Setzer, H.W. (eds.). *The mammals of Africa: an identification manual*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp. 1-42.
- Colby, C.B. (1963). *Wild cats*. Duell, Sloan & Pearce, New York.
- Colby, E.D. (1974). Artificially induced estrus in wild domestic felids. *Worlds Cats* 2: 126-147.
- Cole, M.M. (1986). *The savannas – biogeography and geobotany*. Academic, New York.
- Collet, D. (1991). *Modelling Binary Data*. Chapman & Hall, London.

- Collett, M.G., Pomroy, W.E., Guilford, W.G., Johnstone, A.C., Blanchard, B.J. & Mirams, S.G. (2000). Gastric *Ollulanus tricuspis* infection identified in captive cheetahs (*Acinonyx jubatus*) with chronic vomiting. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 71(4): 251-255.
- Comrie-Greig, J. (1994). Wildlife in action: the king of the beasts meets a snake in the grass. *African Wildlife* 48(1): 27.
- Condit, V.K. & Smith, E.O. (1994). Predation on a yellow baboon (*Papio cynocephalus cynocephalus*) by a lioness in the Tana River National Primate Reserve, Kenya. *American Journal of Primatology* 33: 57-64.
- Conniff, R. (1999). Africa's wild dogs. *National Geographic* 5: 36-63.
- Conover, M.R. (1982). Evolution of behavioral techniques to reduce wildlife damage. In: Peek, J.M. & Dalke, P.D. (eds.). *Wildlife-livestock relationships symposium*. University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho. pp. 332-334.
- Conyngnam, J. (1992). Returning the king to the throne. *Bushcall* 2: 15-18.
- Cooke, H. (1963). Pleistocene mammal faunas of Africa with particular reference to southern Africa. In: Howell, F. & Bourlière, F. (eds.). *African ecology and human evolution*. Viking Fund Publication on Anthropology No. 36. pp. 65-116.
- Cooke, H.B.S. (1957). Observations relating to Quaternary environments in East and South Africa. Alex du Toit Memorial Lecture No. 5. Annexure to Trans. *Geological Society of South Africa* 60.
- Cooke, H.B.S. (1978). Africa: the physical setting. In: Maglio, V.J. & Cooke, H.B.S. (eds.). *Evolution of African Mammals*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts. pp. 17-38.
- Cooke, H.J. (1985). The Kalahari today: a case study of conflict over resource use. *Geography Journal* 151: 75-85.
- Cooper, J.B. (1942). An exploratory study on African lions. *Comparative Psychology Monographs* 17(7): 1-48.
- Cooper, R.I. & Skinner, J.D. (1979). Importance of termites in the diet of the aardwolf *Proteles cristatus* in Southern Africa. *South African Journal of Zoology* 14: 5-8.
- Cooper, S.M. (1990). Clan sizes of spotted hyaenas in the Savuti Region of the Chobe National Park, Botswana. *Botswana Notes and Records* 21: 121-133.
- Cooper, S.M. (1991). Optimal hunting group size: the need for lions to defend their kill against loss to spotted hyaenas. *African Journal of Ecology* 29: 130-136.
- Cooper, Susan M. (1990). Influence of interspecific competition on optimal group size in African predators. Unpublished Mimeograph, University of the Witwatersrand.
- Cooper, Susan M. (1990). The hunting behaviour of spotted hyaenas (*Crocuta crocuta*) in the Savuti region of the Cobe National Park, Botswana. Unpublished report, University of the Witwatersrand.
- Cooper, Susan M. (1990). The hunting behaviour of spotted hyaenas (*Crocuta crocuta*) in a region containing both sedentary and migratory populations of herbivores. *African Journal of Ecology* 28: 131-141.
- Cooper, Susan M. (1993). Denning behaviour of spotted hyaenas (*Crocuta crocuta*) in Botswana. *African Journal of Ecology* 31: 178-180.
- Cope, E.J., Appelhof, W.K. & Martineau, P.C. (1955). *Salmonella* isolated from animals, birds and reptiles in a metropolitan zoo. *Cornell Veterinarian* 45: 3-9.
- Corbett, J. (1948). *The man-eating leopard of Rudraprayag*. Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- Corbett, J. (1956). *Man-eating leopard of Rudraprayag*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Cornell, D.E. (1948). Elephants and lions as conservationists. *African Wildlife* 2(4): 30-31
- Corrado, A., Corsalini, T., Goffredo, G. & Pilloni, A. (1974). Verification of the properties of *Actinobacillus mallei*. *Veterinaria Italiana* 25: 567-587.
- Cott, H. (1940). *Adaptive coloration in animals*. Methuen & Co., London.

- Cotterill, A. (1997). The economic viability of lions (*Panthera leo*) on a commercial wildlife ranch: examples and management implications from a Zimbabwean case study. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 127-130.
- Courchamp, F. & Macdonald, D.W. (2001). Crucial importance of pack size in the African wild dog, *Lycaon pictus*. *Animal Conservation* 4: 169-174.
- Courchamp, F., Clutton-Brock, T. & Grenfell, B. (1999). Inverse density dependence and the Allee effect. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 14: 405-410.
- Courchamp, F., Clutton-Brock, T. & Grenfell, B. (2000). Multipack dynamics and the Allee effect in the African wild dog, *Lycaon pictus*. *Animal Conservation* 3: 277-285.
- Courchamp, F., Rasmussen, G. & Macdonald, D.W. (2002). Small pack size imposes a trade-off between hunting and pup-guarding in the painted hunting dog, *Lycaon pictus*. *Behavioral Ecology* 18(1): 20-27.
- Cowie, M. (1951). *The Nairobi Royal National Park Guidebook*. The Trustees of the Royal National Parks of Kenya.
- Cowie, M. (1966). *The African lion*. Golden Press, New York.
- Cowlshaw, G. (1994). Vulnerability to predation in baboon populations. *Behaviour* 131: 293-304.
- Cox, J.A. (1975). *The endangered ones*. Crown Publishers, New York.
- Crafton, S. (1996). Breeding for the best. *South African Game & Hunt* 2: 36-37.
- Craig, A. & Weaver, A. (1991). The relocation of the Red-billed Oxpecker. *Bee-eater* 41(4): 58-61.
- Cran, H.R. (1984). Removal of growth from lioness's lip. *Veterinary Record* 115: 363-304.
- Crandall, L.S. (1964). *Management of wild mammals in captivity*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Creekmore, C. (1991). The paradox. *National Wildlife Federation Magazine*. May. pp. 22-25.
- Creel, S. (1992). Causes of wild dog deaths. *Nature* 360: 633.
- Creel, S. (1996). Conserving wild dogs. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 11(80): 337.
- Creel, S. (1998). Social organization and effective population size in carnivores. In: Caro, T.M. (ed.). *Behavioural ecology and conservation biology*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Creel, S. (2001). Four factors modifying the effect of competition on carnivore population dynamics as illustrated by African wild dogs. *Conservation Biology* 15(1): 271-274.
- Creel, S.R. & Creel, Nancy M. (1993). *Conservation of African wild dogs (Lycaon pictus): a photographic census in Mikumi National Park*. Unpublished report, Tanzania National Parks.
- Creel, S.R. & Creel, Nancy M. (1995). Status of African wild dogs in the Selous Game Reserve and Mikumi National Park. *Canid News* 3: 34-35. IUCN/SSC Canid Specialist Group, Oxford.
- Creel, S.R. & Creel, Nancy M. (1996). Limitation of African wild dogs by competition with larger carnivores. *Conservation Biology* 10: 526-538.
- Creel, S.R. & Creel, Nancy M. (1997). Lion density and population structure in the Selous Game Reserve: evaluation of hunting quotas and offtake. *African Journal of Ecology* 35(1): 83-93.
- Creel, S.R. & Creel, Nancy M. (1998). Six ecological factors that may limit African wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*). *Animal Conservation* 1: 1-9.
- Creel, S.R., Creel, N.M., & Monfort, S.L. (1996). Social stress and dominance. *Nature* 379: 212.
- Creel, S.R., Creel, N.M., & Monfort, S.L. (1997). Radiocollaring and stress hormones in African wild dogs. *Conservation Biology* 11: 544-548.
- Creel, S.R., Creel, N.M., Mills, M.G.L. & Monfort, S.L. (1997). Rank and reproduction in cooperatively breeding African wild dog: behavioural and endocrine correlates. *Behavioral Ecology* 8(3): 298-306.
- Creel, S.R., Creel, N.M., Munson L., Sanderlin, D. & Appel, M.J.G. (1997). Serosurvey for selected viral diseases and demography of African wild dogs in Tanzania. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 33(4): 823-832.

- Creel, S.R., Creel, Nancy M., Matovelo, J.A., Mtambo, M.M.A., Batamuzi, E.K. & Cooper, J.E. (1995). The effects of anthrax on endangered African wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*). *Journal of Zoology, London* 236: 199-209.
- Creel, S.R., Spong, G. & Creel, N.M. (2001). Interspecific competition and the population biology of extinction-prone carnivores. *In: Gittleman, J.L., Funk, S.M., Macdonald, D.W. & Wayne, R.K. (eds.). Carnivore conservation*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Crisp, E. (1864). Enlarged thyroid glands in young lions. *Transactions of the Pathological Society of London* 15: 260.
- Crooks, K.R., Sanjayan, M.A. & Doak, D.F. (1997). New insight on cheetah conservation through demographic modelling. *Conservation Biology* 12: 889-895.
- Cruikshank, K.M. & Robinson, T.J. (1997). Inheritance of the white coat colour phenotype in African lions (*Panthera leo*). *In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 92-95.
- Culverwell, J. (1998). *Long-term recurrent costs of protected area management in Republic of Cameroon: monitoring of protected areas, donor assistance and external financing-ecological and management priorities of current and potential protected area system*. WWF/MINEF, Yaounde.
- Cumming D.H.M. (1975). A field study of the ecology and behaviour of warthog. *Museum monograph* 7. Trustees of the National Museums and Monuments of Rhodesia. Salisbury. pp. 1-179.
- Cumming D.H.M. (1995). Are multispecies systems a viable landuse option for southern African rangelands. *In: Schwarz, H-J. & Hofmann, R.R. (eds.). Wild and domestic ruminants in extensive land use systems*. Berlin.
- Cumming, R.G. (1850). *Five years of a hunter's life in the far interior of South Africa*. John Murray, London.
- Cumming, R.G. (1909). *The lion hunter of South Africa: five years' adventures in the far interior of South Africa with notices of the native tribes and savage animals*. John Murray, London.
- Curio, E. (1976). *The ethology of predation*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Curzon, C. & Holt-Biddle, D. (1990). What price – the king of the beasts? *Bushcall* 1: 48.
- Dagg, A.I. (1973). Gaits of mammals. *Mammal Review* 3: 135-154.
- Dalvi, M.K. (1969). Gir lion census 1968. *Indian Forester* 95(11): 741-752.
- Daly, R.H. (1990). Arabian leopard *Panthera pardus nimr*. *Cornell Veterinarian* 12: 4.
- Damm, G.R. (2003). (ed.) *African Indaba*. SCI African Chapter Newsletter 1(1). 16 pp.
- Damm, G.R. (2003). (ed.) *African Indaba*. SCI African Chapter Newsletter 1(2). 16 pp.
- Damm, G.R. (2003). (ed.) *African Indaba*. SCI African Chapter Newsletter 1(3). 16 pp.
- Damm, G.R. (2003). (ed.) *African Indaba*. SCI African Chapter Newsletter 1(4). 16 pp.
- Damm, G.R. (2003). (ed.) *African Indaba*. SCI African Chapter Newsletter 1(5). 16 pp.
- Damm, G.R. (2003). African lion - What the hunter can do! *In: Damm, G.R. (ed.) African Indaba. e-Newsletter* 1(6): 17-19.
- Damm, G.R. (2003). Another dabate - this time the African lion. *In: Damm, G.R. (ed.) African Indaba. e-Newsletter* 1(6): 1-2, & 5.
- Damm, G.R. (2003). Hunters and Conservationists - Natural Partners. [<http://www.iwmc.org/sustain/021017-1.htm>] 6 pp.
- Daniel, J.C. (1956). The Indian lion (*Panthera leo persica*). *Journal of the Bengal Natural History Society* 28: 81-90.
- Daniel, J.C. (1996). *The leopard in India – a natural history*. Natraj Publishers. Dehra Dun.
- Darling, F. (1960). An ecological reconnaissance of the Mara Plains in Kenya colony. *Wild Monographs* No. 5. The Wildlife Society.
- Darom, D. (2000). Animals of the Bible. "From the LION to the SNAIL". Palphot Ltd., Herzlia, Israel.
- Das, A.M. & Jayarao, B.M. (1986). Tuberculosis in a lioness (*Panthera leo persica*). *Indian Journal of Comparative Microbiology, Immunology and Infectious Diseases* 7: 2-3.

- Dasgupta, B. & Pal, N. (1977). Blood film of leopard from Darjeeling, showing trypanosomes. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 71: 386.
- Dasgupta, B., Pal, N. & Ghosh, B.N. (1979). Trypanosomiasis in tigers and leopards in Darjeeling. *Indian Journal of Parasitology* 3: 61-62.
- Datta, S.P. & Harris, H. (1953). Urinary amino-acid patterns of some mammals. *Am. Eugen.* 18: 107-116.
- David, R. (1962). Notes on hand-rearing various species of mammals, Gir lion (*Panthera leo persica*). *International Zoo Yearbook* 4: 321-322.
- Davidson, A.W. & Satterfield, W.C. (1974). Esbilac and KMR – a comparison of two commercial formulas in bottle-raising black leopards (*Panthera pardus*). *Journal of Zoo Animal Medicine* 5: 17-20.
- Davidson, B.C., Cantrill, R.C. & Varaday, D. (1986). The reversal of essential fatty acid deficiency symptoms in the cheetah. *South African Journal of Zoology* 21: 161-164.
- Davies, A.M. (1969). Report. Leopard survey: report to the East African Wildlife Society.
- Davies, C. (1992). *Status of the Lycaon in Zimbabwe*. Proceedings of a Workshop on the conservation and recovery of the African wild dog, *Lycaon pictus*. Unpublished report, Arusha.
- Davies, E.M. & Boersma, P.D. (1984). Why lionesses copulate with more than one male. *The American Naturalist* 123: 594-611.
- Davies, T.D., Mills, M.G.L., Maddock, A. & Wilkonson, I. (2001). Wild dog population dynamics in Kruger National Park, South Africa. Abstract from the Canid Biology and Conservation Conference, 17-21 September. Oxford. [<http://www.canids.org/conference/abstracts.pdf>]
- Davis, D.D. (1962). Allometric relationships in lions vs. domestic cats. *Evolution* 16: 505-514.
- Davis, D.E. & Golley, F.B. (1963). *Principles of mammalogy*. Reinhold Publishing corporation, New York.
- Dawkins, R. (1982). *The extended phenotype*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Dawkins, W.B. & Ayshford, W. (1866). *British Pleistocene Mammalia. Part I. Felidae*. The Palaeontological Society, London.
- Day, M.G. (1966). Identification of hair and feather remains in the gut and faeces of stoats and weasels. *Journal of Zoology, London* 148: 201-217.
- De Beaumont, G. (1967). Observations sur les Herpestinae (Viverridae, Carnivora) de l'Oligocene superieure avec quelques remarques sur des Hyaenidae du Neogene. *Archives Science, Geneve* 20(1): 79-108.
- De Bie, S. (1991). Wildlife resources of the West African Savanna. Dissertation thesis, Wageningen Agricultural University, The Netherlands.
- De Boom, H.P.A. (1957). Supposed hermaphroditism of the hyaena. *African Wildlife* 11: 284-286.
- De Buffon, G.L.L. & Daubenton, L.J.M. (1761). Le Lion. In: *Histoire Naturelle, Générale et Particulière, avec la Description*. Du Cabinet Du Roi, Tome Neuvième. A Paris, De L'Imprimerie Royale. pp. 1-51.
- De Carvalho, C.T. (1969). Comparative growth rates of hand-reared big cats. *International Zoo Yearbook* 8: 56-59.
- De Grouchy, J. (1974). Chromosome and gene evolution of man and the primates, with a detour through the Felidae. *Annals of Human Biology* 1: 233.
- De longh, H.H. (1999). Potentials of community-based wildlife management systems in Africa. In: Bauer, H. & Madi, A. (eds.). *People, parks and wildlife contributions from Cameroon*. Proceedings on the seminar 'People and Park' organised by CEDC in Maroua, Cameroon on 6 February 1998). CECG, Maroua, Cameroon.
- De longh, Hans, Bauer, Hans & Hamling, Peter (2002). Lion research in Waza National Park, North Cameroon. In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa*. African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 149-154.

- De Vos, V. & Bryden, Helena B. (1997). The role of carnivores in the epidemiology of anthrax in the Kruger National Park. *In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals.* 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 198-207.
- De Waal, H.O. (1996). Formulering van 'n melkdieet vir leeuwelpies (Formulating a milk diet for lion cubs). *Animal Science* 29: 5-6.
- De Waal, H.O. (2000). Balancing population-requirements: energy-nutrient flows. *In: Siefert, Ludwig (ed.). Uganda Large Predator & Scavenger Research & Management Project - Training Workshop.* 23 July - 2 August 2000. Mweya, Queen Elizabeth National Park, Uganda. LPP/WARM Dept., Makerere University, Kampala, Uganda.
- De Waal, H.O. (2001). The food intake and digestive capacity of African lions. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News* 3: 11-12. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- De Waal, H.O. (2002 (ed.)). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa.* African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa.
- De Waal, H.O. (2003). Measuring large African predators. *In: Damm, G.R. (ed.) African Indaba.* SCI African Chapter Newsletter 1(3). 16 pp.
- De Waal, H.O., Avenant, P.L., Fouché, H.J. & Van der Merwe, S.J. (2001). The lion: carnivore, herbivore or omnivore. A comparison of the seeds found in the scat of a Kalahari lion with the seeds of two well-known Cucurbitaceae families (*Citrullus lanatus* and *Acanthosicyos naudinianus*). *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News* 3: 21-22. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- De Waal, H.O., Borstlap, D.G., Schwalbach, L.M.L., Combrinck, W.J. & Barnes D.J., 2004. Digestibility studies with captive African lions (*Panthera leo*) fed unprocessed diets of animal origin. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* (submitted).
- De Waal, H.O., Combrinck, W.J. & Borstlap, D.G. (2004). A comprehensive procedure to measure the body dimensions of large African predators with comments on the repeatability of measurements taken from an immobilized African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Zoology, London* 262: 1-6.
- De Waal, H.O., Combrinck, W.J., Schwalbach, L.M., Smith, Yanna, Van der Merwe, S.J., Westraadt, R.C. & Cloete, T.J. (2001). The nutrition of African lions (*Panthera leo*) in relation to the gross dimensions of the alimentary canal of an adult lioness. (in preparation).
- De Waal, H.O., Combrinck, Willie, Borstlap, Dirk, Barnes, Daryl, Pieterse, Melanie & Theron, Elizma (2002). Repeatability of morphometric measurements taken from a sub-adult male African lion (*Panthera leo*). *In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa.* African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 174-183.
- De Waal, H.O., Osthoff, G., Hugo, A., Myburgh, J. & Botes, P., 2004. The composition of African lion (*Panthera leo*) milk collected a few days postpartum. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* (in press).
- De Wet, T. (1993). Physical capture of carnivores. *In: McKenzie, A.A. (ed.). The capture and care manual.* Wildlife Decision Support Services and the South African Veterinary Foundation. Pretoria. pp. 255-262.
- De Wet, T. (2002). Probleemdiere 1: Doodmaak slaag nie teen probleemdiere nie. *Landbou Weekblad* (4 Januarie 2002) No. 1231: 32-35.
- De Wet, T. (2002). Probleemdiere 10: Bobbejane en ander vabonde. *Landbou Weekblad* (8 Maart 2002) No. 1240: 30-32.
- De Wet, T. (2002). Probleemdiere 11: Roofdiere is nie die enigste sondaars. *Landbou Weekblad* (15 Maart 2002) No. 1241: 32-34.
- De Wet, T. (2002). Probleemdiere 12: Geslaagde bestryding vereis nuwe denkrigting. *Landbou Weekblad* (22 Maart 2002) No. 1242: 26-27.

- De Wet, T. (2002). Probleemdiere 2: Gereelde beheer laat getalle ontplof. *Landbou Weekblad* (11 Januarie 2002) No. 1232: 16-19.
- De Wet, T. (2002). Probleemdiere 3: Kennis van gedrag help met beheer. *Landbou Weekblad* (18 Januarie 2002) No. 1233: 16-18.
- De Wet, T. (2002). Probleemdiere 4: Sondaar aan vangmerke uitgeken. *Landbou Weekblad* (25 Januarie 2002) No. 1234: 20-23.
- De Wet, T. (2002). Probleemdiere 5: ??????. *Landbou Weekblad* (1 Februarie 2002) No. 1235: ??-??.
- De Wet, T. (2002). Probleemdiere 6: Pasop vir die skerp kant! *Landbou Weekblad* (8 Februarie 2002) No. 1236: 30-33.
- De Wet, T. (2002). Probleemdiere 7: Van gif tot gatkruipers is nodig. *Landbou Weekblad* (15 Februarie 2002) No. 1237: 28-31.
- De Wet, T. (2002). Probleemdiere 8: Hondagtige roofdiere gedra hulle só. *Landbou Weekblad* (22 Februarie 2002) No. 1238: 36-39.
- De Wet, T. (2002). Probleemdiere 9: ??????. *Landbou Weekblad* (1 Maart 2002) No. 1239: ??-??.
- De Wet, Thys (2002). Problem animal management. In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa*. African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 58-62.
- Deane, N.N. (1960). Hyaena predation. *Lammergeyer* 1: 36.
- Deane, N.N. (1962). The spotted hyaena, *Crocuta crocuta crocuta*. *Lammergeyer* 2: 26-43.
- Dekker, D. (1968). Breeding the Cape hunting dog at the Amsterdam zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 8: 27-30.
- Delany, M.J. & Happold, D.C.D. (1979). *Ecology of African mammals*. Longman, London.
- Demment, M.W. & Van Soest, P.J. (1985). A nutritional explanation for body-size patterns of ruminant and non-ruminant herbivores. *The American Naturalist* 125: 641-672.
- Demmer, H. (1966). Beobachtungen über das Verhalten verschiedener wildlebender Tiere beim Fang in freier Wildbahn in Afrika. *Zoologisches Garten* 32(5): 210-215.
- Denis, A. (1955). *Leopard in my lap*. Julian Messner, New York.
- Denis, A. (1964). *Cats of the world*. Constable & Co., London.
- Denis, C. & Denis, M. (1998). The birth of a giraffe. *African Wildlife* 52(1): 20-23.
- Denoix, J.M. (1983). Comparative anatomy of the mandible. Functional aspects. *Bulletin Association of Anatomy* 67: 395-419.
- Deodatus, F. (2000). Wildlife damage in rural areas with emphasis on Malawi. In: Prins, H.H.T., Grootenhuys, J.G. & Dolan, T.T. (eds.). *Wildlife conservation by sustainable use*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston.
- Desai, J.H. (1975). Observations on the reproductive biology and early postnatal development of the panther, *Panthera pardus* L, in captivity. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 72: 293-304.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, K.S. & Wynter-Blythe, M.A. (1951). The Gir Forest and its lions. Part III. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 49(3): 685-694.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, K.S. (19??). *A field guide to big game census in India*.
- Dharmakumarsinhji, K.S. (1968). The Gir Lion. *Cheetal* 102(2).
- Dharmakumarsinhji, K.S. (1982). The Gir lions. *Sanctuary Asia* 2: 325-341.
- Di Silvestre, I., Novelli, O. & Bogliani, G. (2000). Feeding habits of the spotted hyaena in the Niokolo Koba National Park, Senegal. *African Journal of Ecology* 38: 102-107.
- Diamond, J.M. (1986). Carnivore dominance and herbivore coexistence in Africa. *Nature* 320: 112.
- Dickinson, C.D. & Scott, P.P. (1954). Effects of adding penicillin and aereomycin to the diet of cats. *British Journal of Nutrition* 8: 380-385.
- Dickinson, C.D. & Scott, P.P. (1956). Failure to produce urinary calculi in the in kittens by the addition of mineral salts, derived from bone-meal, to the diet. *Veterinary Research* 68: 858-859.

- Dickinson, C.D. & Scott, P.P. (1956). Nutrition of the cat. 2. Protein requirements for growth of weanling kittens and young cats maintained on a mixed diet. *British Journal of Nutrition* 10: 311-316.
- Din, N.A. (1978). Notes on two lion prides near Mweya in the Rwenzori National Park. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 10: 133-138.
- Diniz, L.S.M., Holzchuh, M.P., Barnabe, V.H., Oliveira, C.A., Elliott, J.P. & Cowan, I.M. (1990). Subcutaneous implant of an ovulatory hormone of long duration, in a lion (*Panthera leo*), as an end to reproductive impediment (in Portuguese). *Revista da Faculdade de Medicina Veterinaria Universidade de Sao Paulo* 14: 45.
- Dinnick, J.A. & Sachs, R. (1969). Zystizerkose der Kreuzbeinwirbel bei Antilopen und *taenia olingojinei* sp. Nov. der Tüpfelhyäne. *Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde* 31: 326-339.
- Dobroruka, L.J. (1961). Zwei Bilder des Sudan-Panthers, *Panthera pardus pardus* Linné 1758. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 167: 158-160.
- Dobroruka, L.J. (1962). Ein Beitrag zur Systematik und Verbreitung von *Panthera pardus chui* (Heller 1913). *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 27: 204-211.
- Dobroruka, L.J. (1963). Leoparden von Hinterindien und den südlichsten Provinzen Chinas. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 28: 84-88.
- Dobroruka, L.J. (1963). Über nordchinesische Leoparden, besonders über den Namen *Panthera pardus japonensis* (Gray 1862). *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 170: 164-172.
- Dobroruka, L.J. (1964). [Hodgsons leopard, *Panthera pardus pemigra* Hodgson 1863] [in German]. *Zoologisches Garten* 29: 61-67.
- Dobroruka, L.J. (1964). Zur Verbreitung des Sansibar-Leoparden *Panthera pardus adersi* (Pocock 1932). *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 30: 144-146.
- Dobroruka, L.J. (1966). Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis südafrikanischer Leoparden, *Panthera pardus* (Linnaeus 1758). *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 14: 317-324.
- Dobroruka, L.J. (1966). Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis südafrikanischer Leoparden, *Panthera pardus* (Linnaeus 1758). *Lynx* 6: 11-13.
- Dobroruka, L.J. (1968). A note on the gestation period and rearing in the young of the leopard at Prague Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 8: 65.
- Dobroruka, L.J. (1969). [Further notes on *Panthera pardus pernigra* (Hodgson, 1863)] [in German]. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 182: 52-55.
- Dominis, J. & Edey, M. (1968). *The cats of Africa*. Time-Life Books Inc., New York.
- Donkin, Debbie (2001). The effect of habitat on lion group dynamics, a long-term study in the Kruger National Park. In: Naudé, J. (ed.). *African Lion News* 3: 11. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Dorst, J. & Dandelot, P. (1970). *A field guide to the larger mammals of Africa*. Collins, London.
- Douglas, R.M. (1989). A new method of cross-sectioning hair of larger mammals. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 19(2): 73-76.
- Douglas-Hamilton, I. (1973). On the ecology and behaviour of the Lake Manyara elephants. *East African Wildlife Journal* 11: 401-403.
- Douglass, E.M. (1978). Lymphosarcoma and biliary ductal blockage in an African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Annual Proceedings, American Association of Zoo Veterinarians*. pp. 77-80.
- Douglass, E.M. (1979). Lymphosarcoma and blockage of the biliary duct in an African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Veterinary Medicine and Small Animal Clinician* 74: 1637-1641.
- Dower, K.G. (1937). *The spotted lion*. London.
- Dowsett, R.J. (1966). Wet season game populations and biomass in the Ngoma area of the Kafue National Park. *Puku* 4: 135-145.
- Drake-Brockmann, R.E. (1910). *The Mammals of Somaliland*. Hurst & Blackett, London.
- Drent, R.H. & Prins, H.H.T. (1987). The herbivore as prisoner of its food supply. In: Van Andel, J., Bakker, J.P. & Snaydon, R.W. (eds.). *Disturbance in grasslands; species and population responses*. Dr. W. Junk Publishing Company, Dordrecht. pp. 133-149.

- Dresser, B., Kramer, L., Russell, P., Reed, G. & Reece, B. (1981). Superovulation and artificial insemination in Bengal tigers (*Panthera tigris felis*), African lions (*Panthera leo*) and a Persian leopard (*Panthera pardus saxicolor*). *American Association of Zoological Parks and Aquariums Annual Conference Proceedings* 1981: 149-151.
- Dresser, B.L., Kramer, L., Reece, B. & Russel, P.T. (1982). Induction of ovulation and successful artificial insemination in a Persian leopard (*Panthera pardus saxicolor*). *Zoo Biology* 1: 55-57.
- Dresser, B.L., Kramer, L., Russell, P.T., Reed, G. & Reece, B. (1981). Superovulation and artificial insemination in Bengal tigers (*Panthera tigris felis*), African lions (*Panthera leo*) and a Persian leopard (*Panthera pardus saxicolor*). *Conference Proceedings, American Association of Zoological Parks and Aquariums*. pp. 149-151.
- Dreyer, J.H. (1966). A study of hair morphology in the family Bovidae. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 1966: 379-472.
- Dricuru, Margaret (2001). Lion survey in Queen Elizabeth National Park, Uganda. In: Bauer, H., De longh, H.H., Princée, F.P.G. & Ngantou, D. (eds.). *Status and needs for conservation of lions in West and Central Africa: An Information Exchange Workshop*. Limbe, Cameroon. 2-4 June 2001. Conservation Breeding Specialist Group (IUCN/SSC), Apple Valley, MN, USA. pp. 107-110.
- Dricuru, Margaret (1999). The Lions of Queen Elizabeth National Park, Uganda. Institute of Environment and Natural Resources, Department of Wildlife and Animal Resource Management, Makerere University, Uganda.
- Dricuru, Margaret (2000). The lions of Queen Elizabeth National Park, Uganda. In: Naudé, J. (ed.). *African Lion News* 2: 15-17. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Driscoll, C.A. (1998). A characterization of microsatellite loci variation in *Panthera leo*, *Acinonyx jubatus* and *Felis concolor*. MSc thesis, Graduate School of Hood College, Frederick, Maryland.
- Drucker, G.R.F. (1990). Status of the Barbary leopard (*Panthera pardus panthera*). In: Shoemaker, A. (ed.). *International leopard studbook*. Riverbanks Zoological Park. Columbia, South Carolina. pp. 1-4.
- Du Plessis, H. & Smit, G.N. (2002). The development and final testing of an electrified leopard proof game fence on the farm Masequa. Unpublished report. Department of Animal, Wildlife and Grassland Sciences, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa.
- Du Plessis, J. (1989). Leeuwyfie kom haar moses teë. *Custos* 18: 8.
- Du Preez, J. (1970). *Report on the feeding and release of 30 cheetah in Etosha*. Namibian Nature Conservation Report N 50/7/3 (unpublished).
- Du Toit, J.T. & Cumming, D.H.M (1999). Functional significance of ungulate diversity in African savannas and the ecological implications of the spread of pastoralism. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 8: 1643-1661.
- Du Toit, J.T. & Owen-Smith, N. (1989). Body size, population metabolism, and habitat specialization among large African herbivores. *The American Naturalist* 133: 736-740.
- Du Toit, J.T. (1995). Determinants of the composition and distribution of wildlife communities in southern Africa. *Ambio* 24: 2-6.
- Du Toit, J.T., Bryant, J.P. & Frisby, K. (1990). Regrowth and palatability of *Acacia* shoots following pruning by African savanna browsers. *Ecology* 71: 149-154.
- Du Toit, J.T., Campbell, B., Christoffersen, N. & Compagnon, D. (1998). Synthesis: a pan-African perspective on community-based natural resource management. In: Christoffersen, N., Campbell, B. & Du Toit, J. (eds.). *Communities and Sustainable Use. Pan-African Perspectives*. IUCN, Harare. pp. 175-179.
- Dubey, J.P. & Bwamgamoi, O. (1994). *Sarcocystis felis* (Protozoa: Sarcocystidae) from the African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of the Helminthological Society of Washington* 61(1): 113-114.

- Dubey, J.P. & Bwangamoi, O. (1994). *Microbesnoitia leoni* Bwangamoi, 1989, from the African lion (*Panthera leo*) redetermined as a junior synonym of *Hepatozoon canis* (James, 1905) Wenyon, 1926. *Journal of Parasitology* 80(2): 333-334.
- Dublin, H.T. (1995). Vegetation dynamics in the Serengeti-Mara ecosystem: the role of elephants, fire, and other factors. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Arcese, P. (eds.). *Serengeti II: dynamics, management and conservation of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Dublin, H.T., Sinclair, A.R.E. & McGlade, J. (1990). Elephants and fire as causes of multiple stable states in the Serengeti-Mara woodlands. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 59: 1147-1164.
- Duckworth, J.W. (1992). Sighting frequencies of nocturnal mammals in an Ethiopian Rift Valley National Park. *African Journal of Ecology* 30: 90-97.
- Duggan, A. (1990). *Illustrated Guide to the Game Parks and Nature Reserves of Southern Africa*. Second edition. Reader's Digest Association of South Africa (Pty) Limited, Strand Street, Cape Town.
- Dugmore, A.R. (????). *Cats of the Wild*. Wild Life Illustrated. London.
- Duncan, A.E. (1994). Lions, tigers and bears: the road to enrichment. *Proceedings of the American Association of Zoo Veterinarians and Association of Reptilian and Amphibian Veterinarians Annual Conference*, October 22-27, 1994. pp. 270-277.
- Dunham, K.M. (1992). Response of a lion (*Panthera leo*) population to changing prey availability. *Journal of Zoology, London* 227: 330-333.
- Dunham, K.M. (1994). The effect of drought on the large mammal populations of Zambezi riverine woodlands. *Journal of Zoology, London* 234: 489-526.
- Dunn, A. (1993). The large mammals of Gashaka Gumti National Park: line transect surveys from forest and Savannah. NCF/WWF-UK.
- Dupuy, A.R. & Verschuren, J. (1977). Wildlife and Parks in Senegal. *Oryx* 14: 36.
- Durant, S.M. (1998). Competition refuges and coexistence: an example from Serengeti carnivores. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 67: 370-386.
- Durant, S.M. (1998). Is bush country the key to the cheetah's survival in Africa? *Cat News* 28: 14-15.
- Durant, S.M., Caro, T.M., Collins, D.A., Alawi, R.M. & FitzGibbon, C.D. (1988). Migration patterns of Thomson's gazelle and cheetah on the Serengeti Plains. *African Journal of Ecology* 26: 257-268.
- Durst, J. & Dandelot, M.P. (1969). *A field guide to the larger mammals of Africa*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company.
- Dyce, K.M., Sack, W.O. & Wensing, C.J.G. (1987). *Textbook of veterinary anatomy*. W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia.
- Dye, C. (1996). Serengeti wild dogs: what really happened? *Tree* 11: 188-189.
- East, Marion L. & Hofer, H. (1991). Loud calling in a female-dominated mammalian society. II. Behavioural contexts and functions of whooping in spotted hyaenas, *Crocuta crocuta*. *Animal Behaviour* 42: 651-659.
- East, Marion L., Hofer, H. & Turk, Agnes (1989). Functions of birth dens in spotted hyaenas (*crocuta crocuta*). *Journal of Zoology, London* 219: 690-687.
- East, R. (1981). Area requirements and conservation status of large African mammals. *Nyala* 7: 3-20.
- East, R. (1984). Rainfall, soil nutrient status and biomass of large African savanna mammals. *African Journal of Ecology* 22: 245-270.
- East, R. (1999). *African Antelope Data Base 1998*. IUCN Publication Services. Cambridge, UK.
- Eates, K.R. (1943). A Black panther shot in Sind. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 44: 291-292.
- Eaton, R.L. (1970). Group interactions, spacing and territoriality in cheetahs. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 27(4): 481-491.
- Eaton, R.L. & York, W.F. (1970). The lion country safari and its role in conservation, education and research. *International Zoo Yearbook* 10: 171-172.

- Eaton, R.L. & York, W.F. (1971). Reproductive biology and mating preferences in a semi-captive lion population. *International Zoo Yearbook* 11: 198-202.
- Eaton, R.L. (1969). The cheetah: beautiful and efficient predator. *Africana* 10(3): 19-23.
- Eaton, R.L. (1970). A note on reproduction of the cheetah. *International Zoo Yearbook* 10: 86-89.
- Eaton, R.L. (1970). Hunting behaviour of the cheetah. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 34(1): 56-67.
- Eaton, R.L. (1970). Notes on the reproductive behavior of the cheetah *Acinonyx jubatus*. *International Zoo Yearbook* 10: 56-59.
- Eaton, R.L. (1970). The predatory sequence, with emphasis on killing behavior and its ontogeny, in the cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus* Schreber). *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 27(4): 492-504.
- Eaton, R.L. (1971). Cheetah. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine* 45(6): 18-22.
- Eaton, R.L. (1971). The big cats of Asia and Africa. In: *The World's Cats. Vol. 1. Ecology and Conservation*. pp. 87-89. Ed. R.L. Eaton. World Wildlife Safari. Winston Oregon.
- Eaton, R.L. (1972). Predatory and feeding behaviour in adult lions: the deprivation experiment. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 31: 461-473.
- Eaton, R.L. (1972). Reproductive age in lions: a record. *Mammalia* 36: 158-159.
- Eaton, R.L. (1973). Aggressive behaviour in the African lion (*Panthera leo*). PhD thesis, Purdue University. Lafayette, Indiana.
- Eaton, R.L. (1973). *The World's Cats*. Winston, Seattle.
- Eaton, R.L. (1974). The biology and social behaviour of reproduction in the lion. In: Eaton, R.L. (ed.). *The World's Cats II*. Feline Research Group, Woodland Park Zoo, Seattle. pp. 3-58.
- Eaton, R.L. (1974). *The cheetah: the biology, ecology and behaviour of an endangered species*. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.
- Eaton, R.L. (1976). Support of the hypothesis that aardwolves mimic hyaenas. *Mammalia* 40(2): 342-343.
- Eaton, R.L. (1976). The brown hyaena: a review of its biology, status and conservation. *Mammalia* 40(3): 377-399.
- Eaton, R.L. (1976). The evolution of sociality of the Felidae. In: Eaton, R.L. (ed.). *The World's Cats*. Carnivore Research Institute, Burke Museum, University of Washington, Seattle. pp. 95-142.
- Eaton, R.L. (1976). Why some felids copulate so much. In: Eaton, R.L. (ed.). *The World's Cats III*(2). Carnivore Research Institute, Burke Museum, University of Washington, Seattle. pp. 73-94.
- Eaton, R.L. (1977). About the leopard and the need for an authentic philosophy of conservation. *Mzuri Drumbeat* 4: 15-21.
- Eaton, R.L. (1977). Reproductive biology of the leopard. *Zoologisches Garten* 47(5): 329-351.
- Eaton, R.L. (1978). The conservation of the leopard in Africa: towards an authentic philosophy of conservation. *Carnivore* 1(3/4): 82-149.
- Eaton, R.L. (1978). The evolution of sociality of the Felidae. In: *The World's Cats*. Ed. R.L. Eaton. Revised Edition. Carnivore Research Institute, Burke Museum, University of Washington, Seattle.
- Eaton, R.L. (1978). The evolution of trophy hunting. *Carnivore* 1: 110-121.
- Eaton, R.L. (1978). Why some felids copulate so much: a model for the evolution of copulation frequency. *Carnivore* 1: 42-51.
- Eaton, R.L. (1979). Evolution of sociality of the Felidae. *Carnivore* 2: 82-89.
- Eaton, R.L. (1979). Interference competition among carnivores: a model for the evolution of social behaviour. *Carnivore* 2: 9-16.
- Eaton, R.L. (1979). The African leopard. *Mzuri Drumbeat* 4: 11-19.
- Eaton, R.L. (1981). Cooperation among related and unrelated female lions: an experimental study. *Carnivore* 4: 43-57.
- Eaton, R.L., Shorey, D.W. & Yost, R. (1978). The birth and development of cheetahs in a wild animal park. *Zoologisches Garten* ????

- Ebedes, H. (1968). *Research: Release of predators in Etosha National Park*. Report to the Director of Nature Conservation, Namibia. No. 50/2 (unpublished).
- Ebedes, H. (1968). *The immobilization of carnivorous animals*. Namibia Nature Conservation Annual Report (unpublished).
- Ebedes, H. (1970). The nomadic plains zebra (*Equus burchelli antiquorum* H. Smith, 1941) of the Etosha Salina. Report, Director, Nature Conservation, Windhoek, S.W.A. Mimeograph.
- Ebedes, H. (1970). The use of Semylan as an immobilizing agent and anaesthetic for wild carnivorous mammals in South West Africa. *Madoqua* 2: 19-25.
- Ebedes, H. (1971). *Release of cheetah and leopard in the Etosha National Park*. Report to the Director of Nature Conservation, Namibia. No. 50/5/3 (unpublished).
- Ebedes, H. (1973). The drug immobilization of carnivorous animals. In: Young, E. (ed.). *The capture and care of wild animals*. Human and Rousseau. Cape Town/Pretoria. pp. 62-68.
- Ebedes, H. (1976). Anthrax epizootics in Etosha National Park. *Madoqua* 10: 99-118.
- Ebedes, H. (1997). Is there justification for subspeciation in lions. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 96-105.
- Edey, M. (1968). *The cats of Africa*. Time-Life Books, New York.
- Edinger, G. (1939). History of Zoos goes back three thousand years. *Animal and Zoo Magazine* 4(7): December.
- Edmond-Blanc, F. (1958). Leopard and Lion. *African Wildlife* 12(1): March.
- Eisenberg, J.F. & Lockhart, M. (1972). An ecological reconnaissance of Wilpattu National Park, Ceylon. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 101: 1-118.
- Eisenberg, J.F. (1970). A splendid predator does its own thing untroubled by man. *Smithsonian* 1(6): 48-53.
- Eisenberg, J.F. (1985). Form and function: The phylogenesis of predatory behaviour. *Australian Mammalogy* 8: 195-200.
- Eisenberg, J.F. (1986). Life history strategies of the Felidae: variations on a common theme. In: Miller, S.D. & Everett, D.D. (eds.). *Cats of the World: Biology, Conservation and Management*. National Wildlife Federation. Washington, D.C. pp. 293-304.
- Eisenberg, J.F., Lockhart, M. & Elliot, J. (1973). *Field sports in India 1800-1947*. Gentry Books, London.
- Elgar, M.A. & Harvey, P.H. (1987). The lions share. *Tree* 2: 57-58.
- Ellerman, J.R. (1954). Die taksonomie van die Soogdiere van die Unie van Suid-Afrika. *Annale van die Universiteit van Stellenbosch* 30A91. 125 pp.
- Ellerman, J.R. (1969). Checklist of Palaearctic and Indian Mammals: 1758-1945. British Natural History Museum, London.
- Ellerman, J.R., Morrison-Scott, T.C.S. & Hayman, R.W. (1953). *Southern African Mammals 1758-1951: A reclassification*. Trustees British Natural History Museum, London.
- Elliot, A. (1991). *The presidential elephants of Zimbabwe*. Delta Operations Ltd. Harare, Zimbabwe.
- Elliot, W.M. (1987). Possible predation of a black rhinoceros calf by a lion. *Lammergeyer* 38: 68.
- Elliott, C.C.H. (1984). Lions 'playing' with jackal. *East African Natural History Society Bulletin* May/June 1984: 57.
- Elliott, J.P. & MacTaggart-Gowan, I. (1978). Territoriality, density and prey of the lion in Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 56: 1726-1734.
- Elliott, J.P. (1975). Prey capture by the larger fissioned: the African lion. PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
- Elliott, J.P., MacTaggart-Gowan, I & Holling, C.S. (1977). Prey capture by the African lion. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 55: 1811-1828.
- Ellis, Eunice (1959). Prince, the story of a lion. *Wildlife* 1(2): June.
- Ellison, A.M. (1996). An introduction to Bayesian inference for ecological research and environmental decision-making. *Ecological Applications* 6(4): 1036-1046.

- Eloff, F.C. (1959). Observations on the migration and habits of the antelopes of the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. Part I. *Koedoe* 2: 1-29.
- Eloff, F.C. (1959). Observations on the migration habits of the antelopes of the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. Part 2. *Koedoe* 2: 30-51.
- Eloff, F.C. (1961). Observations on the migration and habits of the antelopes of the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. 3. *Koedoe* 4: 18-30.
- Eloff, F.C. (1962). Observations on the migration and habits of the antelopes of the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. 4. *Koedoe* 4: 128-136.
- Eloff, F.C. (1964). On the predatory habits of lions and hyaenas. *Koedoe* 7: 105-112.
- Eloff, F.C. (1966). Range extension of the blue wildebeest. *Koedoe* 9: 34-36.
- Eloff, F.C. (1973). Ecology and behavior of the Kalahari lion. In: Eaton, R.L. (ed.). *The World's Cats. Vol. 1. Ecology and Conservation*. World Wildlife Safari. Winston Oregon. pp. 90-126.
- Eloff, F.C. (1973). Lion predation in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Journal of the South African Wildlife Management Association* 3(2): 59-63.
- Eloff, F.C. (1973). Water use by the Kalahari lion *Panthera leo vernayi*. *Koedoe* 16: 149-154.
- Eloff, F.C. (1975). The spotted hyaena *Crocuta crocuta* (Erxleben) in arid regions of southern Africa. *Publikasies van die Universiteit van Pretoria, Nuwe Reeks* 97: 35-38.
- Eloff, F.C. (1977). Seven days with a lion family. *Custos* 6(4): 6-7, 17, 32.
- Eloff, F.C. (1977). Seven days with a lion family. *Custos* 6(5): 8-9, 22.
- Eloff, F.C. (1980). Cub mortality in the Kalahari lion *Panthera leo vernayi* (Roberts, 1948). *Koedoe* 23: 163-170.
- Eloff, F.C. (1984). Food ecology of the Kalahari lion *Panthera leo vernayi*. *Koedoe (Supplement)* 27: 249-258.
- Eloff, F.C. (1984). The Kalahari ecosystem. *Koedoe (Supplement)* 27: 11-20.
- Eloff, F.C. (1999). *Jagters van die duine. Die storie van die Kalaharileeu. (Hunters of the dunes. The story of the Kalahari lion.)* J.L. van Schaik Uitgewers, Hatfield, Pretoria.
- El-Sergany, M. (1966). Magenkarzinom bei einem Löwen. *Münchener Tierärztliche Wochenschrift* 21: 410-412.
- Elton, C. (1949). Population interspersions: an essay on animal community patterns. *Journal of Ecology* 37: 1-23.
- Eltringham, S.K. & Woodford, M.H. (1973). The numbers and distribution of buffalo in the Rwenzori National Park, Uganda. *East African Wildlife Journal* 11: 151-164.
- Eltringham, S.K. (1974). Changes in the large mammal community of the Mweya Peninsula, Rwenzori National Park, Uganda, following removal of hippopotamus. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 11: 855-865.
- Eltringham, S.K. (1974). The rescue of distressed large mammals in national parks using drug immobilisation. *East African Wildlife Journal* 12: 233-238.
- Eltringham, S.K. (1979). *The ecology and conservation of large African mammals*. Macmillan Press, London.
- Eltringham, S.K. (1984). *Wildlife resources and economic development*. Wiley, Chichester.
- Elze, K., Eulenberger, K., Seifert, S., Pohle, V., Schuppel, K.F. & Selbitz, H.J. (1981). Outbreak of feline viral rhinotracheitis (herpesvirus infection) in big cats at Leipzig zoo. *Verhandlungsbericht des 23. Internationalen Symposiums über die Erkrankungen der Zoo- und Wildtiere*.
- Emerson, S.B. & Bramble, D.M. (1993). Scaling, allometry, and skull design. In: Hanken, V & Hall, B.K. (eds.). *The Skull*, Vol. 3. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp 389-421.
- Emerson, S.B. & Radinsky, L. (1980). Functional analysis of sabertooth cranial morphology. *Paleobiology* 6: 295-312.
- Emmons, L.H. (1991). Body size and feeding tactics. In: Seidensticker, J. & Lumpkin, S. (eds.). *Great cats: majestic creatures of the wild*. Rodale Press, Emmaus, Pennsylvania. pp. 62-72.

- Encke, W. (1960). Birth and rearing of cheetahs at Krefeld Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 1: 85-86.
- Encke, W. (1962). Birth and breeding of cheetahs at Krefeld Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 2: 85-86.
- Enter, K.W. (1978). Natural and artificial reproduction of the African lion (*Panthera leo*) in captivity. MSc thesis, University of Georgia, Athens.
- Erlinge, S. (1968). Food studies on captive otters, *Lutra lutra* L. *Oikos* 19: 259-270.
- Ernest, H.B., Penedo, M.C.T., May, B.P., Syvanen, M. & Boyce, W.M. (2000). Molecular tracking of mountain lions in the Yosemite Valley region in California: Genetic analysis using microsatellites and faecal DNA. *Molecular Ecology* 9(4): 433-441.
- Errington, P.L. (1946). Predation and vertebrate populations. *Quarterly Review of Biology* 21(2): 144-177.
- Errington, P.L. (1946). Predation and vertebrate populations. *Quarterly Review of Biology* 21(3): 221-245.
- Errington, P.L. (1956). Factors limiting higher vertebrate populations. *Science* 124(3216): 304-307.
- Errington, P.L. (1963). The phenomenon of predation. *American Scientist* 51: 180-192.
- Espie, I. (1993). Accommodation of carnivores. In: McKenzie A.A. (ed.). *The capture and care manual*. Wildlife Decision Support Services and SA Vet Foundation, Lynnwood Ridge. pp. 293-299.
- Espie, I. (1993). Transport of carnivores. In: McKenzie A.A. (ed.). *The capture and care manual*. Wildlife Decision Support Services & SA Vet Foundation. Lynnwood Ridge. pp. 286-292.
- Espie, I.A. (1997). Transportation and holding facilities for captive large carnivores. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 116-118.
- Esterhuizen, W.C. & Norton, P.M. (1984). The leopard as a problem animal in the Cape Province, as determined by the permit system. *Bontebok* 4: 9-16.
- Estes, R.D. & Estes, R.K. (1979). The birth and survival of wildebeest calves. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 50: 45-95.
- Estes, R.D. & Goddard, J. (1967). Prey selection and hunting behavior of the African wild dog. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 31(1): 52-70.
- Estes, R.D. (1966). Behaviour and life history of the wildebeest (*Connochaetes taurinus taurinus* Burchell). *Nature* 212: 999-1000.
- Estes, R.D. (1967). Part I. Predators and scavengers. *Natural History, New York* 76(2): 20-29.
- Estes, R.D. (1967). Part II. Predators and scavengers. *Natural History, New York* 76(3): 38-47.
- Estes, R.D. (1967). Territorial behaviour of the wildebeest (*Connochaetes taurinus taurinus* Burchell, 1823). *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 26: 284-370.
- Estes, R.D. (1972). The role of the vomeronasal organ in mammalian reproduction. *Mammalia* 36: 315-341.
- Estes, R.D. (1973). Showdown in Ngorongoro Crater. *Natural History* 82(8): 70-79.
- Estes, R.D. (1974). Social organisation of the African Bovidae. In: Geist, V. & Walther, F. (eds.). *The behaviour of ungulates and its relation to management*. IUCN Publication new series No. 24. pp. 166-205.
- Estes, R.D. (1976). The significance of breeding synchrony in the wildebeest. *East African Wildlife Journal* 14: 135-152.
- Estes, R.D. (1991). *The behavior guide to African mammals*. University of California Press, Berkley, Los Angeles.
- Estes, R.D. (1991). *The behavior guide to African mammals: including hoofed mammals, carnivores, primates*. Russel Friedman Books, Halfway House, South Africa.
- Estes, R.D. (1993). *The safari companion. A guide to watching African mammals*. Russel Friedman Books. Halfway House, South Africa.
- Estes, R.D. (1995). *The behaviour guide to African mammals*. Russel Friedman Books. Halfway House.

- Estes, R.D. (1999). *The safari companion. A guide to watching African mammals*. Revised edition. Russel Friedman Books. Halfway House, South Africa.
- Eulenberger, J.P. (1975). Contributions upon the composition of blood of big cats (Pantherini) [in German]. *Zoologisches Garten* 45: 471-480.
- Eulenberger, K. (1975). The blood picture of big cats (*Pantherini*) kept in zoos. I. Review of the literature. *Zoologisches Garten* 45: 471-480.
- Eulenberger, K. (1975). The blood picture of big cats (*Pantherini*) kept in zoos. 2. ????. *Zoologisches Garten* 45: ??.
- Eulenberger, K., Elze, K. & Seifert, S. (1982). Blood picture of big cats in zoos. 3. Lion (*Panthera leo*). *Zoologisches Garten* 52: 1-14.
- Eulenberger, K., Elze, K., Schuppel, K.F., Seifert, S., Ippen, R. & Schroder, H.D. (1992). Tuberkulose und ihre Bekämpfung bei Primaten und Feliden im Leipziger Zoologischen Garten von 1951-1990. *Erkrankungen der Zootiere. Verhandlungsbericht des 34. Internationalen Symposiums über die Erkrankungen der Zoo- und Wildtiere*. Santander, Spain. pp. 7-15.
- Everett, G.M. (1944). Observations in the behaviour and neurophysiology of acute thiamine deficient cats. *American Journal of Physiology* 141: 439-448.
- Ewer, R.F. (1956). The fossil carnivores of the Transvaal caves: Canidae. *Proceedings of the Zoology Society of London* 126: 97-119.
- Ewer, R.F. (1973). *The Carnivores*. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York.
- Ewing, M. (1984). *Diets for the hand-rearing of Felidae*. Texas.
- Fagotto, F. (1985). The lion in Somalia. *Mammalia* 49(4): 587-588.
- Fairall, N. (1968). The reproductive seasons of some mammals in the Kruger National Park. *Zoologica Africana* 3: 189-210.
- Fairall, N. (1968). The reproductive seasons of some mammals in the Kruger National Park. *Zoologica Africana* 3(2): 189-210.
- Fanshawe, J.H., Frame, L.H. & Ginsberg, J.R. (1991). The wild dog – Africa's vanishing carnivore. *Oryx* 25(3): 137-146.
- Fenton, L.L. (1909). The Kathiawar lion. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 19(1): 4-15.
- Fenton, L.L. (1911). The Kathiawar lion. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 20(1): 737-752.
- Fenwick, B.W., Jang, S.S. & Gillespie, D.S. (1983). Pneumonia caused by an eugonic fermenting bacterium in an African lion. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 183: 1315-1317.
- Ferguson, J.W.H. (1978). Social interactions of black-backed jackals *Canis mesomelas* in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park, South Africa. *Koedoe* 21: 151-162.
- Ferguson, J.W.H. (1980). Die ekologie van die rooijakkals *Canis mesomelas* Schreber, 1778 met spesiale verwysing na bewegings en sosiale organisasie. MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Ferguson, J.W.H., Galpin, J.S. & De Wet, M.J. (1988). Factors affecting the activity patterns of black-backed jackals *Canis mesomelas*. *Journal of Zoology, London* 214: 55-69.
- Ferguson, J.W.H., Nel, J.A.J. & De Wet, M.J. (1983). Social organization and movement patterns of black-backed jackals *Canis mesomelas* in South Africa. *Journal of Zoology, London* 199: 487-502.
- Fey, V. (1964). The diet of leopards. *African Wildlife* 18: 105-109.
- Field, C.R. & Laws, R.M. (1970). The distribution of the larger herbivores in Queen Elizabeth National Park, Uganda. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 7: 273-294.
- Field, C.R. (1968). The food habits of some wild ungulates in Uganda. PhD thesis, Cambridge University.
- Fiennes, R.N.T.-W. & Graham-Jones, O. (1960). Studies of a nutritional disease (osteodystrophia fibrosa) of young lions associated with changes of the skeleton and symptoms of muscular weakness. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 133: 573-591.

- Fischer, F & Linsenmair, K.E. (2001). Decrease in ungulate population densities. Examples from the Comoé National Park, Ivory Coast. *Biological Conservation* 101: 131-135.
- Fisher, J. (1969). *The Red Book, Wildlife in Danger*. Collins, London.
- Fitzgerald, B.M. (1988). Diet of domestic cats and their impact on prey populations. In: Turner, D.C. & Bateson, P. (eds.). *The domestic cat: the biology of its behaviour*. Cambridge University Press. pp. 123-150.
- FitzGibbon, C.D. & Fanshawe, J.H. (1989). The condition and age of Thomson's gazelles killed by cheetahs and wild dogs. *Journal of Zoology, London* 218: 99-107.
- FitzGibbon, C.D. & Lazarus, J. (1995). Anti-predator behaviour of Serengeti ungulates: individual differences and population consequences. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Arcese, P. (eds.). *Serengeti II: dynamics, management and conservation of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 274-296.
- FitzGibbon, C.D. (1989). A cost to individuals with reduced vigilance in groups of Thomson's gazelles hunted by cheetahs. *Animal Behaviour* 37: 508-510.
- FitzGibbon, C.D. (1990). Anti-predator strategies of immature Thomson's gazelles: hiding and the prone response. *Animal Behaviour* 40: 846-855.
- Fitzsimons, W.F. (1919/20). *The natural history of South Africa*. Longmans, London.
- Fitzsimons, W.F. (1925). *South African nature study*. Winderley & Co., Cape Town.
- Fleischer, K. (1983). Visceral larva migrans. Or: The lady who kissed lions. *Münchener Medizinische Wochenschrift* 125: 458.
- Flir, K. (1973). Encephalomyelitis in large cats. *Deutsche Tierärztliche Wochenschrift* 80: 401-404.
- Flizot, P.J. (1962). The Waza National Park in Northern Cameroon. *African Wildlife* 16: 293-298.
- Floody, O.R. & Arnold, A.P. (1975). Uganda kob (*Adenota kob thomasi*). Territoriality and the spatial distribution of sexual and agonistic behaviors at a territorial ground. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 37: 192-212.
- Florio, P. & Spinelli, L. (1967). Successful breeding of a cheetah in a private zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 7: 150-152.
- Florio, P. & Spinelli, L. (1968). A second successful breeding of cheetahs in a private zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 8: 76-78.
- Flower, W.H. & Lydekker, R. (1891). *An introduction to the study of Mammals, living and extinct*. Adam & Black, London.
- Flower, W.H. (1869). On the anatomy of *Proteles cristatus* (Sparrman). *Proceedings of the Zoology Society of London* 1869: 474-496.
- Flower, W.H. (1869). On the value of the characters of the base of the cranium in the classification of the order Carnovora. *Proceedings of the Zoology Society of London* 1869: 4-37.
- Floyd, T.J., Mech, L.D. & Jordan, P.A. (1978). Relating wolf scat content to prey consumed. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 42(3): 528-532.
- Fooks, H.A. (1941). A pale colour form of panther. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 42: 435.
- Foose, T.J. & Seal, U.S. (1982). Species survival plan for large cats in North American zoos. *International cat symposium*. Kingsville, Texas. Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Institute.
- Foran, D.R. & Crooks, K.C. (1996). Positive identification of carnivores based on scat samples. *Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America* 77(3 SUPPL. PART 2): 144.
- Forbes, J. (1834). *Oriental Memoirs*, Vol. 2. Richard Bentley, London.
- Forbes, J. (1834). *Oriental Memoirs*, Vol. 3. White, Cochran & Co., London.
- Forbes, R.B. (1963). Care and early behavioral development of a lion cub. *Journal of Mammalogy* 44: 110-111.
- Forster, J.R. (1781). Natural history and description of the tyger cat of the Cape of Good Hope. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* 71(4): 4-6.
- Fosbrooke, H.A. (1963). The stomoxys plague in Ngorongoro (1962). *East African Wildlife Journal* 1: 124-126.
- Fosbrooke, H.A. (1972). *Ngorongoro: the eighth wonder*. Andre Deutch, London, England.

- Fossey, D. (1983). *Gorillas in the mist*. Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
- Foster, J. & Kearney, D. (1967). Nairobi National Park game census (1966). *East African Wildlife Journal* 5: 112-120.
- Foster, J. & Mclaughlin, R. (1968). Nairobi National Park game census, 1967. *East African Wildlife Journal* 5: 152-154.
- Foster, J. (1989). *The Dictionary of Heraldry. Feudal Coats of Arms and Pedigrees*. Bracken Books, London.
- Foster, J.B. & Coe, M.J. (1968). The biomass of game animals in Nairobi National Park, 1960-1966. *Journal of Zoology*, London, 155(4): 413-425.
- Fouraker, M. & De Wildt, D. (1992). Genetic and reproductive studies of Asian lions at the Sakkarbaug Zoo and in the Gir Forest Sanctuary. *Felid Action Plan* pp. 38-40.
- Fouraker, M. (1992). *International studbook for the hybrid lion (Panthera leo)*. Fort Worth Zoological Society, Fort Worth Zoo, Fort Worth.
- Fouraker, M. (1993). *International studbook for the Asian lion (Panthera leo persica)*. Fort Worth Zoological Society, Fort Worth Zoo, Fort Worth.
- Fourie, P.F. (1975). The black-backed jackal. *Custos* 4(2): 3-6.
- Fowler, M.E. (1978). *Restraint and handling of wild and domestic animals*. Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa.
- Fowler, M.E. (1981). A convulsive syndrome associated with panleucopenia in wild felids – Case report. *Annual Meeting, American Association of Zoo Veterinarians*, 60-61.
- Fox, M.W. (1970). A comparative study of the development of facial expressions in canids, wolf, coyote and foxes. *Behaviour* 36: 49-73.
- Fox, M.W. (1971). *Behavior of Wolves, Dogs, and Related Canids*. Jonathan Cape, London.
- Fox, M.W. (1971). Ontogeny of a social display in *Hyaena hyaena*: anal protrusion. *Journal of Mammalogy* 52: 467-469.
- Fox, M.W. (1971). Socio-infantile and socio-sexual signals in canids: a comparative and ontogenetic study. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 28: 185-210.
- Fox, M.W. (1974). *The wild canids*. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.
- Frackowiak, H. (1986). The rete mirabile of the maxillary artery of the lion - *Panthera leo* (L. 1758). *XVI Congress of the European Association of Veterinary Anatomists Budapest, Abstract*, 34.
- Frackowiak, H. (1989). Das Rete mirabile der Arteria maxillaris des Löwen (*Panthera leo* L. 1758) *Anatomia, Histologia, Embryologia* 18: 342-348.
- Frame, G.W. & Frame, L.H. (1976). Interim cheetah report for the Serengeti Research Institute. 28 pp.
- Frame, G.W. & Frame, L.H. (1977). Serengeti cheetah. *Wildlife News* 12(3): 2-6.
- Frame, G.W. & Frame, L.H. (1980). Cheetahs: in a race for survival. *National Geographic* 157: 712-728.
- Frame, G.W. & Frame, L.H. (1981). *Swift and enduring: cheetahs and wild dogs of the Serengeti*. Dutton, New York.
- Frame, G.W. (1980). Cheetah social organization in the Serengeti ecosystem, Tanzania. Invited paper, Animal Behavior Society annual meeting.
- Frame, G.W. (1984). Cheetah. In: Macdonald, D.W. (ed.). *The Encyclopaedia of Mammals*. Vol. 1. Allen & Unwin, London. pp. 40-43.
- Frame, G.W. (1986). Carnivore competition and resource use in the Serengeti ecosystem of Tanzania. PhD thesis, Utah State University.
- Frame, G.W. (1992). First record of the king cheetah in West Africa. *Cat News* 17: 2-3.
- Frame, L.H. & Frame, G.W. (1976). Female African wild dogs emigrate. *Nature* 263: 227-229.
- Frame, L.H., Malcolm, J.R., Frame, G.W. & Van Lawick, H. (1979). Social organization of African wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*) on the Serengeti Plains, Tanzania, 1967-1978. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 50(3): 225-249.

- Frank, L.G. & Glickman, S.E. (1989). Neonatal siblicide in the spotted hyaena (*Crocuta crocuta*). Abstract of Papers and Posters Vol. II, p 597, Fifth International Theriological Congress, Rome.
- Frank, L.G. (1986). Social organization of the spotted hyaena (*Crocuta crocuta*). I. Demography. *Animal Behaviour* 34: 1500-1509.
- Frank, L.G. (1986). Social organization of the spotted hyaena (*Crocuta crocuta*). II. Dominance and reproduction. *Animal Behaviour* 34: 1510-1527.
- Frank, L.G. (1996). Female masculinization in the spotted hyena: Endocrinology, behavioral ecology, and evolution. In: Gittleman, J.L. (ed.). *Carnivore behavior, ecology, and evolution*. Vol. 2. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York. pp. 78-131.
- Frank, L.G. (1998). *Living with lions: carnivore conservation and livestock in Laikipia District, Kenya*. Report published by DAI for USAID. Washington.
- Frank, L.G. (1998). *Living with lions: carnivore conservation and livestock in Laikipia District, Kenya*. Mpala Research Centre, Nanyuki, Kenya. Unpublished report.
- Frank, L.G., Davidson, J.M. & Smith, E.R. (1985). Androgen levels in the spotted hyaena *Crocuta crocuta*: the influence of social factors. *Journal of Zoology, London (A)* 206: 525-531.
- Frank, L.G., Glickman, S.E. & Licht, P. (1991). Fatal sibling aggression, precocial development and androgens in neonatal spotted hyaenas. *Science* 252: 702-704.
- Frank, L.G., Glickman, S.E. & Zabel, C.J. (1989). Ontogeny of female dominance in the spotted hyaena: perspectives from nature and captivity. In: Jewell, P.A. & Maloiy, G.M.O. (eds.). *The Biology of Large African Mammals in their Environment. Symposium of the Zoological Society, London* 61. Clarendon Press, Oxford. pp. 127-146.
- Frank, L.G., Holekamp, K.E. & Smale, L. (1995). Dominance, demography, and reproductive success of female spotted hyaenas. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Arcese, P. (eds.). *Serengeti II: dynamics, management and conservation of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 364-384.
- Franklin, I. & Frankham, R. (1998). How large must populations be to retain evolutionary potential? *Animal Conservation* 1: 69-73.
- Friedman, Yolán (2002). The Conservation Breeding Specialist Group (CBSG) South Africa: Past, present and future. In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa*. African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 33-36.
- Fritz, H. & Duncan, P. (1994). On the carrying capacity of large ungulates of African savanna ecosystems. *Proceedings of the Royal Society, London (B)* 256: 77-82.
- Frobenius, L.E. (1954). *Kulturgeschichte Afrikas*. Zürich.
- Frye, F.L., Schuchman, S.M., Locke, B. & Dutra, F. (1973). Choledochoduodenostomy in an Asian leopard. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 163: 548-549.
- Fryxell, J.M. (1980). On the road with the white-eared kob. *Animal Kingdom* 83: Sep./Oct., 12-17.
- Fryxell, J.M. (1985). Resource limitation and population ecology of white-eared kob. PhD thesis, University of British Columbia.
- Fryxell, J.M. (1987). Lek breeding and territorial aggression in white-eared kob. *Ethology* 75: 211-220.
- Fryxell, J.M. (1987). Seasonal reproduction of white-eared kob in Boma National Park, Sudan. *African Journal of Ecology* 25: 117-124.
- Fryxell, J.M. (1988). Seasonal migration by white-eared kob in relation to resources. *African Journal of Ecology* 26: 17-31.
- Fryxell, J.M. (1995). Aggregation and migration by grazing ungulates in relation to resources and predators. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Arcese, P. (eds.). *Serengeti II: dynamics, management and conservation of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 257-273.
- Fryxell, J.M., Greever, J. & Sinclair, A.R.E. (1988). Why are migratory ungulates so abundant? *The American Naturalist* 131: 781-798.

- Fuente, R. de la (1972). *Africa. Hunters and the Hunted of the Savannah*. World of Wildlife. Orbis, London.
- Fuller, T.K. & Kat, P.W. (1990). Movements, activity and prey relationships of African wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*) near Aitong, south-western Kenya. *African Journal of Ecology* 28: 330-350.
- Fuller, T.K. & Kat, P.W. (1993). Hunting success of African wild dogs in south-western Kenya. *African Journal of Mammalogy* 74(2): 464-467.
- Fuller, T.K., Kat, P.W., Bulger, J.G., Maddock, A.H., Ginsberg, J.R., Burrows, R., McNutt, J.W. & Mills, M.G.L. (1992). Population dynamics of African wild dogs. In: McCullough, D.R. & Barrett, R.H. (eds.). *Wildlife 2001: Populations*. Elsevier Applied Science, London & New York. pp. 1125-1139.
- Fuller, T.K., Nicholls, T.H. & Kat, P.W. (1995). Prey and estimated food consumption of African wild dogs in Kenya. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 25(3): 106-110.
- Funaioli, U. & Simonetta, A.M. (1966). The mammalian fauna of the Somali Republic: status and conservation problems. *Monitore Zoologico Italiano Supplement* 74: 285-347.
- Funston, P.J. & Alexander, K.A. (2001). Disease status of lions in the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, South Africa/Botswana. In: Funston, P.J. (ed.). *Kalahari Transfrontier Lion Project. Population-ecology and long term monitoring of a free-ranging population in an arid environment*. (Project No. GT87). Endangered Wildlife Trust, Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, Upington. pp. 96-106.
- Funston, P.J. & Herrmann, E. (2001). *Lion socio-ecology in the southern Kalahari: natural adaptations to an unnatural problem*. Unpublished report 2nd Lion Research Workshop, Kiri camp, Botswana October 2001.
- Funston, P.J. & Herrmann, E. (2001). Population-ecology and demography of lions in the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park – adaptations and prospects of survival in a harsh environment. In: Funston, P.J. (ed.). *Kalahari Transfrontier Lion Project. Population-ecology and long term monitoring of a free-ranging population in an arid environment*. (Project No. GT87). Endangered Wildlife Trust, Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, Upington. pp. 12-35.
- Funston, P.J. & Mills, M.G.L. (1997). Aspects of sociality in Kruger National Park lions: the role of males. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Lions and Leopards as Game Ranch Animals. Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 18-26.
- Funston, P.J. & Mills, M.G.L. (1998). The impact of lion predation on buffalo and other prey populations in the Kruger National Park. *In press*.
- Funston, P.J. & Mills, M.G.L. (1998). The path to territoriality in Kruger National Park male lions. *In press*.
- Funston, P.J. (1999). Predator-prey relationships between lions and large ungulates in the Kruger National Park. PhD thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Funston, P.J. (2001). Conservation of lions in the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park: Boundary transgression and problem animal control. In: Funston, P.J. (ed.). *Kalahari Transfrontier Lion Project. Population-ecology and long term monitoring of a free-ranging population in an arid environment*. (Project No. GT87). Endangered Wildlife Trust, Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, Upington. pp. 137-158.
- Funston, P.J. (2001). Executive Summary. In: Funston, P.J. (ed.). *Kalahari Transfrontier Lion Project. Population-ecology and long term monitoring of a free-ranging population in an arid environment*. (Project No. GT87). Endangered Wildlife Trust, Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, Upington. pp. 178-190.
- Funston, P.J. (2001). General Introduction. In: Funston, P.J. (ed.). *Kalahari Transfrontier Lion Project. Population-ecology and long term monitoring of a free-ranging population in an arid environment*. (Project No. GT87). Endangered Wildlife Trust, Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, Upington. pp. 1-11.

- Funston, P.J. (2001). *Kalahari Transfrontier Lion Project. Population-ecology and long term monitoring of a free-ranging population in an arid environment.* (Project No. GT87). Endangered Wildlife Trust, Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, Upington. (236 pp.).
- Funston, P.J. (2001). Recommendations from the lion management workshops: 'Initiating a process towards a management plan for KTP lions and other large predators. In: Funston, P.J. (ed.). *Kalahari Transfrontier Lion Project. Population-ecology and long term monitoring of a free-ranging population in an arid environment.* (Project No. GT87). Endangered Wildlife Trust, Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, Upington. pp. 158-177.
- Funston, P.J., Herrmann, E., Babupi, P., Kruiper, A., Kruiper, H., Jagers, H., Masule, K. & Kruiper, K. (2001). Spoor frequency estimates as a method of determining lion and other large mammal densities in the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park. In: Funston, P.J. (ed.). *Kalahari Transfrontier Lion Project. Population-ecology and long term monitoring of a free-ranging population in an arid environment.* (Project No. GT87). Endangered Wildlife Trust, Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, Upington. pp. 36-52.
- Funston, P.J., Mills, M.G.L. & Biggs, H.C. (2001). Factors affecting the hunting success of male and female lions in the Kruger National Park. *Journal of Zoology, London* 253: 419-431.
- Funston, P.J., Mills, M.G.L., Biggs, H.C. & Richardson, P.R.K. (1998). Hunting by male lions: ecological influences and socioecological implications. *Animal Behaviour* 56: 1333-1345.
- Funston, P.J., Mills, M.G.L., Richardson, P.R.K. & Van Jaarsveld, A.S. (200?). Reduced dispersal and opportunistic territory acquisition in male lions. *Journal of Zoology, London*. Submitted.
- Funston, Paul (2000). Collars on Kalahari lions – a reply. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 8(8): 11 & 13.
- Funston, Paul (2002). Why and how to hunt lion - some initial thoughts. In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa.* African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 47-55.
- Gabrys, K.J. (1964). Über Struma bei Löwen. *Tijdschrift Voor Diergeneeskunde* 89: Suppl. 1: 25-30.
- Gaerdes, J. (1974). Cheetah in South West Africa. SWA Scientific Society 9-10: Supplement a.
- Gaerdes, J. (1974). Cheetah in South West Africa. SWA Scientific Society 11: Supplement b.
- Gaerdes, J. (1974). Cheetah in South West Africa. SWA Scientific Society 12: Supplement c.
- Gaerdes, J. (1975). Lowen in Sudwest Afrika. *Wiss. Gesell., Newsl.* (Suppl.) No. XVI/5-6.
- Gaillard, J.M., Festa-Bianchet, M. & Yoccoz, N.G. (1998). Population dynamics of large herbivores: variable recruitment with constant adult survival. *TREE* 13: 58-63.
- Galati, P., Puccini, V. & Contento, F. (1973). [An outbreak of glanders in lions. Histopathological findings]. *Acta Medica Veterinaria* 19: 261-277.
- Galati, P., Puccini, V. & Contento, F. (1974). [Glanders in a lion. Histopathological findings]. *Nuova Veterinaria* 50: 184.
- Gandini, G. & Baldwin, P.J. (1978). An encounter between chimpanzees and a leopard in Senegal. *Carnivore* 1: 107-109.
- Gandros, R. & Encke, W. (1966). Case histories of a breeding group of cheetahs at Krefeld Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 6: 275-276.
- Gangadharan, B., Manumohan, S., George, P.O. & Rajan, A. (1994). Cholangiocellular carcinoma in a lion (*Panthera leo*). *Indian Journal of Animal Science*: 64: 947-948.
- Gangopadhyay, P.B. (1996). Special issue: wildlife management. *Indian Forester* 122(10): 865-970.
- Ganhao, M.F., Hattingh, J., Braack, L.E.O., Raath, J.P. & Pitts, N.I. (1989). Blood composition of wild animals during immobilization. *South African Journal of Science* 85: 281-282.
- Garden, N.J., Hammond, J.A. & Le Riche, P.D. (1978). The epidemiology of ascariasis in Felidae at Edinburgh Zoological Gardens. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 72: 641.

- Gärdenfors, U, Hilton-Taylor, C., Mace, G.M. & Rodriguez, J.P. (2001). The application of IUCN Red List criteria at regional levels. *Biological Conservation* 15: 1206-1212.
- Gardner, H.M., Hueston, W.D. & Donovan, E.F. (1985). Use of mibolerone in wolves and in three *Panthera* species. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 187: 1193-1194.
- Garland, T. (1983). The relation between maximal running speed and body mass in terrestrial mammals. *Journal of Zoology, London* 199: 157-170.
- Garnett, T. & Uras, C. (2000). *The Upper Guinea heritage, nature conservation in Liberia and Sierra Leone*. (Netherlands Committee for IUCN, Amsterdam).
- Gasaway, W.C., Mossestad, K.T. & Stander, P.E. (1989). Demography of spotted hyaenas in an arid savanna, Etosha National Park, South West Africa/Namibia. *Madoqua* 16(2): 121-127.
- Gasaway, W.C., Mossestad, K.T. & Stander, P.E. (1991). Food acquisition by spotted hyaenas in Etosha National Park, Namibia: predation versus scavenging. *African Journal of Ecology* 29: 64-75.
- Gass, H. (1981). *Felidae, Viverridae, Mustelidae*. In Klos, H.G. & Lang, E.M. (eds.). *Handbook of Zoo Medicine: Diseases and treatments of wild animals in zoos, game parks, circuses and private collections*. Van Nostrand Reinhold, Inc, New York. pp. 96-123.
- Gassiott, H.S. (1852). Notes from a journal kept during a hunting tour in South Africa. *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society* 22: 137-140.
- Gathuma, J.M., Nyaga, P.N., Omuse, J.K., Nderu, F.M. & Kaminjolo, J.S. (1982). Exposure of calves to taeniid eggs of wild carnivore origin. *Bulletin of Animal Health and Production in Africa* 30: 55-60.
- Gee, E.P. (1948). Black panther pups. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 48: 173-175.
- Gee, E.P. (1951). Persian Lion. *Field London* 198: 341.
- Gee, E.P. (1956). Lion vs. Tiger. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 54(1): 171-175.
- Gee, E.P. (1956). The management of India's wild life sanctuaries and national parks. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 54(1): 1-21.
- Gee, E.P. (1957). Four rare Indian animals. *Oryx* 4: 353-358.
- Gee, E.P. (1964). *The Wild Life of India*. E.P. Dutton & Co., New York.
- Geerling, C. & Bokdam, J. (1973). Fauna of the Comoé National Park, Ivory Coast. *Biological Conservation* 5: 251-257.
- Geertsema, A. (1976). Impressions and observations on serval behavior in Tanzania, East Africa. *Mammalia* 40: 13-19.
- Geertsema, A. (1981). The servals of Gorigor. *Wildlife News* 16(3): 4-8.
- Geertsema, A.A. (1985). Aspects of the ecology of the serval *Leptailurus serval* in the Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania. *Netherlands Journal of Zoology* 35: 527-610.
- Geigy, R. & Kauffmann, M. (1973). Sleeping sickness survey in the Serengeti area (Tanzania) 1971. I. Examination of large mammals for trypanosomes. *Acta Tropica* 30: 12-23.
- Geigy, R., Jenni, L., Kauffmann, M., Onyango, R.J. & Weiss, N. (1975). Identification of *T. brucei*-subgroup strains isolated from game. *Acta Tropica* 32: 190-205.
- Geigy, R., Kauffmann, M., Mayende, J.S.P., Mwambu, P.M. & Onyango, R.J. (1973). Isolation of *Trypanosoma (Trypanozoon) rhodesiense* from game and domestic animals in Musoma District, Tanzania. *Acta Tropica* 30: 49-56.
- Geist, V. (1974). On the relationship of social evolution and ecology in ungulates. *American Zoologist* 14: 205-220.
- Geldenhuys, M.E. (1989). Karyotyping of the lion. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 60(1): 48-49.
- Gentilini, G.V. (1957). Roman life in 1600 year-old pictures. *National Geographic Magazine* 109(2): February.
- George, P.O. (1995). Dystocia in a lioness (*Panthera leo*) – a case report. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 72(1): 95.
- George, P.O., Chandra, C.J., Cheeran, J.V., Amma, T.S. & Rajankutty, K. (1995). Orchiectomy in lions (*Panthera leo*). *Indian Veterinary Journal* 72(1): 92-93.

- George, P.O., Chandra, C.J., Nayar, S.R., Varkey, C.A. & Balagopalan, T.P. (1995). Vasectomy in lions (*Panthera leo*). *Indian Veterinary Journal* 72(1): 94.
- Georgiadis, N. (1985). Growth patterns, sexual dimorphism and reproduction in African ruminants. *African Journal of Ecology* 23: 75-87.
- Gérard, J. (1856). *Lion hunting and sporting life in Algeria*. London.
- Gershoff, S.N. (1962). Nutrient requirements of the cat. *Nutrient requirements of laboratory animals* 10: 1-10. *National Research Council*. No. 990. National Academy of Science. Washington, D.C.
- Gershoff, S.N., Andrus, S.B., Hegsted, D.M. & Lentini, E.A. (1957). Vitamin A deficiency in cats. *Laboratory Investigation* 6: 227-240.
- Gershoff, S.N., Faragalla, F.F., Nelson, D.A. & Andrus, S.B. (1959). Vitamin B₆ deficiency and oxalate nephrocalcinosis in the cat. *American Journal of Medicine* 27: 72-80.
- Gertenbach, W.P.D. (1980). Rainfall patterns in the Kruger National Park. *Koedoe* 23: 35-43.
- Gertenbach, W.P.D. (1983). Landscapes of the Kruger National Park. *Koedoe* 26: 9-121.
- Gerhart, J. (1979). Possible interaction of lions, cheetahs, vultures and tourist vehicles in Amboseli. *East African Natural History Society Bulletin* Jul/Aug 1979: 92.
- Gesner, K. (1563). *Tierbuch*. C. Froschoverum, Zürich.
- Getty, R. (1975). *Sisson and Grossman's The anatomy of the domestic animals*. Volume 2. Fifth Edition. W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia.
- Getz, W., Fortmann, L., Cumming, D., DuToit, J.T. & Martin, R. (2000). Campfire experiences in Zimbabwe: response. *Science* ??.
- Getz, W.M. & Haight, R.G. (1989). *Population harvesting: demographic models of fish, forest and animal resources*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey.
- Ghirshman, R., Minorsky, V. & Sanchvi, R. (1971). *The immortal kingdom*. Orient Commerce Establishment, London.
- Ghoshal, S., Garg, U., Misraulia, K. & Jain, P. (1988). Helminth parasites in zoo animals of Kamla Nehru Park, Indore (M.P.). *Livestock Adviser* 13: 34-36.
- Giddings, S.R. (1990). Water metabolism in the gemsbok *Oryx gazella*. MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Giess, W. (1971). A preliminary vegetation map of South West Africa. *Dinteria* 4: 1-114.
- Gilbert, D.A., Packer, C., Pusey, A.E., Stephens, J.C. & O'Brien, S.J. (1991). Analytical DNA fingerprinting in lions: parentage, genetic diversity and kinship. *Journal of Heredity* 82(5): 378-386.
- Gilchrist, F.M.C. & Mackie, R.I. (1984). *Herbivore Nutrition in the Subtropics and Tropics*. The Science Press, Craighall, South Africa.
- Gillan, G. (1951). Persian Lions. *The Field* 197: 960.
- Gillette, D.M., Acland, H.M. & Klein, L. (1978). Ductular mammary carcinoma in a lioness. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 173: 1099-1102.
- Gilpin, M.E. (1975). Predator-prey communities. *Monographs in population biology* 9. Princeton University Press, Princeton.
- Ginsberg, J.R. & Macdonald, D.W. (1990). *Foxes, wolves, jackals, and dogs: An action plan for the conservation of canids*. Gland: IUCN.
- Ginsberg, J.R. & Woodroffe, R. (1997). Extinction risks faced by remaining wild dog populations. *In: Woodroffe, R., Ginsberg, J.R. & Macdonald, D.W. (eds.). The African wild dog. Status survey and conservation action plan*. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland & Cambridge, UK. pp. 75-87.
- Ginsberg, J.R., Mace, G.M. & Albon, S. (1995). Local extinction in a small and declining population: wild dogs in the Serengeti. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B*, 262: 221-228.
- Giraldeau L-A. & Gillis, D. (1985). Optimal group size can be stable: a reply to Silby. *Animal Behaviour* 33: 666-667.

- Giraldeau L-A. & Gillis, D. (1988). Do lions hunt in group sizes to maximize hunters' daily food returns? *Animal Behaviour* 36: 611-613.
- Giraldeau, L-A. (1988). The stable group and the determinants of foraging group size. In: Slobodchikoff, C.N. (ed.). *The ecology of social behaviour*. Academic Press, New York. pp. 33-54.
- Girman, D.L., Mills, M.G.L., Geffen, E. & Wayne, R.K. (1997). A molecular genetic analysis of social structure, dispersal and interpack relationships of the African wild dog (*Lycaon pictus*). *Ecology of Sociobiology* 40: 187-198.
- Gittleman, J.L. & Harvey, P.H. (1982). Carnivore home-range size, metabolic needs and ecology. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 10: 57-63.
- Gittleman, J.L. (1982). Carnivore group living, ecology and predation. *American Zoologist* 22: 863.
- Gittleman, J.L. (1985). Carnivore body size: ecological and taxonomic correlates. *Oecologia* 67: 540-554.
- Gittleman, J.L. (1986). Carnivore brain size, behavioral ecology and phylogeny. *Journal of Mammalogy* 67: 23-36.
- Gittleman, J.L. (1986). Carnivore life history patterns: allometric, phylogenetic, and ecological associations. *The American Naturalist* 127: 744-771.
- Gittleman, J.L. (1989). Carnivore group living: comparative trends. In: Gittleman, J.L. (ed.). *Carnivore behaviour, ecology and evolution*. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY. pp. 183-207.
- Gittleman, J.L., Funk, S.M., Macdonald, D.W. & Wayne, R.K. (2001). *Carnivore conservation*. Conservation Biology Series 5, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Glickman, S.E. (1964). The development of curiosity within the genus *Panthera*. *Zoology N.Y.* 49(2): 109-114.
- Glickman, S.E., Frank, L.G., Davidson, J.M., Smith, E.R. & Siiteri, P.K. (1987). Androstenedione may organize or activate sex-reversed traits in female spotted hyaenas. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA* 84: 3444-3447.
- Gogate, M.G. (1994). List of references on lion *Panthera leo Linnaeus*. Compiled by Conservator of Forests, Research Circle, Maharashtra State, PMT Building, PUNE 411042 India.
- Golani, I. & Keller, A. (1975). A longitudinal field study of the behaviour of a pair of golden jackals. In: Fox, M.W. (ed.). *The wild canids*. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.
- Golani, I. & Mendelssohn, H. (1971). Sequences of precopulatory behavior of the jackal (*Canis aureus* L.). *Behaviour* 38(1/2): 169-192.
- Gonyea, W.J. & Ashworth, R. (1975). The form and function of retractile claws in the Felidae and other representative carnivores. *Journal of Morphology* 145: 229-238.
- Gonyea, W.J. (1976). Adaptive differences in the body proportions of large felids. *Acta Anatomica (Basel)* 96: 81-96.
- Goodall, J. (1970). Spotted hyaenas. In: Van Lawick-Goodall, J & Van Lawick, H. (eds.). *Innocent Killers*. Collins, London.
- Goodall, J. (1991). *Through a window: my thirty years with the Chimpanzees of Gombe*. Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
- Goodhart, C.B. (1975). Does the aardwolf mimic a hyaena? *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 57: 349-356.
- Goodwin, G.G. (1953). Lions - the proud, big cats. *Animal Kingdom* 56(4): 119-125.
- Gopo, J.M. & Shinondo, C.J. (1981). Host-species specific and regional differences among common antigens of *Trypanosoma brucei* (Plimmer and Bradford, 1899). *Transactions of the Zimbabwe Scientific Association* 60: 57-65.
- Gorman, M.L. & Mills, M.G.L. (1984). Scent-marking strategies in hyaenas (Mammalia). *Journal of Zoology, London* 202: 535-547.
- Gorman, M.L. & Trowbridge, B.J. (1989). The role of odor in the social lives of carnivores. In: Gittleman, J.L. (ed.). *Carnivore behavior, ecology, and evolution*. Chapman & Hall, London. pp. 57-88.

- Gorman, M.L., Mills, M.G.L., Raath, J.P. & Speakman, J.R. (1998). High hunting costs make African wild dogs vulnerable to kleptoparasitism by hyaenas. *Nature* 391: 479-481.
- Gosling, L.M. (1969). Parturition and related behaviour in Coke's Hartebeest, *Alcephalus buselaphus cokei* Günther. *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility Supplement* 6: 265-286.
- Gould, S.J. (1981). Hyaena myths and realities. *Natural History* 90(2): 16-20.
- Gouws, A. (1997). The king of beasts: man-eater or not? *Natura* 25: 4-7.
- Graber, M. & Thal, J. (1980). Echinococcosis in wild Artiodactyla from the Central African Republic: probable existence of a lion – warthog cycle. *Revue d'Élevage et de Médecine Veterinaire des Pays Tropicaux* 33: 51-59.
- Graber, M., Euzeby, J., Gevrey, J., Troncy, P.M. & Thal, J. (1972). The occurrence of *Dirofilaria repens*, Railliet & Henry, 1911, in a lion (*Panthera leo*) in Central African Republic. Subcutaneous dirofilariasis in carnivores and man. *Bulletin de la Societe des Sciences Veterinaires et de Médecine Comparee de Lyon* 74: 245-255.
- Graber, M., Troncy, P.M. & Thal, J. (1972). Cysticerciasis in serosa of various wild artiodactyls in central Africa. *Bulletin of Epizootic Diseases of Africa* 20: 127-142.
- Graebner, P. (1976). *The silent leopard*. Dinny's Digest.
- Grafton, R. (1965). Food of the black-backed jackal: a preliminary report. *Zoologica Africana* 1(1): 41-53.
- Grafton, S. (1996). Breeding for the best. *South African Game & Hunt* 2: 36-37.
- Graham, A. (1966). East African Wild Life Society cheetah survey: extracts from the report by Wildlife Services. *East African Wildlife Journal* 4: 50-55.
- Graham, A.D. & Parker, I.S.C. (1965). East African Wildlife Society cheetah survey. Report by Wildlife Services. East African Wildlife Society, Nairobi. Mimeograph.
- Graham, L.H., Goodrowe, K.L., Raeside, J.I. & Liptrap, R.M. (1995). Non-invasive monitoring of ovarian function in several felid species by measurement of fecal estradiol-17-beta and progestins. *Zoo Biology* 14: 223-237.
- Graham, L.H., Raeside, J.I., Goodrowe, K.L. & Liptrap, R.M. (1993). Measurement of faecal oestradiol and progesterone in non-pregnant and pregnant domestic and exotic cats. *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility* 47: 119-120.
- Graham-Jones, O. (1964). Further thoughts on a metabolic disease of lions; is it secondary hyperparathyroidism? *Tijdschrift Voor Diergeneeskunde* 89: Suppl. 1: 83-89.
- Graham-Jones, O. (1964). Restraint and anaesthesia of some captive wild mammals. *Veterinary Record*, 76: 44.
- Gray, A.P. (1972). *Mammalian Hybride*. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham House Royal, Slough SL2 England.
- Gray, J.E. (1867). Notes on the skulls of the cats (Felidae). *Proceedings Symposium of the Zoological Society of London*.
- Graziotti, G.H. & Victorica, C.L. (1997). Anatomical and functional aspects of caudal antebrachial aponeurosis in tigers, lions and cats (*Panthera tigris*, *Panthera leo* and *Felis catus*). *Anatomia Histologia Embryologia* 26(3): 199-202.
- Greaves, J.P. & Scott, P.P. (1960). Nutrition of the cat. 3. Protein requirements for nitrogen equilibrium in adult cats maintained on a mixed diet. *British Journal of Nutrition* 14: 361-369.
- Greaves, J.P. & Scott, P.P. (1960). Urinary amino acid pattern of cats on diets of varying protein content. *Nature* 187: 242.
- Greaves, J.P. & Scott, P.P. (1963). The influence of dietary carbohydrate on the food intake of adult cats. *Proceedings of the Nutritional Society* 22: iv.
- Greaves, J.P. (1965). Protein and calorie requirements of the feline. In: Graham-Jones, O. (ed.). *Canine and feline nutritional requirements*. Pergamon Press, Oxford. pp. 33-45.
- Greaves, J.P., Scott, M.G. & Scott, P.P. (1959). Thyroid changes in cats on a high-protein diet, raw heart. *Journal of Physiology* 148: 73P-74P.

- Green, B., Anderson, J.L. & Whateley, T. (1984). Water and sodium turnover and estimated food consumption in free-living lions (*Panthera leo*) and spotted hyaenas (*Crocuta crocuta*) *Journal of Mammalogy* 65(4): 593-599.
- Green, J. Richard K. (1991). *Wild cat species of the world*. Basset Publications, Plymouth.
- Greene, C., Umbanhowar, J., Mangel, M. & Caro, T. (1998). Animal breeding systems, hunter selectivity and consumptive use in wildlife conservation. In: Caro, T. (ed.). *Behaviour, ecology and conservation biology*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Greenwald, L.I. (1967). Water economy of the desert dwelling springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*). MSc thesis, University of Syracuse.
- Greenway, P.J. & Vesey-FitzGerald, D.F. (1969). The vegetation of Lake Manyara National Park. *Journal of Ecology* 57: 127-149.
- Greenwood, A.G. (1985). Diagnosis and treatment of botulism in lions. *Veterinary Record* 117: 58-60.
- Gregory, W.K. & Hellman, M. (1939). On the evolution and major classification of the civets (Viverridae) and allied fossil and recent Carnivora: a phylogenetic study of the skull and dentition. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 81: 309-392.
- Griffin, D.R. (1984). *Animal thinking*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Griffiths, O.H. (1952). Persian lions. *The Field* 198: 314.
- Grigione, M.M., Burman, P., Bleich, V.C. & Pierce, B.M. (1999). Identifying individual mountain lions, *Felis concolor*, by their tracks: refinement of an innovative technique. *Biology Conservation* 88(1): 25-32.
- Grimbeek, A.M. (1992). The ecology of the leopard (*Panthera pardus*) in the Waterberg. MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Grimpe, G. (1916). Hyänologische Studien. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 48: 49-61.
- Grimpe, G. (1923). Neues über die Geschlechtsverhältnisse der gefleckten Hyäne (*Crocuta crocuta* Erxl.). *Verh. dtsh zool. Ges. Berlin* 28: 309-392.
- Grimsdell, J. (1969). The ecology of the buffalo, *Syncerus caffer*, in western Uganda. PhD thesis, Cambridge University.
- Grimsdell, J.J.R. (1973). Reproduction in the African buffalo, *Syncerus caffer*, in western Uganda. *Journal of Reproductive Fertility*, Supplement 19: 301-316.
- Grimsdell, J.J.R. (1979). Changes in populations of resident ungulates. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Norton-Griffiths, M. (eds.). *Serengeti, dynamics of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 353-359.
- Griner, L.A. (1975). Hematopoietic neoplasia in animals at the San Diego Zoological Gardens. *Verhandlungsbericht des 17. Internationalen Symposiums über die Erkrankungen der Zootiere*. Tunis. pp. 253-259.
- Grinnell, J. & McComb, K.E. (1996). Maternal grouping as a defense against infanticide by males: evidence from field playback experiments on African lions. *Behavioral Ecology* 7(1): 55-59.
- Grinnell, J. & McComb, K.E. (2001). Roaring and social communication in African lions: the limitations imposed by listeners. *Animal Behaviour* 62: 93-98.
- Grinnell, J. (1995). Group chorusing by male African lions (*Panthera leo*) [abstract only]. *Journal of the Minnesota Academy of Science* 59(3): 14.
- Grinnell, J., Packer, C. & Pusey, A.E. (1995). Cooperation in male lions: kinship, reciprocity or mutualism? *Animal Behaviour* 49(1): 95-105.
- Grist, J., Nicholson, S.E. & Mpolokang, A. (1997). On the use of NVDI for estimating rainfall fields in the Kalahari of Botswana. *Journal of Arid Environments* 35: 195-214.
- Grittinger, T.F. & Ives, J.R. (1979). Scent marking sequences in captive cheetahs. *Carnivore* 2(4).
- Grittinger, T.F. (1977). Effects of conspecific scent marking among captive male cheetahs. *The World's Cats* 3(3).
- Grobler, D.G. (1997). Lion mass capture techniques. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 112-115.

- Grobler, D.G. (1997). Trophy hunting potential for large cats in South Africa. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 184-188.
- Grobler, J.H. & Wilson, V.J. (1972). Food of the leopard *Panthera pardus* (Linn.) in the Rhodes Matopos National Park, Rhodesia, as determined by faecal analysis. *Arnoldia* 5(35): 1-10.
- Grobler, J.H. (1981). Feeding behaviour of the caracal (*Felis caracal* Schreber, 1776) in the Mountain Zebra National Park. *South African Journal of Zoology* 16: 259-262.
- Grobler, J.H. (1986). The caracal (African lynx) or 'rooiakat'. *Wildlife Management: Technical guides for farmers*. No 16.
- Grobler, J.H., Hall-Martin, A. & Walker, C. (1984). *Predators of southern Africa*. Macmillan, Johannesburg.
- Grogan, J.W. (1951). The gaits of horses. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 19: 112-114.
- Groombridge, B. (1993). *1994 IUCN Red List of threatened animals*. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK.
- Gros, P.M. (1998). Status of the cheetah, *Acinonyx jubatus* in Kenya: a field interview assessment. *Biological Conservation* 85, 137-149.
- Gros, P.M., Kelly, M.J. & Caro, T.M. (1996). Estimating carnivore densities for conservation purposes: indirect methods compared to baseline demographic data. *Oikos* 77(2): 97-206.
- Gross, M. (1997). Leopards in Ivory Coast. *Cat News* 27: 12-13.
- Gross, T.S., Armstrong, D.L. & Zalesky, D.D. (1991). Preliminary studies in ultrasonic detection of pregnancy in large exotic felids. pp. 390-392.
- Groves, Colin & Phyll. (1982). The Lions of India. *Hemisphere* 26(4).
- Grubh, R.B. (1980). The griffon vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*, *G. indicus* & *G. fulvus*) of Gir Forest: their feeding habits and the nature of association with the Asiatic lion. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 75 (suppl.): 1058-1068.
- Grunow, J.O., Groenewald, H.T. & Du Toit, S.H.C. (1980). Above-ground dry matter dynamics of the grass layer of a south African tree savanna. *Journal of Ecology* 68: 877-889.
- Grzimek, B. & Grzimek, M. (1959). *Serengeti darf nicht sterben*. Ullstein, Berlin.
- Grzimek, B. & Grzimek, M. (1960). A census of plains animals in the Serengeti National Park, Tanganyika. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 24: 27-37.
- Grzimek, B. & Grzimek, M. (1960). A study of the game of the Serengeti Plains. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 25 (supplement): 1-61.
- Grzimek, B. (1960). Attrappenversuche mit Zebras und Löwen in der Serengeti. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 17: 351-357.
- Grzimek, B. (1975). *Grzimek's Animal Life Encyclopaedia*. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.
- Grzimek, B. (1975). The African wild dog. In: Grzimek, B. (ed.). *Grzimek's Animal Life Encyclopaedia*. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York. pp. 254-264.
- Guggisberg, C.A.W. (1953). *Unter Löwen und Elefanten*. Bern.
- Guggisberg, C.A.W. (1961). *Simba: the life of the lion*. Howard Timmins, Cape Town.
- Guggisberg, C.A.W. (1963). *The Wilderness is Free*. Howard Timmins, Cape Town.
- Guggisberg, C.A.W. (1975). Lion, *Panthera leo* (Linnaeus 1758). In: *Wild Cats of the World*. pp. 138-179. David & Charles, Newton Abbot, London.
- Guggisberg, C.A.W. (1975). The Origin and Evolution of Cats. In: *Wild Cats of the World*. pp. 17-22. David & Charles, Newton Abbot, London.
- Guggisberg, C.A.W. (1975). *Wild Cats of the World*. David & Charles, Newton Abbot, London.
- Guilbride, P.D.L., Rollinson, D.H.L., McAnulty, E.G., Alley, J.G. & Wells, E.A. (1963). Tuberculosis in the free-ranging African (Cape) buffalo (*Syncerus caffer caffer* Sparrman). *Journal of Comparative Pathology* 73: 337-348.
- Haagner, C. (1975). Cheetah meets more than its match. *Custos* 4(7): 20-21.
- Haas, G. (1958). 24-Stunden-Periodik von Großkatzen im Zoolischen Garten. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 6: 113-117.

- Hackel, J.D. (1999). Community conservation and the future of Africa's wildlife. *Conservation Biology* 13: 726-734.
- Haddane, B. (1990). Dermatomycosis on leopard *Panthera pardus*. *Verhandlungsbericht des 32. Internationalen Symposiums über die Erkrankungen der Zoo- und Wildtiere* 211-213.
- Hahn, B. (1977). Surgical description of vasectomy in 2 lions. *Tierärztliche Umschau* 32: 59-60.
- Hall-Martin, A.J. & Botha, B.P. (1980). A note of feeding habits, ectoparasites and measurements of the black-backed jackal *Canis mesomelas* from Addo National Elephant Park. *Koedoe* 23: 157-162.
- Haltenorth, T. & Diller, H. (1979). Elseviers gids van de Afrikaanse zoogdieren. (Revised and enlarged by C. Smeenk). Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Haltenorth, T. & Diller, H. (1980). *A field guide to the mammals of Africa including Madagascar*. Collins. London.
- Haltenorth, T. (1936). The relative rank of great cats to each other [German]. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 11: 32-105.
- Haltenorth, T. (1937). The relative rank of great cats to each other, VII [German]. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 12: 98-240.
- Haltenorth, T. (1953). *Die Wildkatzender Altenwelt*. Geest & Portig, Leipzig.
- Hamilton, P.H. (1975). Ecology and ethology of the leopard in Tsavo National Park, Kenya. MSc thesis, University of Nairobi, Nairobi.
- Hamilton, P.H. (1976). The movements of leopards in Tsavo National Park, Kenya, as determined by radio-tracking. MSc thesis, University of Nairobi.
- Hamilton, P.H. (1981). The leopard (*Panthera pardus*) and the cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*) in Kenya: ecology, status. Conservation, management. Unpublished report for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington D.C. (137 pp.).
- Hamilton, P.H. (1986). Status of the cheetah in Kenya, with reference to sub-Saharan Africa. In: Miller, S.D. & Everett, D.D. (eds.). *Cats of the World: Biology, conservation and management*. National Wildlife Federation. Washington, D.C.
- Hamilton, P.H. (1986). Status of the leopard in Kenya, with reference to sub-Saharan Africa. In: Miller, S.D. & Everett, D.D. (eds.). *Cats of the World: Biology, conservation and management*. National Wildlife Federation. Washington, D.C. pp. 447-459.
- Hamilton, W.D. (1964). The genetical evolution of social behavior. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 7: 1-51.
- Hamilton, W.J. III, Tilson, R.L. & Frank, L.G. (1985). Sexual monomorphism in spotted hyaenas, *Crocuta crocuta*. *Ethology* 71: 63-73.
- Hanby, J. & Bygott, D. (1983). *Lions share*. Collins, London.
- Hanby, J.P. & Bygott, J.D. (1979). Population changes in lions and other large predators. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Norton-Griffiths, M. (eds.). *Serengeti, dynamics of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 249-262.
- Hanby, J.P. & Bygott, J.D. (1987). Emigration of subadult lions. *Animal Behaviour* 35: 161-169.
- Hanby, J.P. (1983). *Lions share: the story of a Serengeti pride*. Collins, London.
- Hanby, J.P., Bygott, J.D. & Packer, C. (1995). Ecology, demography and behaviour of lions in two contrasting habitats: Ngorongoro Crater and the Serengeti Plains. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Arcese, P. (eds.). *Serengeti II: dynamics, management and conservation of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 315-331.
- Hanby, Jeannette P. & Bygott, J.D. (19??). Lion population regulation: the role of the subadults. In prep.
- Hanby, Jeannette P. & Bygott, J.D. (1991). Lions. In: *Great cats*. pp. 80-93. Eds. J. Seidensticker and Susan Lumpkin. Merehurst Limited, London.
- Hancock, Dale (1997). Living with leopards: on location in Mala Mala. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 5(2): 81-89.
- Hanks, J., Densham, W.D., Smuts, G.L., Jooste, J.F., Joubert, S.C.J., Le Roux, P. & Milstein, P.I.S. (1981). Management of locally abundant mammals – the South African experience.

- In: Jewel, P.A. & Holt, S. (eds.). Problems in management of locally abundant wild animals. Academic Press, New York. pp. 21-55.*
- Hanström, B. (1949). Cheetahs provide an unusual experience. *African Wildlife* 3(3): 203-209.
- Hanwell, A. & Peaker, M. (1977). Physiological effects of lactation on the mother. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 41: 297-312.
- Happold, D.C.D (1967). Additional information on the mammalian fauna of the Sudan. *Mammalia* 31: 605-609.
- Happold, D.C.D (1967). Guide to the natural history of Khartoum Province. III. Mammals. *Sudan Notes and News* 48: 1-22.
- Harder, T.C., Kenter, M., Appel, M.J.G., Roelke-Parker, M.E., Barrett, T. & Osterhaus, A.D. (1995). Phylogenetic evidence of canine distemper virus in Serengeti's lions. *Vaccine* 13: 521-523.
- Harder, T.C., Kenter, M., Vos, H., Siebelink, K., Huisman, W., Van Amerongen, G., Orvell, C., Barrett, T., Appel, M.J.G. & Osterhaus, A.D.M.E. (1996). Canine distemper virus from diseased large felids: biological properties and phylogenetic relationships. *Journal of General Virology* 77: 397-405.
- Hardy, E. (1947). The Palestine leopard. *Journal of the Preservation of the Fauna of the Empire* 55: 16-20.
- Harington, F.A. (1977). *A guide to the mammals of Iran*. Department of the Environment, Tehran.
- Harley, V. & Funston, P.J. (2001). Genetic status and a population viability and habitat analysis of lions in the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park. *In: Funston, P.J. (ed.). Kalahari Transfrontier Lion Project. Population-ecology and long term monitoring of a free-ranging population in an arid environment*. (Project No. GT87). Endangered Wildlife Trust, Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, Upington. pp. 76-95.
- Harper, Francis (1945). *Extinct and vanishing mammals of the Old World*. American Committee for International Wildlife Protection, New York.
- Harrenstien, L.A., Munson, L. & Seal, U.S. (1996). Mammary cancer in captive wild felids and risk factors for its development: a retrospective study of the clinical behavior of 31 cases. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 27(4): 468-476.
- Harrington, R., Owen-Smith, N., Viljoen, P.C., Biggs, H.C., Mason, D.R. & Funston, P. (1998). Establishing the causes of the roan antelope decline in the Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 90: 69-78.
- Harris, W.C. (1986). *Portraits of the Game and Wild Animals of Southern Africa*. Galago, Alberton, South Africa.
- Harrison, D.L. (1968). *Mammals of Arabia* Vol. 2. Behn, London.
- Harshan, K.R., Ashok, N. & George, P.O. (1996). Liver of the lion (*Panthera leo*) - a gross anatomical study. *Cheiron* 25(5-6): 150-152.
- Harthorn, A.M. (1963). Modern trends in animal health and husbandry – Ataractic, hypnotic and narcotic mixtures for the capture and handling of large wild animals. *British Veterinary Journal* 119: 47-63.
- Harthorn, A.M. (1965). Application of pharmacological and physiological principles in restraint of wild animals. *Wildlife Monographs* 14.
- Harthorn, A.M., Harthorn, S. & Sayer, P.D. (1971). Two field operations on the African lion (*Felis leo*). *Veterinary Record* 89: 159-163.
- Harvey, Chris & Kat, Pieter (2000). *Prides. The Lions of Moremi*. Southern Book Publishers, Rivonia, South Africa.
- Hast, M.H. (1989). The larynx of roaring and non-roaring cats. *Journal of Anatomy* 163: 117-121.
- Hatt, R.T. (1959). *The Mammals of Iraq*. Museum of Zoology of Michigan, No. 106 Ann Arbor.
- Hawkey, C.M. & Hart, M.G. (1986). Haematological reference values for adult pumas, lions, tigers, leopards, jaguars and cheetahs. *Research in Veterinary Science* 41: 268-269.
- Heaney, G.F. (1944). Occurrence of the lion in Persia. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 44(2): 467.

- Heard, H.W. & Stephenson, A. (1987). Electrification of a fence to control the movements of black-backed jackals. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 17(1): 20-24.
- Heene, J.L., Evermann, J.F., McKeirnan, A.J., Marker-Kraus, L., Roelke, M.E., Bush, M., Wildt, D.E., Meltzer, D.G.A., Colly, I., Lucas, J., Manton, V.J., Caro, T & O'Brien, S.J. (1990). Prevalence and implications of feline coronavirus infections of captive and free-ranging cheetahs (*Acinonyx jubatus*). *Journal of Virology* 64: 1964-1972.
- Heinsohn, R. & Packer, C. (1975). Complex cooperative strategies in group-territorial African lions. *Science* 269: 1260-1262.
- Heinsohn, R. (1969). Karyotype of the Aouth West African plains zebra (*Equus burchelli* Gray, 1824 subsp.) and mountain zebra (*Equus zebra hartmannae* Matschie, 1898): their cytogenetic relationship to Chapmans's zebra (*Equus burchelli antiquorum* H. Smith, 1841) and the Cradock Mountain zebra (*Equus zebra zebra* Linn. 1758). *Madoqua* 1: 47-52.
- Heinsohn, R. & Packer, C. (1995). Complex cooperative strategies in group-territorial African lions. *Science* 269(5228): 1260-1262.
- Heinsohn, R. (1997). Group territoriality in two populations of African lions. *Animal Behaviour* 53: 1143-1147.
- Heinsohn, R., Packer, C. & Pusey, A.E. (1996). Development of cooperative territoriality in juvenile lions. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B* 263(1369): 475-479.
- Heisey, D.M. & Fuller, T.K. (1985). Evaluation of survival and cause specific mortality rates using telemetry data. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49: 668-674.
- Hellam, B. (1954). Speed of charging lion. *African Wildlife* 8(2): June.
- Helmick, K.E., Tomlinson, J.L. & Dixon, B.C. (1995). What is your diagnosis? Multiple pathological fractures in a lion caused by nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 207: 713-714.
- Hemmer, H. & Schutt, G. (1976). Pleistocene leopards (*Panthera pardus*) of Java and southern China. *Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie Wetenschap Proceedings Series B* 37-49.
- Hemmer, H. (1963). Untersuchungen über das Aussehen des altägyptischen Löwen (*Panthera leo nubica*, Blainville 1843) und seine verwandtschaftlichen Beziehungen zu den benachbarten Löwenarten. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 11: 117-128.
- Hemmer, H. (1964). On the systematics and classification of panthers (Pantherinae) [German]. *Naturwissenschaften* 51: 643-643.
- Hemmer, H. (1964). Strukturveränderung am Schädel eines Leoparden (*Panthera pardus*) infolge Unterkieferbruchs [Structural changes resulting from mandibular fracture in a leopard]. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 12: 52-55.
- Hemmer, H. (1966). Mitteilungen über ein weiteres Exemplar des Kaplöwen – *Panthera leo melanochoita* (Smith, 1842). *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 31: 57-61.
- Hemmer, H. (1966). Understanding the pedigree history of the large cats (Pantherinae) [in German]. *Veröffentlichungen der Zoologischen Staatssammlung München* 1: 1-121.
- Hemmer, H. (1967). Fellzeichnung und Systematik des Leoparden (*Panthera pardus*). *Verhandlungen der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft Heidelberg*: 245-251.
- Hemmer, H. (1967). Investigations contributing to the knowledge of the leopard of South Africa [in German with English summary]. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 32: 257-266.
- Hemmer, H. (1967). Über das Aussehen der klein vorderasiatischen Löwen (*Panthera leo persica*). *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 15: 50-53.
- Hemmer, H. (1968). Report on a hybrid between lion x (jaguar x ? leopard): *Panthera leo* x (*Panthera onca* x ? *Panthera pardus*) (in German). *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 16: 179-182.
- Hemmer, H. (1974). Body proportions of the panthers (Pantherinae) [in German with English summary]. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 22: 233-236.
- Hemmer, H. (1974). Zur Artgeschichte des Löwen *Panthera (Panthera) leo* (Linnaeus 1718) [Evolution of the lion *Panthera (Panthera) leo* (Linnaeus 1758)]. In: Untersuchungen zur

- Stammesgeschichte der Pantherkatzen (Pantherinae). Teil III. *Veröffentlichungen der Zoologischen Staatssammlung München* 17: 167-280.
- Hemmer, H. (1976). Gestation period and postnatal development in felids. *In: Eaton, R.L. (ed.). The World's Cats*. Carnivore Research Institute. University of Washington. Seattle. pp. 143-165.
- Hemmer, H. (1978). Fossil history of the living Felidae. *Carnivore* 1(1).
- Hemmer, H. (1978). The evolutionary systematics of the living Felidae: present status and current problems. *Carnivore* 1(1): 171-179 (71-79???)
- Hemmer, H. (1979). Gestation period and post-natal development in the felids. *Carnivore* 2(2).
- Hemmer, H. (1990). *Domestication: the decline of environmental appreciation*. 2nd Edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Hemmer, Von H. (1965). Über das Aussehen des altgriechischen Löwen *Panthera leo* ssp. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 14: 297-302.
- Henderson, G.N. & Coffey, D.J. (1980). *The International Encyclopedia of Cats*. Peerage Books, Godalming.
- Henschel, J.R. & Skinner, J.D. (1990). Parturition and early maternal care of spotted hyaenas *Crocuta crocuta*: A case report. *Journal of Zoology* 27: ???
- Henschel, J.R. & Skinner, J.D. (1990). The diet of the spotted hyaena *Crocuta crocuta* in Kruger National Park. *African Journal of Ecology* 28(1): 69-82.
- Henschel, J.R. & Skinner, J.D. (1991). Territorial behaviour by a clan of spotted hyaenas *Crocuta crocuta*. *Ethology* 88: 223-235.
- Henschel, J.R. & Tilson, R.L. (1988). How much does a spotted hyaena eat? Perspective from the Namib Desert. *African Journal of Ecology* 26: 247-255.
- Henschel, J.R. (1986). The socio-ecology of a spotted hyaena *Crocuta crocuta* clan in the Kruger National Park. PhD thesis, University of Pretoria. (DSc dissertation?)
- Henschel, J.R., Tilson, R. & van Blottnitz, F. (1979). Implications of a spotted hyaena bone assemblage in the Namib Desert. *South African archaeological Bulletin* 34: 127-131.
- Herbert, Agnes (1954). *Histoire d'un Lion*. Paris.
- Herbison-Frame, G.W. & Herbison-Frame, L. (1980). Cheetahs: in a race for survival. *National Geographic*.
- Herbst, L.H., Packer, C. & Seal, U.S. (1986). Immobilization of free-ranging African lions (*Panthera leo*) with a combination of xylazine hydrochloride and ketamine hydrochloride. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 21: 401-404.
- Herdman, R. (1972). Captive cheetah reproduction. *Zoonoos* 45: 10.
- Herrmann, E., Funston, P.J. & Babupi, P. (2001). A questionnaire-based survey of farming areas surrounding the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park: The extent of conflict between large carnivores and domestic livestock. *In: Funston, P.J. (ed.). Kalahari Transfrontier Lion Project. Population-ecology and long term monitoring of a free-ranging population in an arid environment*. (Project No. GT87). Endangered Wildlife Trust, Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, Upington. pp. 107-136.
- Herrmann, E., Van Vuuren, J. & Funston, P.J. (2001). Population dynamics of lions in the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park: Modelling the effect of human-caused mortality. *In: Funston, P.J. (ed.). Kalahari Transfrontier Lion Project. Population-ecology and long term monitoring of a free-ranging population in an arid environment*. (Project No. GT87). Endangered Wildlife Trust, Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, Upington. pp. 53-75.
- Herron, A.J. & Kraus, A.L. (1979). A melanized basal cell tumor in an African lion. *Feline Practice* 9: 14-18.
- Herzberger, A.C. (1958). Lipodystrophy in a black leopard. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 133: 221-222.
- Hes, L. (1988). Lion-elephant confrontation. *African Wildlife* 42(6): 329.
- Hes, L. (1991). *The leopards of Londolozi*. Struik Publishers, Cape Town.

- Heuschele, W.P. (1959). Cleft palate in lions of one litter – a case report. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 134: 365.
- Hewitt, P.H., Nel, J.J.C. & Schoeman, I. (1972). The solar and ultraviolet radiation tolerance of several termite species. *Journal of the Entomological Society of South Africa* 35: 119-121.
- Hey, D. (1985). Predators of southern Africa. In: Gaafar, S.M., Howard, W.E. & Marsh, R.E. (eds.). *Parasites, pests and predators*. Elsevier. Amsterdam. pp. 397-403.
- Heywood, R. (1967). Vitamin A in the liver and kidney of some Felidae. *British Veterinary Journal* 123: 390-396.
- Hilborn, R. & Sinclair, A.R.E. (1979). A simulation of the wildebeest populations, other ungulates and their predators. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Norton-Griffiths, M. (eds.). *Serengeti, dynamics of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 287-309.
- Hildebrand, M. (1952). The integument in Canidae. *Journal of Mammology* 33: 419-428.
- Hildebrand, M. (1959). Motions of the running cheetah and horse. *Journal of Mammology* 40: 481-495.
- Hildebrand, M. (1961). Further studies on locomotion of the cheetah. *Journal of Mammology* 42: 84-91.
- Hill, A. (1980). Hyaena provisioning of juvenile offspring at the den. *Mammalia* 44(4): 594-595.
- Hill, A.C. (1992). *Mycoplasma simbae* sp. nov., *Mycoplasma leopharyngis* sp. nov. and *mycoplasma leocaptivus* sp. nov., isolated from lions. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology* 42: 518-523.
- Hill, J.E. & Carter, T.D. (1941). The mammals of Angola, Africa. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 78: 1-211.
- Hills, D.M. & Smithers, R.H.N. (1980). The "King Cheetah": a historical review. *Arnoldia Rhodesia* 9(1): 1-23.
- Hime, J.M. (1974). Use of ketamine hydrochloride in non-domesticated cats. *Veterinary Record* 95: 193-195.
- Himmelreich, H.A. (1977). The cephalopharyngeal muscle of mammals. *Gegenbaurs Morphologisches Jahrbuch* 123: 556-588.
- Hines, C.J.H. (1990). Past and present distribution and status of the wild dog *Lycaon pictus* in Namibia. *Madoqua* 17(1): 31-36.
- Hirst, S.M. (1965). Ecological aspects of big game predation. *Fauna and Flora* 16: 3-14.
- Hirst, S.M. (1969). Predation as a regulating factor of wild ungulate populations in a Transvaal Lowveld nature reserve. *Zoologica Africana* 4(2): 199-230.
- Hiscocks, K. & Bowland, A.E. (1989). Passage rates of prey components through cheetahs. University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg. *Lammergeyer* 40:18-20.
- Hiscocks, K. & Perrin, M.R. (1987). Feeding observations and diet of black-backed jackals in an arid coastal environment. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 17: 55-58.
- Hitchcock, R.K. (2001). Decentralization, Development and Natural Resource Management in the Northwestern Kalahari Desert, Botswana. A Case Study for Shifting the Power: Decentralization and Biodiversity Conservation. Publication No. 69. Biodiversity Support Program, Washington, D.C. U.S. Agency for International Development.
- Hoare, R.F. (1992). Present and future use of fencing in the management of larger African mammals. *Environmental Conservation* 19: 160-164.
- Hodd, K.T.B. (1970). The ecological impact of domestic stock on the Gir Forest. Proceedings (IUCN 11th Technical Meeting), IUCN Publications New Series, Vol. 1(17). Morges, Switzerland.
- Hodson, A.W. (1929). Where lion reign: an account of lion hunting and exploration in South Western Abyssinia. London.
- Hoehlman, P.D. (1979). Jackal helpers and pup survival. *Nature* 277: 382-383.
- Hofer, H. & East, M.L. (1993). The commuting system of Serengeti spotted hyaenas. I Social organization. *Animal Behaviour* 46: 547-557.

- Hofer, H. & East, M.L. (1993). The commuting system of Serengeti spotted hyaenas. II Intrusion pressure and commuter's space use. *Animal Behaviour* 46: 559-574.
- Hofer, H. & East, M.L. (1993). The commuting system of Serengeti spotted hyaenas: how a predator copes with migratory prey. III Attendance and maternal care. *Animal Behaviour* 46: 575-589.
- Hofer, H. & East, M.L. (1995). Population dynamics, population size, and the community system of Serengeti spotted hyaenas. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Arcese, P. (eds.). *Serengeti II: dynamics, conservation and management of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 332-363.
- Hofer, H. & East, Marion (1989). Growth of spotted hyaena cubs in relation to prey availability, litter size and sex of offspring. Abstracts of Papers and Posters, Vol. II, p 605, *Fifth International Theriological Congress, Rome*.
- Hofer, H. & East, Marion (1989). Maternal rank and maternal care in spotted hyaenas in a system with fluctuating relation to prey populations. Abstracts of Papers and Posters, Vol. II, p 605, *Fifth International Theriological Congress, Rome*.
- Hofer, H., East, M. & Campbell, K. (1993). Snares, commuting hyaenas and migratory herbivores: humans as predators in the Serengeti. In: Dunstone, N. & Gorman, M. (eds.). *Mammals as predators*. Zoological Symposium No. 65, the Zoological Society of London.
- Hofer, H., Mills, M.G.L. & Richardson, P.R.K. (1998). Population and habitat viability analysis for hyaenas. In: Mills, M.G.L. & Hofer, H. (eds.). *Hyaenas. Status survey and conservation action plan*. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK. pp. 131-139.
- Hofmann, R.R. & Stewart, D.R.M. (1972). Grazer or browser: a classification based on the stomach structure and feeding habits of East African ruminants. *Mammalia* 36: 226-240.
- Hofmann, R.R. (1968). Comparisons of rumen and omasum structure in East African game ruminants in relation to their feeding habits. In: Crawford, M.A. (ed.). *Comparative Nutrition of Wild Animals. Symposium of the Zoological Society, London* 21: 79-94.
- Hofmann, R.R. (1973). The ruminant stomach. Stomach structure and feeding habits of East African game ruminants. *East African Monographs in Biology* Vol. 2, 1-354. East African Literature Bureau, Nairobi.
- Hofmann-Lehmann, R., Fehr, D., Grob, M., Elgizoli, M., Packer, C., Martenson, J.S., O'Brien, S.J. & Lutz, H. (1996). Prevalence of antibodies to feline parvovirus, calicivirus, herpesvirus, coronavirus and immunodeficiency virus and of feline leukemia virus antigen and the interrelationship of these viral infections in free-ranging lions in East Africa. *Clinical and Diagnostic Laboratory Immunology* 3(5): 554-562.
- Hofmeyr, M.D. & Louw, G.N. (1987). Thermoregulation, pelage conductance and renal function in desert-adapted springbok, *Antidorcas marsupialis*. *Journal of Arid Environments* 13: 137-151.
- Holekamp, K.E. & Smale, L. (1990). Provisioning and food sharing by lactating spotted hyaenas, *Crocuta crocuta* (Mammalia: Hyaenidae). *Ethology* 86: 191-202.
- Holekamp, K.E. & Smale, L. (1998). Behavioural development in the spotted hyaena. *BioScience* 48(12): 997-1005.
- Holekamp, K.E., Smale, L., Berg, R. & Cooper, S.M. (1997). Hunting rates and hunting success in the spotted hyaena (*Crocuta crocuta*). *Journal of Zoology* 242: 1-15.
- Holekamp, K.E., Szykman, M., Boydston, E.E. & Smale, L. (1999). Association of seasonal reproductive patterns with changing food availability in an equatorial carnivore, the spotted hyaena (*Crocuta crocuta*). *Journal of Reproductive Fertility* 116: 87-93.
- Holling, C. (1965). The functional response of predators to prey density and its role in mimicry and population regulation. *Mem. Ent. Soc. Canada* 45: 1-60.
- Hollister, N. (1917). Some effects of environment and habit on captive lions. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 53: 177-193.
- Hollister, N. (1918). East African mammals in the United States National Museum. Part 1. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum* 99: 1-194.

- Holmes, R.G. & Negethe, S. (1973). Restraint of captive and wild lion (*Panthera leo*), leopard (*Panthera pardus*) and cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*). *Veterinary Record* 92: 290-291.
- Holub, E. (1881). *Seven years in South Africa: Travels, researches and hunting adventures, between the diamond fields and the Zambesi (1872-79)*. Vols 1 & 2. Sampson Low, Searle & Rivington, London.
- Holz, H. (1964). Zur innerartlichen Variabilität und phylogenetischen Stellung des Afrikanischen Hyänenhundes *Lycaon pictus*. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 174: 362-395.
- Holzappel, M. (1939). Markierungsverhalten bei der Hyäne. *Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere* 35: 10-13.
- Hoogstraal, H., Wassif, K., Helmy, I. & Kaiser, M. (1966-67). The cheetah, *Acinonyx jubatus* Schreber, in Egypt. *Bulletin of the Zoological Society of Egypt* 21: 63-68.
- Hopkins, M.E. & Venter, J. (1986). A lion population simulation model for management strategy evaluation in the Umfolozi/Hluhluwe region. *Proceedings of the third SACAC/ORSSA Symposium*.
- Hoppe, P.P. (1977). How to survive heat and aridity: ecophysiology of the dik-dik antelope. *Veterinary Medicine Review* 1: 77-86.
- Hoppe-Dominik, B. (1984). Etude du spectre des proies de la panthère, *Panthera pardus*, dans le Parc National de Tai en Côte d'Ivoire. (Prey frequency of the leopard, *Panthera pardus*, in the Tai National Park of the Ivory Coast.) *Mammalia* 48(4): 477-487.
- Hoppe-Dominik, B. (1985). Ecological studies of the leopard, *Panthera pardus*, in the Tai National Park of the Ivory Coast. *Verhandlungen der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft* 78: 249.
- Hopwood, A.T. (1947). Contributions to the study of some African mammals III: Adaptation in the bones of the fore limb of the lion, leopard and cheetah. *Journal of the Linnean Society of Zoology* 41: 259-271.
- House, C., Alexander, K.A., Kat, P.W., O'Brien, S.J., Mangiafico, J., Camus, E., House, J.A. & Uilenberg, G. (1996). Serum antibody to Rift Valley fever virus in African carnivores. *Annals of the New York Academy of Science* 791: 345-349.
- Houston, D.C. (1979). The adaptations of scavengers. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Norton-Griffiths, M. (eds.). *Serengeti, dynamics of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 263-286.
- Howard, D.A. (1964). The copper content of the liver of some game animals in Kenya. *East African Wildlife Journal* 2: 47-50.
- Howel, F.C. & Petter, G. (1980). The *Pachycrocuta* and *Hyaena* lineages (Plio-Pleistocene and extant species of the Hyaenidae). Their relationship with Miocene ictitheres: *Palhyaena* and *Hyaenictitherium*. *Geobis* 13: 579-623.
- Howell, A.B. (1925). Pathologic skulls of captive lions. *Journal of Mammalogy* 6: 163-168.
- Howell, J.H. (1968). The Borgu Game Reserve of Northern Nigeria. *Nigerian Field* 33: 99-116.
- Hradecky, P. (1985). Possible pheromonal regulation of reproduction in wild carnivores. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 11: 241-250.
- Hrdy, S.B. (1979). Infanticide among animals: a review, classification and examination of the implications for the reproductive strategies of males. *Ethology of Sociobiology* 1: 13-40.
- Hruban, Z., Vardiman, J., Meehan, T., Frye, F. & Carter, W.E. (1992). Haematopoietic malignancies in zoo animals. *Journal of Comparative Pathology* 106: 15-24.
- Hsieh, H.M. & Takemura, A. (1994). The rete mirabile of the maxillary artery in the lion (*Panthera leo*). *Okajimas Folia Anatomica Japonica* 71: 1-11.
- Hsu, T.C., Reardon, H.H. & Luquette, G.F. (1963). Karyological studies of nine species of Felidae. *The American Naturalist* 97: 225-234.
- Huang, G.T., Rosowski, J.J., Flandermeyer, D.T., Lynch, T.J. & Peake, W.T. (1997). The middle-ear of a lion – Comparison of structure and function to domestic cat. *Journal of the Acoustic Society of America* 101: 1532-1549.
- Hudson, Lola C. & Hamilton, W.P. (1993). *Atlas of feline anatomy for veterinarians*. 1st Edition. W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia.

- Huggett, A. St. G. & Widdas, F.W. (1951). The relationship between mammalian foetal weight and conception age. *Journal of Physiology* 114: 306-317.
- Hughes, J.G. (1976). Short-term variation in animal live weight and reduction of its effect on weighing. *Animal Breeding Abstracts* 44: 111-118.
- Hulbert, I.A.R. (2001). GPS and its use in animal telemetry: the next five years. In: *Tracking animals with GPS*. Macauley Land Use Research Institute.
- Humphreys, E.R. & Scott, P.P. (1962). The addition of herring and vegetable oils to the diet of cats. *Proceedings of the Nutritional Society* 21: xviii.
- Humphreys, E.R. (1964). Some factors which influence the intestinal absorption of calcium in the cat. PhD thesis, University of London.
- Hunt, R.M., Jr. (1996). Biogeography of the Order Carnivora. In: Gittleman, J.L. (ed.). *Carnivore behavior, ecology, and evolution*. Vol. 2. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York. pp. 485-541.
- Hunter Jr, M. (1996). Benchmarks for managing ecosystems: are human activities natural? *Conservation Biology* 10(3): 695-697.
- Hunter, C.G. (1996). Land uses on the Botswana/Zimbabwe border and their effects on buffalo. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 26(4): 136-150.
- Hunter, J. (1960). The rapacious wild dog. *Wildlife* 2(1): 42.
- Hunter, L. (1996). Reintroduction of lions and cheetahs in South Africa. *Cat News* 24: 14-15.
- Hunter, L.T.B. (1995). Cannibalism in male cheetah. *Cat News* 23: 13-14.
- Hunter, Luke & Slotow, Robert (2000). The socio-ecology of re-introduced lions in small reserves: comparisons with established populations and the implications for management in enclosed conservation areas. In: Naudé, J. (ed.). *African Lion News* 2: 18-22. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Hunter, Luke (1998). The lion: Africa's great cat. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 6(3): 50-63.
- Hunter, Luke (1999). The quintessential cat. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* March/April, 31-41.
- Hunter, Luke (2000). Save our species: the serval. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 7(7): 36-37.
- Hunter, Luke (2000). The serval: high-rise hunter. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 8(6): 34-40.
- Hunter, M.L. (1996). *Fundamentals of conservation biology*. Blackwell Science, USA.
- Hvass, H. (1961). *Mammals of the World*. Methuen & Co. Ltd., London.
- Ilani, G. (1986). Preliminary observations on the ecology of the leopard (*Panthera pardus jarvesi*) in the Judean Desert. In: Miller, S.D. & Everett, D.D. (eds.). *Cats of the World, Biology, conservation and management*. National Wildlife Federation. Washington, D.C. pp. 199-200.
- Ilani, G. (1990). Leopard *Panthera pardus* in Israel. *Cornell Veterinarian* 12: 4-5.
- Ilani, G. (1990). *The spotted ambassadors of a vanishing world*. *Israel Land and Nature* 31: 16-24.
- Inagaki, H. & Tsukahara, T. (1993). A method of identifying chimpanzee hairs in lion feces. *Primates* 34(1): 109-112.
- Ingles, J.M. (1965). Zambian mammals collected for the British Museum (Natural History) in 1962. *Puku* 3: 75-88.
- Inverarity, J.D. (1891). Notes on the mammalia of Somaliland. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*.
- Ippen, R., Schroder, H.D.C., Kronberger, H., Schuppel, K.F., Ostenrath, F., Schnurrbusch, U., Schonborn, C., Elze, K., Geissler, H. & Geringer, J. (1976). Diseases of zoo animals. *Verhandlungsbericht des 18. Internationalen Symposiums über die Erkrankungen der Zootiere*. Innsbruck.
- Ivy, R.H. (1953). Lions kill only to eat. *African Wildlife* 7(3): September.
- Iwago, M. (1986). The Serengeti: a portfolio. *National Geographic Magazine* 168(5): 559-583.
- Jackman, B. & Scott, J. (1982). *The Marsh Lions*. Elm Tree Books, London.
- Jackman, B. (1983). *The marsh lions: the story of an African pride*. David R. Godine Publishers. Boston.
- Jackman, B. (1995). *Roaring at the dawn*. Swan Mill, Shrewsbury.

- Jackson, F.J. (1894). The Lion. *In: Badminton Library of Sports and Pastimes, Big Game Shooting*. London.
- Jackson, J.J. III (1996). An international perspective on trophy hunting. *In: Leader-Williams, N., Kayera, J.A. & Overton, G.L. (eds.). Tourist hunting in Tanzania*. Occasional paper of the IUCN Species Survival Commission No. 14. Cambridge, U.K.
- Jackson, L.J., Trebitz, A.S. & Cottingham, K.L. (2000). An introduction to the practice of ecological modelling. *BioScience* 50: 694-706.
- Jackson, P. (1989). A review by leopard specialists of the status of leopard in sub-Saharan Africa by Martin and de Meulenaer. Information document No. 3 submitted to the seventh meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES (Lausanne (1989)).
- Jackson, P. (1990). Asiatic lion population up. *Cat News* July 90/13, 12.
- Jackson, P. (1990). *Cat News*. *Cat News* July 12: 12.
- Jackson, P. (1992). *Cat News*. *Cat News* March 16: 23.
- Jackson, P. (1992). Saving the wild cats. IUCN/SSC, Cat Specialist Group.
- Jackson, P. (1995). Masai Mara lions hit by canine distemper virus. *Cat News* 22: 10-11.
- Jackson, P. (1996). Conservation of Namibia's cheetahs and lions. *Cat News* 24: 11.
- Jackson, P. (1997). Growing threats to last Asiatic lions. *Cat News* No. 26 Spring 1997.
- Jackson, P.E.R. (1982). Improved prospects for Asia's lions. *Tigerpaper*.
- Jacobson, E.R., Kollias, G.V. & Heard, D. (1988). Viral diseases and vaccination considerations for nondomestic carnivores. *In: Jacobson, E.R. & Kollias, G.V. (eds.). Exotic animals*. Churchill Livingstone, New York. pp. 231-246.
- Jacobson, N.H.G. (1977). Report. An annotated checklist of the amphibians, reptiles and mammals of the Nylsvlei Nature Reserve.
- Jaeger, H.G., Booker, H.H. & Hubschle, J.B. (1990). Anthrax in cheetahs (*Acinonyx jubatus*) in Namibia. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 26(3): 423-424.
- Jahn, G.C. (1996). Lioness leadership. *Science*, NY 271: 1215-1216.
- Jahn, W. (1980). Es müssen nicht immer Löwen sein. Der Nationalpark Abuko in Gambia. *Sielmanns Tierwelt* 4: 14-21.
- Jakob, W., Stolte, M., Valentin, A. & Schroeder, H-D. (1997). Demonstration of Helicobacter pylori-like organisms in the gastric mucosa of captive exotic carnivores. *Journal of Comparative Pathology* 116(1): 21-33.
- Jalanka, H.H. & Roeken, b.O. (1990). The use of medetomidine, medetomidine-ketamine combinations and atipamezole in nondomestic mammals: a review. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 21: 259-282.
- Janczewski, D.N., Modi, W.S., Stephens, J.C. & O'Brien, S.J. (1995). Molecular evolution of mitochondrial 12S RNA and cytochrome B sequences in pantherine lineage of Felidae. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 12: 690-707.
- Janeau, G., Adrados, C. & Girard, I. (2001). Is it still necessary to use GPS in differential mode since the elimination of selective availability? *In: Tracking animals with GPS*. Macauley Land Use Research Institute.
- Janis, C. (1976). The evolutionary strategy of the Equidae and the origins of rumen and caecal digestion. *Evolution* 30: 757-774.
- Jarman, M.V. & Jarman, P.J. (1973). Daily activity of impala. *East African Wildlife Journal* 11: 75-92.
- Jarman, M.V. (1979). Impala social behaviour. *Beihefte Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 21: 1-92.
- Jarman, P.J. & Sinclair, A.R.E. (1979). Feeding strategy and the pattern of resource partitioning in ungulates. *In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Norton-Griffiths, M. (eds.). Serengeti, dynamics of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 130-163.
- Jarman, P.J. (1972). Seasonal distribution of large mammal populations in the unflooded middle Zambezi Valley. *Journal Applied Ecology* 9: 283-299.
- Jarman, P.J. (1972). The development of a dermal shield in impala. *Journal of Zoology, London* 166: 349-356.

- Jarman, P.J. (1974). The social organization of antelope in relation to their ecology. *Behaviour* 48: 215-266.
- Jasdan, Yuvaraj Of. (1959). The Gir forest and its lions. *Journal of the Bengal Natural History Society* 30: 153-154.
- Jayakumar, S.R., Babu, M.M., Gopal, T. & Keshavamurthy, B.S. (1989). Rabies in a wild leopard *Felis (Panthera) pardus*. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 66: 1076-1077.
- Jeannin, A. (1954). *Les Lions et les Panthères. Le Grand Livre de la Faune Africaine et de sa Chasse*. Paris-Bruxelles-Genève-Zürich.
- Jeary, B. (1936). *Pride of lions*. Longmans, Green and Co., London.
- Jennions, M.D. & Macdonald, D.W. (1994). Cooperative breeding in mammals. *Tree* 9(3): 89-93.
- Jennrich, R.I. & Turner, F.B. (1969). Measurement of non-circular home range. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 22: 227-237.
- Jenny, D. (1993). Leopard research in an Ivory Coast rain forest. *Cornell Veterinarian* 18: 12-13.
- Jenny, D. (1993). Leopard research in Ivory Coast rain forest. *Cat News* 18: 12-13. Bougy-Villars, Switzerland.
- Jensen, F.V. (1996). *An introduction to Bayesian Networks*. 1st Edition, UCL Press, London.
- Jewell, P., Harwood, J., Beddington, J., Laws, R. & Holt, S. (1979). *The dilemma of local overabundance of protected mammals and possible means to resolve it*. A preliminary report by an *ad hoc* committee, Downing Street, Cambridge.
- Jewgenow, K. & Stolte, M. (1996). Isolation of preantral follicles from nondomestic cats – viability and ultrastructural investigations. *Animal Reproduction Science* 44: 183-193.
- Joasoo, A., Murray, I.P.C. & Parkin, J. (1975). Comparative studies of thyroid function in mammals. *General and Comparative Endocrinology* 26: 135-138.
- Jobaert, A.J. (1960). Le Léopard. *Zooleo* 56: 223-230.
- Johnsingh, A.J. (1979). Evidence for a tiger eating a panther cub. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 76: 152-153.
- Johnsingh, A.J.T. & Chellam, R. (1991). Asian lions. In: Seidensticker, J. & Lumpkin, S. (eds.). *Great cats: majestic creatures of the wild*. Rodale Press, Emmaus, Pennsylvania. pp. 92-93.
- Johnsingh, A.J.T. & Chellam, R. (1991). India's last lions. *Zoogoer Magazine* September-October, 16-20.
- Johnsingh, A.J.T. (1982). Reproductive and social behaviour of the dhole, *Cuon alpinus* (Canidae). *Journal of Zoology, London* 198: 443-463.
- Johnson, K.G., Wang, W., Reid, D.G. & Hu, J.C. (1993). Food-habits of Asiatic leopards (*Panthera pardus fusca*) in Woolong Reserve, Sichuan, China. *Journal of Mammalogy* 74: 646-650.
- Johnson, M. (1929). *Lion, African adventures with the King of Beasts*. New York.
- Johnson, M. (1929). *Lion*. G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York.
- Johnson, M. (1935). *Over African Jungles*. Harrap, London.
- Johnson, P.J. & Baffa, D. (1979). Use of megestrol acetate in African lions (*Panthera leo*). *Veterinary Medicine and Small Animal Clinician* 74: 1542-1544.
- Johnson, R.H. (1964). Isolation of a virus from a condition simulating feline panleucopenia in a leopard. *Veterinary Record* 76: 1008-1013.
- Johnson, S. (1993). Making sure: safety precautions for dangerous game in small parks. *Endangered Wildlife* 15: 15.
- Johnson, W.E. & O'Brien, S.J. (1997). Phylogenetic reconstruction of the Felidae using 16S ribosomal-RNA and NADH-5 mitochondrial genes. *Journal of Molecular Evolution* 44: S98-S116.
- Johnson, W.E., Dratch, P.A., Martenson, J.S. & O'Brien, S.J. (1996). Resolution of recent radiations within three evolutionary lineages of Felidae using mitochondrial restriction fragment length polymorphism variation. *Journal of Mammalogy and Evolution* 3: 97-120.
- Johnston, H.H. (1884). *The river Congo from its mouth to Bolobo*. Low, London.

- Jones, Gwilym S. (1976). *A Bibliography of the land mammals of Southeast Asia*. Bishop Museum, Hawaii.
- Jones, O.G. (1952). Zoo babies. *Zoo News, Adelaide* 3(6): 130.
- Jongbloed, Marijke (1997). The Arabian Leopard Trust, Sharjah. *International Zoo Yearbook* 35: 125-128.
- Jooste, C.P. (1988). Isolation and limited characterization of lion *Panthera leo* albumin. MSc thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.
- Jooste, C.P. (1990). The two albumin fractions in lion (*Panthera leo*) plasma are immunologically similar. *South African Journal of Science* 86(2): 112 (abstract).
- Joos-Vandewalle, M.C. (1988). Abundance and distribution of large herbivores in relation to environmental factors in Savuti, Chobe national Park, Botswana. MSc thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.
- Joset, P.E. (1955). Les Sociétés Secrètes des Hommes-Léopards en Afrique Noire. Paris.
- Joslin, P. (1968). Asiatic lion – ecological survey in the Gir Forest Reserve, India. *World Wildlife Fund Yearbook* 1: 30-132 & 235.
- Joslin, P. (1969). The Asiatic lion in the monsoon. *IUCN Bulletin* 2: 112.
- Joslin, P. (1970). Conserving the Asiatic lion. *IUCN Publications, New Series* 18: 24-33.
- Joslin, P. (1971). Conserving the Asiatic lion. *IUCN Publications, New Series* 18: 24-33.
- Joslin, P. (1971). Factors associated with decline of the Asiatic lion. In: Eaton, R.L. (ed.). *The World's Cats. Vol. 1. Ecology and Conservation*. World Wildlife Safari. Winston Oregon. pp. 127-141.
- Joslin, P. (1973). The Asiatic lion: a study of ecology and behaviour. PhD thesis, University of Edinburgh.
- Joslin, P. (1983). In the Gir Forest - The lion's share is very small. *Animal Kingdom* 83(5): 11-15.
- Joslin, P. (1984). The environmental limitations and future of the Asiatic lion. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 81(3): 648-664.
- Joslin, P. (1985). *Lions of India*. Bison, Brookfield Zoo, Spring pp. 12-17.
- Joslin, P. (1990). Leopards in Iran. In: Shoemaker, A. (ed.). *International leopard studbook*. Riverbanks Zoological Park. Columbia. pp. 13-15.
- Joubert, D. (1994). Lions of darkness. *National Geographic Magazine* 186(2): 33-53.
- Joubert, E. & Morsbach, D. (1982). The 1982 distribution patterns and status of some mammals in South West Africa. Unpublished report to the Directorate of Nature Conservation and Tourism.
- Joubert, E. & Mostert, P.K.N. (1975). Distribution patterns and status of some mammals in South West Africa. *Madoqua* 9(1): 5-44.
- Joubert, E. (1984). The cheetah - South West Africa's spotted enigma. *South West Africa* 1984: 13-18.
- Joubert, E. (1985). Harvesting game at night in South West Africa. In: Beason, S.L. & Robertson, S.F. (eds.). *Game Harvest Management*. pp. 289-297.
- Joubert, F.G. & Stander, P.E. (1990). Capture myopathy in an African lion. *Madoqua* 17: 51-52.
- Joubert, Johan (2001). Return of the lion. In: Naudé, J. (ed.). *African Lion News* 3: 13-14. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Joubert, S.C.J. & Pienaar, U. de V. (1977). *Aerial census, Kruger National Park*. Memorandum, National Parks Board of Trustees.
- Joubert, S.C.J. (1983). A monitoring programme for an extensive national park. In: Owen-Smith, R.N. (ed.). *Management of large mammals in African Conservation Areas*. Haum Educational Publishers, Pretoria. pp. 201-212.
- Joubert, S.C.J. (1986). *Masterplan for the management of the Kruger National Park*. Unpublished report, National Parks Board, South Africa.
- Jubb, K.V., Saunders, L.Z. & Coates, H.V. (1956). Thiamine deficiency encephalopathy in cats. *Journal of Comparative Pathology* 66: 217-227.

- Jungius, H. (1971). The biology and behaviour of the reedbuck (*Redunca arundinum* Boddaert, 1758) in the Kruger National Park. *Mammalia Depicta*. Parey, Hamburg.
- Kaare, M. & Cleaveland, S. (1997). Targeting rabies. Control in the Serengeti: the rationale and design of a domestic dog vaccination campaign. In: Perry, B.D., Kitala, P. & King, A.A. (eds.). *Proceedings of the Southern and Eastern African Rabies Group Meeting*, Nairobi, Kenya 4-6 March 1997. Editions Fondation Marcel Merieux, Lyon, France.
- Kabitzsch, J.F. (1960). Die Verwandtschaft von Löwen und Tiger dargestellt in ihrem Gebiß unter Berücksichtigung der Gebisse von Jaguar und den zwei pleistozänen Grobkatzen *Felis spelaea* und *Felis atrox*. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 8: 103-140.
- Kamau, J.M.Z. (1988). Metabolism and evaporative heat loss in the dik-dik antelope (*Rhynchotragus kirki*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 89A, 567-574.
- Kane, K.K. & Boever, W.J. (1976). An evaluation of the use of feline viral rhinotracheitis calicivirus-panleukopenia vaccine in four African lions and two mountain lions. *American Association of Zoo Veterinarians Annual Proceedings*: 45-49.
- Kania, S.A., Kennedy-Stoskopf, S. & Potgieter, L.N.D. (1997). Serologic reactivity using conserved envelop epitopes in feline lentivirus-infected felids. *J. Vet. Diag. Investig.* 9: 125-129.
- Karanth, K.U. & Stith, B.M. (1999). Prey depletion as a critical determinant of tiger population viability. In: Seidensticker, John, Christie, Sarah & Jackson, Peter (eds.). *Riding the Tiger: tiger conservation in human-dominated landscapes*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. pp. 100-113.
- Karanth, K.U. & Sunquist, M.E. (1995). Prey selection by tiger, leopard and dhole in tropical forests. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 64: 439-450.
- Karesh, W.B., Smith, F. & Frazier-Taylor, H. (1987). A remote method for obtaining skin biopsy samples. *Conservation Biology* 1(3): 261-262.
- Kat, P.W., Alexander, K.A., Smith, J.S. & Munson, L. (1995). Rabies and African wild dogs in Kenya. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B*, 262: 229-233.
- Kat, Pieter & Nicholls, Kate (2000). Predator conservation project. In: Naudé, J. (ed.). *A.L.W.G. News* 1: 11-13.
- Katz, P.L. (1974). A long-term approach to foraging optimization. *The American Naturalist* 108: 758-782.
- Kaunda, S.K.K. (2000). Activity patterns of black-backed jackals at Mokolodi Nature Reserve, Botswana. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 30(4): 157-162.
- Kaunda, S.K.K. (2001). Capture and chemical immobilization of black-backed jackals at Mokolodi Nature Reserve, Botswana. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 31(1&2): 43-47.
- Kearton, C. (1929). *In the land of the lion*. Arrowsmith, London.
- Keep, M.E. & Ledger, J.A. (1990). Lice (Phthiraptera), fleas (Siphonaptera) and mites (Trombidiformes, Sarcoptiformes and Mesostigmata) recorded from the larger game species in Natal. *Lammergeyer* 41: 23-29.
- Keep, M.E. (1972). Capturing lions on the loose. *Veterinary Clinician* 9: 2-3.
- Keep, M.E. (1973). An anatomical abnormality in a lion [supernumerary dew-claws]. *Lammergeyer* 19: 39-40.
- Keep, M.E. (1985). Dental abnormality in a free-ranging lion. *Lammergeyer* 35: 33-35.
- Keet, D. (2001). TB-toets vir leeus werk goed. *Landbou Weekblad* (2 Maart 2001) No. 1188: 18-21.
- Keet, D.F., Kriek, N.P.J. & Michel, A. (200?). Tuberculosis and its geographical distribution in free-ranging lions in the Kruger National Park. *In prep.*
- Keet, D.F., Kriek, N.P.J., Bengis, R.G. & Michel, A. (2001). Tuberculosis in kudus (*Tragelaphus stevenson*) in the Kruger National Park. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 68: 225-230.
- Keet, D.F., Kriek, N.P.J., Bengis, R.G., Grobler, D.G. & Michel, A. (2000). The rise and fall of tuberculosis in a free-ranging chacma baboon troop in the Kruger National Park. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 67: 115-122.

- Keet, D.F., Kriek, N.P.J., Dekker, E.H., Michel, A. & Meltzer, D.G.A. (2002). A preliminary report on the nature and geographical distribution of tuberculosis in free-ranging lions in the Kruger National Park. *In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa.* African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 128-137.
- Keet, D.F., Kriek, N.P.J., Dekker, E.H., Michel, A. & Meltzer, D.G.A. (2002). A preliminary report on the nature and geographical distribution of tuberculosis in free-ranging lions in the Kruger National Park. *African Lion Working Group Conference, 9 to 10 May 2002, Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa.*
- Keet, D.F., Kriek, N.P.J., Huchzermeyer, H. & Bengis, R.G. (1994). Advanced tuberculosis in an African buffalo (*Syncerus caffer* Sparrman). *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 65: 79-83.
- Keet, D.F., Kriek, N.P.J., Penrith, M. & Michel, A. (1997). Tuberculosis in lions and cheetahs. *In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa.* pp. 151-156.
- Keet, D.F., Kriek, N.P.J., Penrith, M-L., Michel, A. & Huchzermeyer, H. (1996). Tuberculosis in buffaloes (*Syncerus caffer*) in the Kruger National Park: spread of the disease to other species. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 63(3): 239-244.
- Keffen, R.H. (1985). Endodontic therapy on an African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 56: 109-110.
- Kendall, P.T., Holme, D.W. & Smith, P.M. (1982). Comparative evaluation of net digestive and absorptive efficiency in dog and cats fed a variety of contrasting diet types. *Journal of Small Animal Practice* 23: 577-587.
- Kennedy-Stoskopf, S., Gebhard, D.H., English, R.V., Spelman, L.H., Briggs, M.B. & Junge, R.E. (1994). Clinical implications of feline immunodeficiency virus infection in African lions (*Panthera leo*): preliminary findings. *Proceedings of the American Association of Zoo Veterinarians and Association of Reptilian and Amphibian Veterinarians Annual Conference, October.* pp. 345-346.
- Kennedy-Stoskopf, S., (1999). Emerging viral infections in large cats. *In: Fowler, M.E. & Miller, R.E. (eds.). Zoo and Wild Animal Medicine Vol. 4. W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia.* pp. 401-410.
- Kenny, D.E. (1994). Use of naltrexone for treatment of psychogenically induced dermatoses in five zoo animals. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 205: 1021-1023.
- Kenya, G.D. (1965). Marking a leopard. *East African Wildlife Journal* 3: 119-120.
- Keogh, H.J. (1979). An atlas of hair from southern African mammal species with reference to its taxonomic and ecological significance. DSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Keogh, H.J. (1983). A photographic reference system of the microstructure of hair of African bovids. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 13: 89-132.
- Kesari Singh (1955). Experiments in implanting African lions into Madhya Bharat. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 53(2): 465-468.
- Key, J. (1949). Thwarted lioness set a puzzle. *African Wildlife* 3(3): 201-202.
- Khalil, L.F., Jones, A. & Gibbons, L.M. (1980). Cysticerciasis and taeniasis in game animals of Africa and their public health importance. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 74: 115-116.
- Khan, I.A. (1936). Association between a leopard and a tigress. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 39: 155-156.
- Khan, J.A. (1995). Conservation and management of Gir Lion Sanctuary and National Park, Gujarat, India. *Biological Conservation* 73(3): 183-188.
- Khan, J.A., Rodgers, W.A., Johnsingh, A.J.T. & Mathur, P.K. (1990). *Gir lion project: ungulate habitat ecology in Gir.* Unpublished project completion report to the Wildlife Institute of India, Dehra Dun.

- Khan, M.G.A. (1982). Hypertrophy of Harder's gland in an African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Livestock Adviser* 7: 35-36.
- Khan, M.G.A. (1982). Partial blindness in an African lion (*Panthera leo*). A case report [vitamin A deficiency]. *Livestock Adviser* 7: 35-37.
- Kiltie, R.A. (1982). Intraspecific variation in the mammalian gestation period. *Journal of Mammalogy* 63: 646-652.
- King, J.M., Bertram, B.C.R. & Hamilton, P.H. (1977). Tiletamine and Zolazepam for immobilization of wild lions and leopards. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 171: 894-898.
- Kingdon, J. (1971). *East African mammals*. Academic Press, London.
- Kingdon, J. (1977). *East African mammals: an atlas of evolution in Africa*. Vol. 3(A) Carnivores. Academic Press, New York.
- Kingdon, J. (1977). Lion (*Felis (Panthera) leo*). In: Kingdon, J. (ed.). *East African mammals: an atlas of evolution in Africa Vol. 3(A)*. Carnivores. Academic Press, New York. pp. 366-395.
- Kingdon, J. (1990). *Island Africa*. Princeton University Press. Princeton, N.J.
- Kingdon, J. (1997). *The Kingdon Field Guide to African Mammals*. Academic Press, London.
- Kinnear, N.B. (1920). The past and present distribution of the lion in south-eastern Asia. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 27(1): 33-39.
- Kinsel, M.J., Briggs, M.B., Venzke, K., Forge, O. & Murnane, R.D. (1998). Gastric spiral bacteria and intramuscular sarcocysts in African lions from Namibia. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 34(2): 317-324.
- Kirkpatrick, J.F. & Turner, J.W. (1985). Chemical fertility control and wildlife management. *BioScience* 35: 485-491.
- Kirkpatrick, M. & Ryan, M.J. (1991). The paradox of the lek and the evolution of mating preferences. *Nature* 350: 33-38.
- Kitchen, D.M. & Packer, C. (1999). Complexity in vertebrate societies. In: Keller, L. (ed.). *Levels of selection in evolution*. Princeton University Press.
- Kitchener, A. (1991). The natural history of the wild cats. *Natural history of mammals series*. Christopher Helm, Ltd., London.
- Kitchener, A. (1997). *The natural history of the World's cats*. Cornell University Press, Ithaca.
- Kleiman, D.G. & Eisenberg, J.F. (1973). Comparisons of canid and felid social systems from an evolutionary perspective. *Animal Behaviour* 21: 637-659.
- Kleiman, D.G. (1966). Scent marking in Canidae. In: Jewell, P.A. & Loizos, A. (eds.). *Play, exploration and territoriality in mammals*. Academic Press, London.
- Kleiman, D.G. (1967). Some aspects of social behaviour in the Canidae. *American Zoologist* 7: 365-372.
- Kleiman, D.G. (1968). Reproduction in the Canidae. *International Zoo Yearbook* 8: 3-8.
- Kleiman, D.G. (1977). Monogamy in mammals. *Quarterly Review of Biology* 52: 39-69.
- Klingel, H. (1965). Notes on the biology of the plains zebra (*Equus quagga boehemi* Matschie). *East African Wildlife Journal* 3: 86-88.
- Knecht, C.D., Milton, J.L. & Pechman, R.D. (1981). Otitis media and facial nerve paralysis in a leopard. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 179: 1263-1264.
- Knight, A.K. (1999). *Cheetah numbers in a changing environment: Kalahari Gemsbok National Park*. Unpublished report.
- Knight, M.H. & Castley, J.G. (1999). *Annual aerial survey report for the Kgalagadi Transfrontier*. Unpublished report.
- Knight, M.H. (1984). Rabies outbreak – Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *IUCN/SSC Hyaena Specialist Group Newsletter* 4: 9-10.
- Knight, M.H. (1991). Ecology of the gemsbok *Oryx gazella gazella* (Linnaeus) and the blue wildebeest *Connochaetes taurinus* (Burchell) in the southern Kalahari. PhD thesis, University of Pretoria.

- Knight, M.H., Knight-Eloff, A.K. & Bornman, J.J. (1999). The importance of borehole water and lick sites to kalahari ungulates. *Journal of Arid Environments* 15: 269-281.
- Knight, M.H., Van Jaarsveld, A.S. & Mills, M.G.L (1990). Allo-suckling in spotted hyaenas (*Crocuta crocuta*): an example of behavioural flexibility in carnivores. *African Journal of Ecology* 30: 245-251.
- Koch, E. (1986). Lions in Africa. *Leadership in South Africa* 13: 100-104.
- Kock, Mike (2001). Kalahari black-maned lion, lion baiting and other tales. In: Naudé, J. (ed.). *African Lion News* 3: 17-21. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Kock, N., Kock, M., Arif, A. & Wahid, M.N.S.A. (1984). Case report: skin sloughing and foot pad loss in a lion (*Panthera leo*). *Annual Meeting, American Association of Zoo Veterinarians*. pp. 138-147.
- Kock, R.A. (1984). Removal of growth from lioness's lip. *Veterinary Record* 115: 527-528.
- Koehler, C.E. & Richardson, P.R.K. (1990). *Proteles cristatus*. Mammalian Species No. 363: 1-6.
- Koepl, J.W., Slade, N.A. & Hoffmann, R.S. (1975). A bivariate home range model with possible application to ethological data analysis. *Journal of Mammalogy* 56: 81-90.
- Kolb, P. (1719). *Caput Bonae Spei Hodiernum*. Vol. 2. Monath, Nurnberg.
- Kovach, J. & Kling, A. (1967). Mechanisms of neonate suckling behaviour in the kitten. *Animal Behaviour* 15(1): 91-101.
- Kovaleva, I.M. (1980). Functional analysis of the sternum in mammals (in Russian). *Vestnik Zoologii* 14: 68-71.
- Krahwinkel, D.J. (1970). The use of Tiletamine hydrochloride as an incapacitating agent for a lion. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 157: 622-3 [Abstract].
- Kralik, S. (1967). Breeding of the caracal lynx at Brno Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 7: 132.
- Krampitz, H.E., Sachs, R., Schaller, G.B. & Schindler, R. (1968). Zur Verbreitung von Parasiten der Gattung *Hepatozoon* Müller 1908 (Protozoa, Adeleidae) in ostafrikanischen Wildsäugetieren. *Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde* 31: 203-210.
- Kratochvil, J. (1976). The os penis in the genus *Panthera* and the system of Felidae (Mammalia) [in German]. *Zoologické Listy* 25: 289-302.
- Kratochvil, J. (1982). The karyotype and system of the family Felidae (Carnivora, Mammalia) [In German with Russian and English summaries]. *Folia Zoology* 31: 289-304.
- Kraus, D. & Marker-Kraus, L. (1991). The status of the cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*). Report to the IUCN/SSC Cat Specialist Group.
- Krebs, C.J. (1999). *Ecological Methodology*. Second Edition. Benjamin/Cumming Series in Life Sciences.
- Krediet, P. & Zwart, P. (1964). Congenital anomalies of the heart and the arterial trunks in lion cubs. *Tijdschrift voor Diergeneeskunde (Supplement)* 89: 32-45.
- Kroll, W.R. (1962). Experience with sernylan in zoo animals. *International Zoo Yearbook* 4: 131-141.
- Kruger, J.E. (1988). Interrelationships between the larger carnivores of the Klaserie Private Nature Reserve, with special reference to the leopard *Panthera pardus* (Linnaeus, 1758) and the cheetah *Acinonyx jubatus* (Schreber, 1775). MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Kruger, S. (1996). The feeding ecology of the African wild dog *Lycaon pictus* in Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Park. MSc thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg.
- Krumbiegel, J. (1952). *Der Löwe*. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, Leipzig.
- Kruuk, H. & Macdonald, D. (1985). Group territories of carnivores: empires and enclaves. In: Sibly, R.M. & Smith, R.H. (eds.). *Behavioural ecology, ecological consequences of adaptive behaviour*. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford. pp. 521-536.
- Kruuk, H. & Sands, W.A. (1972). The aardwolf (*Proteles cristatus* Sparrman, 1783) as a predator of termites. *East African Wildlife Journal* 10: 211-227.
- Kruuk, H. & Turner, M. (1967). Comparative notes on predation by lion, leopard, cheetah and wild dog in the Serengeti area, East Africa. *Mammalia* 31(1): 1-27.
- Kruuk, H. (1966). A new view of the hyaena. *New Scientist* 33: 849-851.

- Kruuk, H. (1966). Clan-system and feeding habits of spotted hyaenas (*Cocuta crocuta* Erxleben). *Nature* 209(5029): 1257-1259.
- Kruuk, H. (1967). Competition for food between vultures in East Africa. *Ardea* 55(3/4): 171-193.
- Kruuk, H. (1968). Hyaenas, the hunters nobody knows. *National Geographic Magazine* 134(1): 44-57.
- Kruuk, H. (1970). Interactions between populations of spotted hyaenas (*Cocuta crocuta* Erxleben) and their prey species. In: *Animal populations in relation to their food resources*. Watson, A. Blackwell, Oxford. pp. 359-374.
- Kruuk, H. (1970). Interactions between populations of spotted hyaenas (*Cocuta crocuta* Erxleben) and their prey species: animal populations in relation to their food resources. *British Ecological Society Symposium* 10: 359-374.
- Kruuk, H. (1972). Surplus killing by carnivores. *Journal of Zoology, London* 166: 233-244.
- Kruuk, H. (1972). *The spotted hyaena: a study of predation and social behaviour*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Kruuk, H. (1975). Functional aspects of social hunting by carnivores. In: Baerends, G., Beer, D. & Manning, A. (ed.). *Function and evolution in behaviour*. Clarendon Press, Oxford. pp. 119-141.
- Kruuk, H. (1975). *Hyaena*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Kruuk, H. (1976). Carnivores and conservation. *Proceedings Symposium of Endangered Wildlife* pp.1-8 (July). Endangered Wildlife Trust, Pretoria.
- Kruuk, H. (1976). Feeding and social behaviour of the striped hyaena (*Hyaena vulgaris* Desmarest). *East African Wildlife Journal* 14: 91-111.
- Kruuk, H. (1980). Effect of large carnivores on livestock in northern Kenya. *Institute of Terrestrial Ecology, Annual Report*, p 56.
- Kruuk, H. (1980). *The effects of large carnivores on livestock and animal husbandry in Marsabit district, Kenya*. IPAL Technical Report E-4, UNEP-MAB, Nairobi. 52 pp.
- Kruuk, H. (1986). Interactions between Felidae and their prey species: a review. In: Miller, S.D. & Everett, D.D. (eds.). *Cats of the World: Biology, conservation and management*. National Wildlife Federation. Washington, D.C. pp. 353-371.
- Kühme, W. (1964). Freilandbeobachtungen an Löwen und Hyänenhunden in Serengeti National Park, Tanganyika. *Freunde des Kölner Zoo* 7: 106-108.
- Kühme, W. (1964). Über die soziale Bindung innerhalb eines Hyänenhundrudels. *Die Naturwissenschaften* 23: 567.
- Kühme, W. (1965). Communal food distribution and division of labor in hunting dogs. *Nature* 205: 443-444.
- Kühme, W. (1965). Freilandstudien zur Sociologie des Hyänenhundes (*Lycaon pictus lupinus* Thomas 1902). *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 22(5): 495-541.
- Kühme, W. (1966). Beobachtungen zur Soziologie des Löwen in der Serengeti-Steppe Ostafrikas. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 31(3): 205-213.
- Kullman, E. (1968). The Afganistan leopard and its parasites [in German]. *Freunde des Kolner Zoo* 10: 126-235.
- Kummerloeve, H. (1956). The range of the leopard (*Panthera pardus* L) in Anatolia [in German]. *Zoologisches Garten* 22: 154-162.
- Kummerloeve, H. (1976). The leopard *Panthera pardus tulliana* (Valenciennes, 1856) in Central Anatolia [in German]. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 24: 46-48.
- Kumpula, J., Colpaert, A & Fielitz, U. (2001). GPS tracking and spatial data as a method for studying the use of pasture by reindeer. In: *Tracking animals with GPS*. Macauley Land Use Research Institute.
- Kuntze, A. & Hundsdorff, P. (1977). More haematological and chemical findings (Ca, P, Mg, K, blood sugar, enzymes) obtained from diseased and healthy large cats (lion, tiger, leopard, puma) [in German]. *Verhandlungsbericht des XIX, Internationalen Symposiums über die Erkrankungen der Zoo- und Wildtiere*. pp. 347-352.

- Kuntze, A. & Hunsdorff, P. (1976). Blood picture and serum electrolyte values (Na, K, Ca, Pg, P) in sick and healthy big cats (lion, tiger, leopard, puma). *Verhandlungsbericht des XVIII. Internationalen Symposiums über die Erkrankungen der Zoo- und Wildtiere*.
- Kuntze, A. & Hunsdorff, P. (1977). More haematological and chemical findings (Ca, P, Mg, Na, K, blood sugar, enzymes) obtained from diseased and healthy large cats (lion, tiger, leopard, puma). [in German]. *Verhandlungsbericht des XIX. Internationalen Symposiums über die Erkrankungen der Zootiere* 347-352.
- Kuntze, A. (1977). Critical analysis of experiences in immobilising large felids with Ketamine-xylazine [in German]. *Verhandlungsbericht der XIX Internationalen Symposium Zootiere* 399-405.
- Kurten, B. (1958). The bears and the hyaenas of the interglacials. *Quaternaria* 4: 69-81.
- Kurten, B. (1968). *Pleistocene mammals of Europe*. Aldine, Chicago.
- Kutilek, M.J. (1974). The density and biomass of large mammals in Lake Nakuru National Park. *East African Wildlife Journal* 12: 201-212.
- Kutschmann, K. (1974). Poisoning of lion with a cresol disinfectant. *Verhandlungsbericht des 16. Internationalen Symposiums über die Erkrankungen der Zoo- und Wildtiere*. pp. 141-142.
- Kux, M. (1985). US strategy on the conservation of biological diversity. An Inter-agency Task Force Report to Congress.
- Labuschagne, R.J. & Van der Merwe, N.J. (1963). *Mammals of the Kruger and other National Parks*. National Parks Board of Trustees of the Republic of South Africa.
- Labuschagne, W. (1979). 'n Bio-ekologiese en gedragstudie van die jagluiperd, *Acinonyx jubates jubatus* (Schreber, 1776). MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Lack, D. (1954). *The natural regulation of animal numbers*. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- Lacy, R.C. (1993). Vortex: A computer simulation model for population viability analysis. *Wildlife Research* 20: 45-65.
- Lakatos, I. (1978). The methodology of scientific research programmes. In: Worrall, J. & Currie, G. (eds.). *Philosophical papers* 1. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Lambert, M.R.K. (1967). *A report on the Trinity College, Dublin High Atlas & Sahara Expedition, 1966*. Fermaprint, London.
- Lamprecht, C. (1978). The relationship between food competition and foraging group size in some larger carnivores: a hypothesis. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 46: 337-343.
- Lamprecht, J. (1978). On diet, foraging behaviour and interspecific food competition of jackals in the Serengeti National Park, East Africa. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 43: 210-223.
- Lamprecht, J. (1979). Field observations on the behaviour and social system of the bat-eared fox (*Octocyon megalotis* Desmarest). *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 52: 171-200.
- Lamprecht, J. (1981). The function of social hunting in larger terrestrial carnivores. *Mammal Review* 11: 16-179.
- Lamprey, H.F. (1962). A study of the ecology of the mammal population of a game reserve in the Acacia savanna of Tanganyika, with particular reference to animal numbers and biomass. PhD thesis, University Museum, Oxford.
- Lamprey, H.F. (1963). Ecological separation of the large mammal species in the Tarangire Game Reserve, Tanganyika. *East African Wildlife Journal* 1: 63-92.
- Lamprey, H.F. (1964). Estimation of the large mammal densities, biomass and energy exchange in the Tarangire Game Reserve and the Masai Steppe in Tanganyika. *East African Wildlife Journal* 2: 1-46.
- Landeau, L. & Terborgh, J. (1986). Oddity and the 'confusion effect' in predation. *Animal Behaviour* 34: 1372-1380.
- Landman, M. & Kerley, G.I.H. (2001). Dietary shifts: do grazers become browsers in the thicket biome? *Koedoe* 44: 31-36.
- Lang, Von E.M. & Bachman, H. (1956). Kaiserschnitt bei einer Löwen [Caesarian section in a lioness]. *Schweizer Archiv für Tierheilkunde* 98: 111-115.

- Lang, Von E.M. (1958). Zur haltung des Strandwolfes (*Hyaena brunnea*). *Zoologisches Garten* 24: 81-90.
- Lang, Von E.M. (1963). Wie jagt der Hyänenhund (*Lycaon pictus*). *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 28: 314-315.
- Langhe, R.S., Narayankhedkar, S.G. & Nehete, S.B. (1994). Karyological study on Asiatic lion (*Panthera leo persica*). *Cheiron* 23(3): 103-105.
- Laughlin, W.S. (1961). Acquisition of anatomical knowledge by ancient man. In: Washburn, S.L. (ed.). *Social life in early man*. Aldine Publication Co., Chicago. pp. 150-175.
- Laughlin, W.S. (1968). Hunting: an integrating biobehavior system and its evolutionary importance. In: Lee, R.B. & DeVore, I. (eds.). *Man the hunter*. Aldine Publication Co., Chicago. pp. 304-320.
- Laurenson, K. (1991). Cheetahs never win. *BBC Wildlife Magazine*, February pp. 99-105.
- Laurenson, K. (1994). High juvenile mortality in cheetahs (*Acinonyx jubatus*) and its consequences for maternal care. *Journal of Zoology, London* ??, 234.
- Laurenson, K., Sillero-Zubiri, C., Thompson, H., Shiferaw, F., Thirgood, S. & Malcolm, J. (1998). Disease as a threat to endangered species: Ethiopian wolves, domestic dogs and canine pathogens. *Animal Conservation* 1: 273-280.
- Laurenson, M.K. (1995). Implications of high offspring mortality for cheetah population dynamics. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Arcese, P. (eds.). *Serengeti II: dynamics, management and conservation of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 385-399.
- Laurenson, M.K., Caro, T.M. & Borner, M. (1992). Female cheetah reproduction. Patterns of female reproduction in wild cheetahs: implication for conservation. *National Geographic Research and Exploration* 8: 64-75.
- Lavkumar, K.S. (1956). Transferring of the Indian lion to an additional locality. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 54(1): 173-175.
- Law, G. (1979). Notes on breeding the African leopard (*Panthera pardus*) at Glasgow. *Ratel* 6: 19-23.
- Laws, Greg (1999). Kalahari Transfrontier lions. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 7(4): 26-35.
- Lawson, A.B. (1982). Notes on the mammals of the Gamka Mountain Reserve, Cape Province. *Bontebok* 2: 1-8.
- Lawson, D. (1989). The effects of predators on sheep farming in Natal: An opinion survey. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 19(1): 4-10.
- Layard, A.H. (1887). *Early adventures in Persia, Susiana and Babylonia*. John Murray, London.
- Le Boef., B.J. (1967). Interindividual association in dogs. *Behaviour* 29(2-4): 218.
- Le Roux, C.J.G., Grunow, J.O., Morris, J.W., Bredenkamp, G.J. & Scheepers, J.C. (1988). A classification of the vegetation of the Etosha National Park. *South African Journal of Botany* 54: 1-10.
- Le Roux, P.G. & Skinner, J.D. (1989). A note on the ecology of the leopard (*Panthera pardus Linnaeus*) in the Londolozi Game Reserve, South Africa. *African Journal of Ecology* 27: 167-171.
- Leaky, L.S.B. (1995). *Animals of East Africa*. National Geographic Magazine, Washington.
- LeClerc-Cassan, M. & Moutou, F. (1986). Wild carnivores: Maintenance conditions and predominant pathology of some species. *Recueil de Médecine Vétérinaire l'Ecole d' Alfort* 162: 379-396.
- Ledger, H.P. (1963). Weights of some East African mammals. *East African Journal of Wildlife* 1: 123-124.
- Ledger, H.P. (1964). Weights of some East African mammals: 2. *East African Journal of Wildlife* 2: 159.
- Ledger, H.P. (1968). Body composition as a basis for a comparative study of some East African mammals. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 21: 289-310.
- Ledger, H.P., Sachs, R. & Smith, N.S. (1967). Wildlife and food production. *World review of Animal Production* 3(11): 13-37.

- Lee, R.B. (1979). *The !Kung San: men, women, and work in a foraging society*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Legge, S. (1996). Cooperation among lions: an overlooked theory. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 11: 252.
- Legge, S. (1996). Cooperative lions escape the Prisoner's Dilemma. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 11: 2-3.
- Leistner, O.A. (1959). Notes on the vegetation of the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park with special reference to its influence on the distribution of antelopes. *Koedoe* 2: 128-151.
- Leistner, O.A. (1967). The plant ecology of the southern kalahari. *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 38: 1-172.
- Leistner, V.W. & Schumann, E. (1956). Mizbrand beim Löwen. Pathologisch-anatomische und veterinärpolizeiliche Betrachtungen. *Berliner und Münchener Tierärztliche Wochenschrift* 69: 425-427.
- Leitch, I., Hytten, F.E. & Billewicz, W.Z. (1959). The maternal and neonatal wights of some mammalia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 133: 11-28.
- Lent, P.C. (1974). Mother-infant relationships in ungulates. In: Geist, V. & Walther, F. (eds.). *The behaviour of ungulates and its relation to management*. IUCN, Morges, Switzerland. (IUCN Publ (N.S) No. 24). pp. 14-55.
- Letcher, J.D. & O'Conner, T.P. (1991). Incidence of antibodies reacting to feline immunodeficiency virus in a population of Asian lions. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 22(3): 324-329.
- Leuthold, W. (1966). Variations in territorial behaviour of Uganda kob, *Adenota kob thomasi* (Neumann, 1896). *Behaviour* 27: 214-257.
- Leuthold, W. (1967). Beobachtungen zum Jugendverhalten von Kob-Antilopen. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 32: 59-63.
- Leuthold, W. (1977). *African ungulates: a comparative review of their ethology and behavioural ecology*. Springer Verlag, Berlin.
- Lewis, A.D. (1986). Lioness killing serval. *East African Natural History Society Bulletin*, 16: 17.
- Lewis, C. (1996). (ed.). *Managing conflicts in protected areas*. Gland. IUCN.
- Lewis, J.C. (1989). Osgood-Schlatter disease in an African lion in the Middle East. *British Veterinary Journal* 145: 494-495.
- Leyhausen, P. (1950). Beobachtungen an Löwen-Tiger Bastarden mit einigen Bemerkungen zur Systematik der Grosskatzen. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 7(1): 48-83.
- Leyhausen, P. (1956). Das Verhalten der Katzen. *Handbuch der Zoologie* 8(10): 1-34.
- Leyhausen, P. (1956). Über die unterschiedliche Entwicklung einiger Verhaltensweisen bei den Feliden. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 4(3): 123-125.
- Leyhausen, P. (1965). Breeding the black-footed cat, *Felis nigripes* in captivity. *International Zoo Yearbook* 5: 178.
- Leyhausen, P. (1965). The communal organization of solitary mammals. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 14: 249-263.
- Leyhausen, P. (1965). Über die Funktion der relativen Stimmungshierarchie. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 22(4): 412-494.
- Leyhausen, P. (1973). *Verhaltensstudien an Katzen*. Paul Parey Verlag, Berlin.
- Leyhausen, P. (1979). *Cat behaviour: the predatory and social behavior of domestic and wild cats*. Garland Press, New York (English translation by B.A. Tonkin).
- Leyhausen, P. (1980). The preservation of Felid species: can captive breeding be the answer? In: Bardzo, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of ABWAK Symposium 4*. ABWAK, Bristol.
- Leyhausen, P. (1997). How to define a subspecies? *Cat News* 26: 23.
- Leyn, G. de (1962). Contribution a la connaissance des Lycaons au Parc National de la Kagera. *Inst. Parcs Nat. Congo et du Rwanda*. Brussels.
- Liebenberg, L. (1990). *Field guide to the animal tracks of Southern Africa*. David Philip, Cape Town.
- Liebenberg, L. (1990). *The art of tracking: the Origin of Science*. David Philip, Cape Town.

- Limoges, B. (1989). Results of the national wildlife inventory and proposals for modification of the law on hunting. Unpublished report. Ministry of Rural Development and Agriculture, Republic of Guinea-Bissau and IUCN.
- Lin, R.T. & Takemura, A. (1990). The facial artery of the lion (*Panthera leo*). *Okajimas Folia Anatomica Japonica* 66: 417-431.
- Lindburg, D.G. (1989). When cheetahs are kings. *Zoonoz* 62(3): 5-10.
- Lindenmayer, D.B., Burgman, M.A., Akçakaya, H.R., Lacy, R.C. & Possingham, H.P. (1995). A review of the generic computer programs ALEX, RAMAS/space and VORTEX for modelling the viability of wildlife metapopulations. *Ecological Modelling* 82: 161-174.
- Lindeque, M. & Skinner, J.D. (1982). Aseasonal breeding in the spotted hyaena (*Crocuta crocuta*, Erxleben) in southern Africa. *African Journal of Ecology* 20: 271-278.
- Lindeque, M. & Skinner, J.D. (1982). Fetal androgens and sexual mimicry in spotted hyaenas (*Crocuta crocuta*). *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility* 65: 405-410.
- Lindeque, M. & Skinner, J.D. (1984). Size frequency analysis of tooth wear in spotted hyaenas *Crocuta crocuta*. *South African Journal of Zoology* 19: 291-294.
- Lindeque, M. (1981). Reproduction in the spotted hyaena, *Crocuta crocuta* (Erxleben). MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Lindeque, M., Skinner, J.D. & Millar, R.P. (1986). Adrenal and gonadal contribution to circulating androgens in spotted hyaenas (*Crocuta crocuta*) as revealed by LHRH, hCG and ACTH stimulation. *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility* 78: 211-217.
- Lindstedt, S.L. & Boyce, M.S. (1985). Seasonality, fasting endurance, and body size in mammals. *The American Naturalist* 125: 873-878.
- Lindzey, F.G., Ackerman, B.B., Barnhurst, D. & Hemker, P. (1988). Survival rates of mountain lions in southern Utah. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 52: 664-667.
- Lindzey, F.G., Sawyer, H., Anderson, C. & Banulis, B. (2001). Performance of store-on-board GPS collars on elk, mule deer and mountain lions in Wyoming, USA. *In: Tracking animals with GPS*. Macauley Land Use Research Institute.
- Lindzey, F.G., Van Sickle, W.D., Ackerman, B.B., Barnhurst, D., Hemker, T.P. & Laing, S.P. (1994). Cougar population dynamics in southern Utah. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 20: 224-227
- Lindzey, F.G., Van Sickle, W.D., Laing, S.P. & Mecham, C.S. (1992). Cougar population response to manipulation in southern Utah. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58: 619-624.
- Linley, T.A. (1965). Aardwolf at East London Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 5: 145.
- Linnaeus, C. (1956). *Systema Naturae*. T.1. 10th ed. Holmae. Photonachdruck. Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Livingston, A.D. & Livingston, H. (1993). *The Wordsworth Guide to Edible Plants and Animals*. p 30. Wordsworth Reference. Facts on File, New York.
- Lloyd, P.H. & Millar, J.C. (1983). A questionnaire survey (1969-1974) of some of the larger mammals of the Cape Province. *Bontebok* 3: 1-49.
- Lock, J.M. (1967). Vegetation in relation to grazing and soils in Queen Elizabeth National Park, Uganda. PhD thesis, University of Cambridge.
- Lock, J.M. (1977). The vegetation of Rwenzori National Park, Uganda. *Botanical Jahrb. Syst.* 98: 372-448.
- Lockie, J.D. (1959). The estimation of the food of foxes. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 23: 224-227.
- Lockie, J.D. (1966). Territory in small carnivores. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 18: 143-165.
- Logan, K.A., Irwin, L.L. & Skinner, R.R. (1986). Characteristics of a hunted mountain lion population in Wyoming. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 50: 648-654.
- Lombaard, L.J. (1971). Age determination and growth curves in the black-backed jackal, *Canis mesomelas* Schreber, 1775 (Carnivora: Canidae). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 27: 135-169.

- López-Rebollar, L.M., Penzhorn, B.L., De Waal, D.T., Lewis, B.D., Meltzer, D.G.A. & Verster, A. (1994). Attempts to identify a small piroplasm from lions from the Kruger National Park. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 65: 157.
- Lorenz, K. (1963). *On Aggression*. Methuen & Co. Ltd., London.
- Losos, G.J. & Gwamaka, G. (1973). Histological examination of wild animals naturally infected with pathogenic African trypanosomes. *Acta Tropica* 30: 57-63.
- Loth, P.E. & Prins, H.H.T. (1986). Spatial patterns of the landscape and vegetation of Lake Manyara National Park, Tanzania. ??????
- Loveridge, A.J., Lynam, T. & Macdonald, D.W. (2001). *Lion Conservation Research. Workshop 1: Survey Techniques*. Compiled workshop report published by Wildlife Conservation Research Unit, Department of Zoology, Oxford, U.K.
- Loveridge, A.J., Lynam, T. & Macdonald, D.W. (2002). *Lion Conservation Research. Workshop 2: Modelling Conflict*. Compiled workshop report published by Wildlife Conservation Research Unit, Department of Zoology, Oxford, U.K.
- Low, A.B. & Rebello, A.G. (1996). Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland. Department of Environmental Affairs and tourism, Pretoria.
- Lowndes, L.E.O. (1946). Two tall stories. *African Wildlife* 1(1): 11.
- Lownds, L. (1957). Thrills at the pan. *African Wildlife* 11(1): March.
- Lukarevsky, V.S. (1993). [Leopard, *Panthera pardus*, in the western Kopetdag: distribution, numbers, ecology and behavior] [in Russian]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 72: 131-141.
- Lundholm, B. (1952). A skull of a Cape lioness (*Felis leo melanochaitus* H. Smith). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 22(1): 21-27.
- Lutz, H., Hofmann-Lehmann, R., Leutenegger, C., Hartman, M., Ossent, P., Grob, M., Elgizoli, M. & Weilenmann, P. (1996). Liberation into the wild of wild felines – danger of the release of virus infections. *Schweizer Archiv für Tierheilkunde* 138: 579-585.
- Lutz, H., Isenbugel, E., Lehmann, R., Sabapara, R.H. & Wolfensberger, C. (1992). Retrovirus infections in non-domestic felids: serological studies and attempts to isolate a lentivirus. *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology* 35: 215-224.
- Lyall-Watson, Vivienne (1962). International survey of hand-rearing techniques and animal milk analyses. The International Zoo Yearbook, Vol IV. Caroline Jarvis & Desmond Morris (eds.). The Zoological Society of London, Hutchinson of London. pp. 282-342.
- Lydekker, R. (1895). *A Hand-book to the Carnivora. Part I: Cats, civets and mongooses*. W.H. Allen & Co., Ltd. London.
- Lydekker, R. (1924). *The game animals of India. The Indian lion*. pp. 286-296. Rowland Ward Ltd., London.
- Lyell, D.D. (1932). The lion and the leopard. In: *Maydon, Big Game Shooting in Africa*. London.
- Lynch, C.D. (1975). The distribution of mammals in the Orange Free State, South Africa. *Navorsing Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein* 3: 109-139.
- Lynch, C.D. (1983). The mammals of the north-eastern Cape Province. *Memoirs of the National Museum, Bloemfontein* 25: 1-116.
- Lynch, C.D. (1983). The mammals of the Orange Free State. *Memoirs of the National Museum, Bloemfontein* 18: 1-218.
- M.Govindan Kutty & Menon. (1956). Hairless lion cubs in the Trichur Zoo. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 54(2): 450-452.
- Maberley, C.T.A. (1954). Notes on the only known specimen of the extinct Cape Lion. *African Wildlife* 8(2): June.
- Maberley, C.T.A. (1957). Lion entertainment. *African Wildlife* 11(1): March.
- Maberley, C.T.A. (1965). *Animals of East Africa*. Howard Timmins, Cape Town.
- Macdonald, A.A. & Johnston, M. (1995). Comparative anatomy of the cardiac foramen ovale in cats (Felidae), dogs (Canidae), bears (Ursidae) and hyaenas (Hyaenidae). *Journal of Anatomy* 186(2): 235-243.

- Macdonald, D.W. & Moehlman, P.D. (1982). Cooperation, altruism and restraint in the reproduction of carnivores. In: Bateson, P.P.G & Klopfer, P.H. (eds.). *Perspectives in Ethology, Vol 5, Ontogeny*. Plenum Press, London. pp. 433-467.
- Macdonald, D.W. (1978). Observations on the behaviour and ecology of the striped hyaena, *Hyaena hyaena*, in Israel. *Israel Journal of Zoology* 27: 189-198.
- Macdonald, D.W. (1979). The flexible social system of the golden jackal, *canis aureus*. *Behaviour Ecology of Sociobiology* 5: 17-38.
- Macdonald, D.W. (1980). Patterns of scent marking with urine and faeces among carnivore communities. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 45: 107-130.
- Macdonald, D.W. (1980). *Rabies and wildlife*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Macdonald, D.W. (1983). The ecology of carnivore social behaviour. *Nature* 301: 379-384.
- Macdonald, D.W. (1984). (ed.) *The Encyclopedia of Mammals*. Facts on File. New York.
- Macdonald, D.W. (1992). Cause of wild dog deaths. *Nature* 360: 633-634.
- Macdonald, D.W. (1992). *The velvet claw*. BBC, London.
- Macdonald, D.W. (1995). *The Encyclopedia of Mammals*. Andromeda Oxford Ltd.
- Macdonald, D.W. (1996). Conservation biology. Dangerous liaisons and disease. *Nature* 379: 400-401.
- Macdonald, D.W., Ball, F.G. & Hough, N.G. (1980). The evaluation of home range size and configuration using radio tracking data. In: Amlaner, C.J. & Macdonald, D.W. (eds.). *A handbook on biotelemetry and radio tracking*. Pergamon Press, Oxford. pp. 405-424.
- MacKenzie, A.R. & Boreham, P.F.L. (1974). Autoimmunity in trypanosome infections. IV. Natural infections in hartebeest, hyena and the lion in the Serengeti National Park, Tanzania. *Acta Tropica* 31: 369-372.
- MacKinnon, J & MacKinnon, K. (1986). Review of the protected areas system of the Afrotropical realm. IUCN. Gland, Switzerland.
- MacPherson, C.N.L. (1994). Epidemiology and control of parasites in nomadic situations. *Veterinary Parasitology* 54: 87-102.
- MacPherson, C.N.L., Karstad, L., Stevenson, P. & Arundel, J.H. (1983). Hydatid disease in the Turkana district of Kenya. III. The significance of wild animals in the transmission of *Echinococcus granulosus*, with particular reference to Turkana and Masailand in Kenya. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 77: 61-73.
- Maddock, A.H. & Mills, M.G.L. (1993). Population characteristics of African wild dogs *Lycaon pictus* in the Eastern Transvaal Lowveld, South Africa, as revealed through photographic records. *Biological Conservation* 67: 57-62.
- Maddock, A.H. (1989). *The 1988/1989 wild dog photographic survey*. Unpublished report, National Parks Board, Skukuza.
- Maddock, A.H. (1989). The wild dog photographic project: final report. *Quagga* 28: 18-20.
- Maddock, A.H., Anderson, A., Carlisle, F., Galli, N., James, A., Verster, A. & Whitfield, W. (1996). Changes in lion numbers in Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Park. *Lammergeyer* 44: 6-18.
- Maddock, I. (1968). The care and breeding of leopards (*Panthera pardus*) at the Jersey Zoological Park. *Jersey Wildlife Preservation Trust 5th Annual Report* 42-43.
- Maddock, M.E., Anderson, A., Carlisle, F., Galli, N., James, A., Verster, A. & Whitfield, W. (1996). Changes in lion numbers in Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Park. *Lammergeyer* 44: 6-18.
- Madge, D.S. (1975). *The mammalian alimentary system: a functional approach*. Crane, Russak & Co. Inc., New York.
- Madhumeet, Singh, Kanwar, M.S., Sharma, S.K. & Vashisht, N.K. (1992). Amputation of the tail in a lion (*Panthera leo*) under epidural analgesia. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 69(6): 542-543.
- Maguire, J.M., Pemberton, D. & Collett, M.H. (1980). The Makapansgat limeworks grey breccia: homonids, hyaenas, hystricids or hillwash? *Palaeontologia Africana* 23: 75-98.
- Mainster, M.E., Matthews, M.L. & Stoops, S.G. (1976). Pectinotomy in an African lioness. *Journal of Zoo Animal Medicine* 7: 16-17.

- Makacha, S. & Schaller, G.B. (1969). Observations on lions in the Lake Manyara National Park, Tanzania. *East African Wildlife Journal* 7: 99-103.
- MaKenzie, R. (1993). *David Livingstone. The truth behind the legend*. Fig Tree Publications, Chinhoyi, Zimbabwe.
- Malcolm, J.R. & Marten, K. (1982). Natural selection and the communal rearing of pups in African wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*). *Behavioural Ecology and Sociobiology* 10: 1-13.
- Malcolm, J.R. & Van Lawick, H. (1975). Notes on wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*) hunting zebras. *Mammalia* 39: 231-240.
- Malcolm, J.R. (1980). Food caching by African wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*). *Journal of Mammology* 61(4): 743-744.
- Malcolm, J.R. (1984). The bat-eared fox - an insect eater. In: Macdonald, D.W. (ed.). *The Encyclopedia of Mammals*. Facts on File. New York.
- Malcolm, J.R. (1986). Socio-ecology of bat-eared foxes, *Otocyon megalotis*. *Journal of Zoology, London (A)* 208: 457-468.
- Malicka, E. & Landowska-Plazewska, E. (1967). Calcium gout in a young lion. *Kleintierpraxis* 12: 88-91.
- Mandal, A.K. & Ray, H.N. (1960). A new coccidium, *Isospora leonina* n sp. from a lion cub. *Bulletin of the Calcutta School of Tropical Medicine* 8: 107.
- Maney, S.E. (1993). *African lion regional studbook 1993*. Columbia, SC: Riverbanks Zoological Park.
- Mangani, B. (1962). Buffalo kills lion. *African Wildlife* 16(1): 27.
- Mangel, M. & Clark, C.W. (1988). *Dynamic modeling in behavioral ecology*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey.
- Mansvelt, P.R. (1965). The role of wildlife in the epizootiology of some infectious and parasitic animal diseases in South Africa. *Bulletin de l'Office International des Epizooties* 64: 825-835.
- Manton, V.J.A. (1970). Breeding cheetahs at Whipsnade Park. *International Zoo Yearbook* 10: 85-86.
- Manton, V.J.A. (1971). A further report on breeding cheetahs at Whipsnade Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 11: 125-126.
- Manton, V.J.A. (1974). Birth of a cheetah to a captive bred mother. *International Zoo Yearbook* 14: 126-129.
- Manton, V.J.A. (1975). Cheetah breeding at Whipsnade Park: A report on the first seventeen births. *International Zoo Yearbook* 15: 157-160.
- Manton, V.J.A. (1980). A half-century of home bred cheetahs. In: Bardzo, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of ABWAK Symposium 4*. ABWAK, Bristol.
- Marean, C.W., Spencer, L.M., Blumenschine, R.J. & Capaldo, S.D. (1992). Captive hyena bone choice and destruction, the schlepp effect, and Olduvai archaeofaunas. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 19: 101-121.
- Marennikova, S.S., Maltseva, N.N., Korneeva, V.I. & Garanina, V.M. (1975). Pox infection in carnivora of the family Felidae. *Acta Virologica (Prague) (English Edition)* 19: 260.
- Margerrison, A.G. (1986). Breeding the Asiatic lion ... the success story so far. *Ratel* 13(1): 4-8.
- Marker, L. & O'Brien, S.J. (1989). Captive breeding of the cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*) in North American zoos (1871-1986). *Zoobiology* 8(1): 3-16.
- Marker, L., Kraus, D., Barnett, D. & Hurlbut, S. (1996). *Cheetah survival on Namibian farmlands*. Cheetah Conservation Fund (CCF), Windhoek, Namibia.
- Marker-Kraus, L. & Grisham, J. (1993). Captive breeding of cheetahs in North American zoos: 1987-1991. *Zoobiology* 12: 5-18.
- Marker-Kraus, L. & Kraus, D. (1990). Investigatie trip to Zimbabwe and Namibia. *Cat News* 12(1): 16-17.
- Marker-Kraus, L. & Kraus, D. (1993). The history of cheetahs in Namibia. *SWARA* 16(5): 8-12.

- Marker-Kraus, L. (1990). 1988 International Cheetah Studbook. Smithsonian Institution's National Zoo's NOAHS Center publicaion. Washington, D.C.
- Marker-Kraus, L. (1990). 1989 International Cheetah Studbook. Smithsonian Institution's National Zoo's NOAHS Center publicaion. Washington, D.C.
- Marker-Kraus, L. (1991). 1990 International Cheetah Studbook. Smithsonian Institution's National Zoo's NOAHS Center publicaion. Washington, D.C.
- Marker-Kraus, L. (1992). 1991 International Cheetah Studbook. Smithsonian Institution's National Zoo's NOAHS Center publicaion. Washington, D.C.
- Marker-Kraus, L. (1993). 1992 International Cheetah Studbook. Smithsonian Institution's National Zoo's NOAHS Center publicaion. Washington, D.C.
- Marker-Kraus, L. (1995). 1993 International Cheetah Studbook. Smithsonian Institution's National Zoo's NOAHS Center publicaion. Washington, D.C.
- Marlow, B.J. (1983). Predation by the ratel *Mellivora capensis* on chicks of the white-backed vulture *Gyps africanus*. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 13: 24.
- Marshall, L. (1976). *The !Kung of Nyae Nyae*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Martin, Glen (2001). In peace with predators. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News* 3: 14-16. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Martin, L.D. (1989). Fossil history of the terrestrial Carnivora. *In: Gittleman, J.L. (ed.). Carnivore, behavior, ecology, and evolution*. Chapman & Hall, London. pp. 536-568.
- Martin, P. & Bateson, P. (1988). Behavioural development in the cat. *In: Turner, D.C. & Bateson, P. (eds.). The domestic cat: the biology of its behaviour*. Cambridge University Press. pp. 9-22.
- Martin, R.B. & De Meulenaer, T. (1988). *Survey of the status of the leopard (Panthera pardus) in sub-Saharan Africa*. CITES Secretariat, Lausanne, Switzerland.
- Martin, R.B. (1984). Wildlife human interaction. *In: Bell, R.H.V. & McShane-Caluzi, E. (eds.). Conservation and wildlife management in Africa*. U.S. Peace Corps, Washington, D.C. pp. 209-218.
- Martin, R.B. (1986). *Communal areas management programme for indeginous resources CAMPFIRE, technical report*. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Management. Harare.
- Masiu, M. & Kita, T. (1975). Spontaneous cases of calcium deficit in wild cats. *Verhandlungsbericht des 17 Internationalen Symposiums über die Erkrankungen der Zoo- und Wildtiere* pp. 221-229.
- Masiu, M., Saito, M. & Hata, S. (1975). Treatment of hernia nuclei pulposi in a lion (*Panthera leo*). *Verhandlungsbericht des 17 Internationalen Symposiums über die Erkrankungen der Zoo- und Wildtiere* pp. 93-94.
- Mason, D.R. (1982). Studies on the biology and ecology of the warthog *Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli* Lonnberg, 1808 in Zululand. DSc thesis, University of pretoria.
- Matschie, P. (1915). Mittlungen über Hyänenhunde. *Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berl.* 300-391.
- Matshushita, J.I. & Takemura, A. (1992). Arterial supply of the masseter muscle in the lion (*Panthera leo*). *Okajimas Folia Anatomica Japonica* 69: 157-167.
- Matthews, L.H. (1939). Reproduction in the spotted hyaena, *Crocuta crocuta* (Erxleben). *Philisophical Transactions of the Royal Society Serie B* 230: 1-78.
- Matthews, L.H. (1939). The bionomics of the spotted hyaena, *Crocuta crocuta* (Erxleben). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London Serie A* 109: 43-56.
- Mattie, J. (1993). Conservancies in Namibia. Unpublished report to Namibia Professional Hunter Association Annual Board Meeting. Typescript.
- Maugham, R.C.F. (1914). *Wild game in Zambezia*. John Murray, London.
- May, R.N. (1988). Conservation and disease. *Conservation Biology* 2: 28-29.
- Maynard Smith, J. (1977). Parental investment: a prospective analysis. *Animal Behaviour* 25: 1-9.

- Maynard Smith, J. (1982). *Evolution and the theory of games*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Mazak, B. (1968). A note on the cranial characteristics of the sub-family Pantherinae [in French]. *Carnivore* 3: 670-676.
- Mazak, V. & Husson, A.M. (1960). Einige bemerkungen über den Kaplöwen, *Panthera leo melanochaitus* (Ch. H. Smith, 1842). *Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden, Bd. XXXVII No. 7*.
- Mazak, V. (1964). A note on the lion's mane. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 29(2): 124-126.
- Mazak, V. (1964). Preliminary list of the specimens of *Panthera leo melanochaitus* (Ch H. Smith 1842) preserved in the museums of the whole world in 1963. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 29: 52-58.
- Mazak, V. (1970). The Barbary lion, *Panthera leo leo* (Linnaeus, 1758): some systematic notes, and an interim list of the specimens preserved in European museums. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 35: 34-45.
- Mazak, V. (1975). Notes on the black-maned lion of the Cape, *Panthera leo melanochaita* (Ch H. Smith, 1842) and a revised list of the preserved specimens. *Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie der Wetenschappen Afdeling Natuurkunde* 2(64): 1-44.
- Mbouché, J.H. (1995). *Une étude exploratoire des villages riverains et internes du Parc National de Waza*. Unpublished report, IUCN/PWL, Maroua, Cameroon. 212 pp.
- McBride, C. (1977). *The white lions of Timbavati*. Paddington Press, London.
- McBride, C. (1981). *Operation white lion*. Collins, London.
- McBride, C. (1981). *The white lions of Timbavati*. Paddington Press, London.
- McBride, C.J. (1982). Age and size categories of lion prey in Chobe National Park, Botswana. *Botswana Notes and Records* 16: 139-143.
- McBride, C.J. (1990). *Liontide*. Jonathan Ball Publishers, Johannesburg.
- McBride, G. & Berrill, N.J. (1974). *Animal families: marvels and mysteries of animal behavior*. Reader's Digest Association Far East Limited. Toppan printing Co. (HK) Ltd., Hong Kong.
- McCaffery, Jean (1959). Mgori's man-eater. *African Life* 2(10): May.
- McClure, R.C., Dallman, M.J. & Garrett, P.G. (1973). *Cat anatomy: an atlas, text and dissection guide*. Lea and febiger, Beckenham.
- McComb, K. (1992). Playback as a tool for studying contests between social groups. In: McGregor, P.K (ed.). *Playback and studies of animal communication*. Plenum Press, New York. pp. 111-119.
- McComb, K., Pusey, A.E., Packer, C. & Grinnell, J. (1993). Female lions can identify potentially infanticidal males from their roars. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B* 252: 59-64.
- McComb, K.E., Packer, C. & Pusey, A.E. (1994). Roaring and numerical assessment in contests between groups of female lions (*Panthera leo*). *Animal Behaviour* 47(2): 379-387.
- McCullough, D.R. & Barrett, R.H. (eds.) (1992). *Wildlife 2001: Populations*. Elsevier Applied Science, London & New York.
- McCully, R.M., Basson, P.A., Bigalke, R.D., De Vos, V. & Young, E. (1975). Observations on naturally acquired hepatozoonosis of wild carnivores and dogs in the Republic of South Africa. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 42: 117-134.
- McDiarmid, A. (1962). *Diseases of free-living wild animals*. FAO Agricultural Studies No. 57.
- McDougal, C. (1991). Man-eaters. In: *Great cats*. pp. 204-213. Eds. J. Seidensticker and Susan Lumpkin. Merehurst Limited, London.
- McDougal, C.W. (1988). Leopard and tiger interactions at Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 85: 609-611.
- McKenzie, A.A. & Burroughs, R.E.J. (1997). Chemical capture of carnivores. In: McKenzie, A.A. (ed.). *The capture and care manual*. Wildlife Decision Support Services and the South African Veterinary Foundation. Pretoria. pp. 224-244.
- McKenzie, A.A. (1989). Do spotted hyaena clans possess social memory? *IUCN/SSC Hyaena Specialist Group Newsletter* 4: 11-15.

- McKenzie, A.A. (1989). Increasing the rate of recovery of projectile syringes and of animals darted at night. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*. 19(2): 85-86.
- McKenzie, A.A. (1990). The ruminant dental grooming apparatus. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 99: 117-128.
- McKenzie, A.A., Meltzer, D.G.A., Le Roux, P.G. & Goss, R.A. (1990). Use of implantable radio transmitters in large African carnivores. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 20: 33-35.
- McLaughlin, L. (1970). Aspects of the biology of cheetahs (*Acinonyx jubatus* Schreber) in the Nairobi National Park. MSc thesis, University of Nairobi.
- McMurry, T.S. (1968). Rectal prolapse in a lioness as a result of feeding bones. *Journal of Small Animal Practice* 9: 140-141.
- McNab, B.K. (1984). Physiological convergence amongst ant-eating and termite-eating mammals. *Journal of Zoology, London* 203: 485-510.
- McNab, B.K. (1989). Basal rate of metabolism, body size and food habits in the Order Carnivora. In: Gittleman, J.L. (ed.). *Carnivore behavior, ecology and evolution*. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York. pp. 355-378.
- McNaughton, S.J. & Geogiadis, N.J. (1986). Ecology of African grazing and browsing mammals. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 17: 39-65.
- McNaughton, S.J. (1976). Serengeti migratory wildebeest: facilitation of energy flow by grazing. *Science* 191: 92-94.
- McNaughton, S.J. (1984). Grazing lawns, animals in herds, plant form, and coevolution. *The American Naturalist* 124: 863-886.
- McNaughton, S.J. (1985). Ecology of a grazing ecosystem; the Serengeti. *Ecology Monographs* 55: 259-294.
- McNaughton, S.J., Ruess, R.W. & Seagle, S.W. (1988). Large mammals and process dynamics in African ecosystems. *BioScience* 38: 794-800.
- McNeely, J.A. (1991). Do wild cats have a future? In: Seidensticker, J. & Lumpkin, S. (eds.). *Great cats: majestic creatures of the wild*. Rodale Press, Emmaus, Pennsylvania. pp. 222-229.
- McNeely, J.A., Harrison, J. & Dingwall, P. (1994). *Protecting Nature*, Regional Reviews of Protected Areas. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.
- McNeil, A.R. (1993). Legs and locomotion of carnivora. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 65: 1-13.
- McVittie, R. (1979). Changes in the social behaviour of South West African cheetah. *Madoqua* 11: 171-184.
- Meadows, R. (1991). How many leopards are there in Africa. In: Seidensticker, J.D. & Lumpkin, S. (eds.). *Great cats: majestic creatures of the wild*. Rodale Press, Pennsylvania. p 114.
- Mech, L.D. (1975). Hunting behavior in two similar species of social canids. In: Fox, M.W. (ed.). *The wild canids*. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York. pp. 363-369.
- Meester, J. (1965). The origins of the southern African mammal fauna. *Zoologica Africana* 1: 87-95.
- Meester, J. (1971). An additional skull of the extinct Cape lion, *Panthera leo melanochaita* (H. Smith, 1842) (Mammalia: Carnivora). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 27: 27-33.
- Meester, J., Davis, D.H.S. & Coetzee, C.G. (1964). An interim classification of southern African mammals. *Zoological Society of South Africa* and CSIR, Mimeograph.
- Meester, J.A.J. & Setzer, H.W. (1971). *The mammals of Africa: an identification manual*. 8.1, 1-10. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington, D.C.
- Meester, J.A.J., Rautenbach, I.L., Dippenaar, N.J. & Baker, C. (1986). Classification of Southern African mammals. *Transvaal Museum Monograph* 5: 1-359.
- Meier, J.E. (1986). Neonatology and hand rearing of carnivores. In: Fowler, M.E. (ed.). *Zoo and wild animal medicine*, 2 ed., W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia. pp. 842-852.
- Meinertzhagen, R. (1938). Some weights and measurements of large mammals. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 108: 433-439.

- Melchior, G. (1973). [Meningoencephalitis in lions and tigers]. *Verhandlungsbericht des 15. Internationalen Symposiums über die Erkrankungen der Zoo- und Wildtiere*, Kolmarden.
- Mellis, C.I. (1895). *Lion hunting in Somali Land*. London.
- Melton, D.A., Berry, H.H., Berry, C.U. & Joubert, S.M. (1987). Aspects of the blood chemistry of wild lions, *Panthera leo*. *South African Journal of Zoology* 22(1): 40-44.
- Meltzer, D.G.A. & Penzhorn, B.L. (1997). Bibliography of the lion. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 127-130.
- Meltzer, D.G.A. (1988). Reproduction in the male cheetah, *Acinonyx jubatus jubatus* (Schreber, 1776). MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Meltzer, D.G.A. (1993). Hand-raising of orphaned carnivores. In: McKenzie, A.A. (ed.). *The capture and care manual*. Wildlife Decision Support Services & South African Veterinary Foundation. Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria. pp. 314-325.
- Meltzer, D.G.A. (1997). Disease overview of large felids. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 143-150.
- Meltzer, D.G.A., Bertschinger, H.J., Cooper, D., Keet, D.F., Els, H.J., Soley, J.T. & Stein, B. (1997). A comparative study of the quality of semen of the lions from the Hluhluwe/Umfolosi Game Reserves and the Kruger National Park. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 174-176.
- Menaut, J.C., Barbault, R., Lavalle, P. & Lepage, M. (1985). African savannas: biological systems of humification and mineralization. In: Tothill, J.C. & Mott, J.J. (eds.). *Ecology and management of the world's savannas*. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, London. pp. 14-33.
- Mendelsohn, H. (1989). Felids in Israel. *Cat News* 10: 2-4.
- Menotti-Raymond, M & O'Brien, S.J. (1993). Dating the genetic bottleneck of the African cheetah. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, USA*, 90: 3172-3176.
- Mentis, M.T. (1980). Towards a scientific management of terrestrial ecosystems. *South African Journal of Science* 76: 536-540.
- Mentis, M.T. (1988). Hypothetico-deductive and inductive approaches in ecology. *Functional Ecology* 2: 5-14.
- Mepham, B. (1976). *The secretion of milk*. Edward Arnold, Southampton, UK.
- Merriam, J.C. & Stock, C. (1932). The Felidae of Rancho La Brea. *Publication No. 422*. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Washington, D.C.
- Meyer, A.B. (1904). *The antiquity of the lion in Greece*. Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Michael, R.P. (1961). Observations upon the sexual behaviour of domestic cat. (*Felis catus*) under laboratory conditions. *Behaviour* 18(1/2): 1-24.
- Micheler, I. (2001). Botswana's great lion debate. *Africa Geographic* 9(9): 34-39.
- Mihok, S. & Clausen, P.H. (1996). Feeding habits of *Stomoxys* spp. stable flies in a Kenyan forest. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 10(4): 392-394.
- Miller, M.E. (1955). *Guide to the Dissection of the Dog*. 3rd Edition. Cornell University. Ithaca, New York.
- Miller, P. (1979). *Myths and legends of southern Africa*. T.V. Bulpin, Cape Town.
- Mills, Gus & Harvey, Martin (2001). *African predators*. Struik Publishers, Cape Town.
- Mills, Gus (1997). Dens of secret: contrasting styles at hyaena dens. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 5(1): 44-52.
- Mills, Gus (1999). Count: down. The decline of the wild dog across Africa. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 7(3): 34-47.
- Mills, Gus (1999). The brown hyaena: Blatantly solitary, secretly social. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 7(6): 80-88.

- Mills, M.G. & Biggs, H.C. (1993). Prey apportionment and related ecological relationships between large carnivores in Kruger National Park. *Proceedings of the Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 65: 253-268.
- Mills, M.G.L. & Gorman, M.L. (1987). The scent-marking behaviour of the spotted hyaena *Crocuta crocuta* in the southern Kalahari. *Journal of Zoology, London* 212: 483-497.
- Mills, M.G.L. & Gorman, M.L. (1997). Factors affecting the density and distribution of wild dogs in the Kruger National Park. *Conservation Biology* 11(6): 1397-1406.
- Mills, M.G.L. & Hofer, H. (1998). *Hyaenes: status survey and conservation action plan*. Gland: IUCN.
- Mills, M.G.L. & Mills, M.E.J. (1977). An analysis of bones collected at hyaena breeding dens in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 30(14): 145-155.
- Mills, M.G.L. & Mills, M.E.J. (1978). The diet of the brown hyaena *Hyaena brunnea* in the southern Kalahari. *Koedoe* 21: 125-149.
- Mills, M.G.L. & Mills, M.E.J. (1982). Factors affecting the movement patterns of brown hyaenas, *Hyaena brunnea*, in the southern Kalahari. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 12(4): 111-117.
- Mills, M.G.L. & Retief, P.F. (1984). The effect of windmill closure on the movement patterns of ungulates along the Auob riverbed. *Koedoe (Supplement)* 27: 107-118.
- Mills, M.G.L. & Retief, P.F. (1984). The response of ungulates to rainfall along the riverbeds in the southern Kalahari, 1972-1982. *Koedoe* 27 (Supplement): 129-142.
- Mills, M.G.L. & Shenk, T.M. (1992). Predator-prey relationships: the impact of lion predation on wildebeest and zebra populations. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 61: 693-702.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1973). The brown hyaena. *African Wildlife* 27: 150-153.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1974). Carnivores of the Kalahari, Part I. *Custos* 3(7): 37-42.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1976). Ecology and behaviour of the brown hyaena in the Kalahari with some suggestions for management. *Proceedings Symposium of Endangered Wildlife* pp. 36-42. Endangered Wildlife Trust, Pretoria. July 1976.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1976). *Lion census in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park, August-October 1976*. Internal report, National Parks Board of Trustees, Pretoria.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1977). Diet and foraging behaviour of the brown hyaena *Hyaena brunnea* Thunberg, 1820 in the southern Kalahari. MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1978). Foraging behaviour of the brown hyaena (*Hyaena brunnea* Thunberg, 1820) in the southern Kalahari. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 48: 113-141.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1978). The comparative socio-ecology of the Hyaenidae. *Carnivore* 1(1): 1-7.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1978). The diet of the brown hyaena *Hyaena brunnea* in the southern Kalahari. *Koedoe* 21: 125-149.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1982). Factors affecting group size and territory size of the brown hyaena, *Hyaena brunnea*, in the southern Kalahari. *Journal of Zoology, London* 198: 39-51.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1982). *Hyaena brunnea*. *Mammalian species* 194: 1-5.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1982). Notes on age determination, growth and measurements of brown hyaenas *Hyaena brunnea* from the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Koedoe* 25: 55-61.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1982). The mating system of the brown hyaena, *Hyaena brunnea*, in the southern Kalahari. *Behavioural Ecology and Sociobiology* 10: 131-136.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1983). Behavioural mechanisms in territory and group maintenance of the brown hyaena, *Hyaena brunnea*, in the southern Kalahari. *Animal Behaviour* 31: 503-510.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1984). Prey selection and feeding habits of the large carnivores in the southern Kalahari. *Koedoe (Supplement)* 27: 281-294.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1984). The comparative behavioural ecology of the brown hyaena *Hyaena brunnea* and the spotted hyaena *Crocuta crocuta* in the southern Kalahari. *Koedoe (Supplement)* 27: 237-247.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1985). Hyaena survey of Kruger National Park: August-October 1984. *IUCN/SSC Hyaena Specialist Group Newsletter* 2: 15-25.

- Mills, M.G.L. (1985). Related spotted hyaenas forage together but do not cooperate in rearing young. *Nature* 316: 61-62.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1985). Wild dogs: victims of man's prejudice. *Custos* 13: 4-7.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1987). The behavioural ecology of the spotted hyaena in the southern Kalahari (Kalahari Gemsbok National Park and Gemsbok National Park). Unpublished Report, National Parks Board of South Africa, Skukuza. Mimeograph.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1987). The scent-marking behaviour of the spotted hyaena in the Southern Kalahari, South Africa. *Journal of Zoology, London* 212: 483-498.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1989). The comparative behavioural ecology of hyaenas: the importance of diet and food dispersion. In: Gittleman, J.L. (ed.). *Carnivore behavior, ecology, and evolution*. Chapman & Hall, London. pp. 125-142.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1990). *Kalahari hyaenas: comparative behavioural ecology of two species*. Unwin Hyman, London.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1991). Conservation management of large carnivores in Africa. *Koedoe* 34(1): 81-90.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1991). Thick bush and strong predators complicate hunt. *Custos* 1991(2): 16-18.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1992). A comparison of methods used to study food habits of large African carnivores. In: McCullough, D.R. & Barrett, R.H. (eds.). *Wildlife 2001: Populations*. Elsevier Applied Science, London & New York. pp. 1112-1124.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1995). Notes on wild dog (*Lycaon pictus*) and lion (*Panthera leo*) population trends during a drought in the Kruger National Park. *Koedoe* 38(1): 95-99.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1996). Methodological advances in capture, census, and food-habits studies of large African carnivores. In: Gittleman, J.L. (ed.). *Carnivore behavior, ecology, and evolution*. Vol. 2. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York. pp. 223-242.
- Mills, M.G.L. (1997). Census techniques for large carnivores. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 106-111.
- Mills, M.G.L., Biggs, H.C. & Whyte, I.J. (1995). The relationship between lion predation, population trends in African herbivores and rainfall. *Wildlife Research* 22: 75-88.
- Mills, M.G.L., Freitiag, S. & Van jaarsveld, A.S. (2001). Geographic priorities for carnivore conservation in Africa. In: Gittleman, J.L., Funk, S.M., Macdonald, D.W. & Wayne, R.K. (eds.). *Carnivore conservation*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Mills, M.G.L., Gorman, M.L. & Mills, E.J. (1980). The scent-marking behaviour of the brown hyaena, *Hyaena brunnea*. *South African Journal of Zoology* 15: 240-248.
- Mills, M.G.L., Juritz, J.M. & Zucchini, W. (2001). Estimating the size of spotted hyaena (*Crocuta crocuta*) populations through playback recordings allowing for non-response. *Animal Conservation* 4: 335-343.
- Mills, M.G.L., Nel, J.A.J. & Bothma, J. du P. (1984). Notes on some smaller carnivores from the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Koedoe (Supplement)* 27: 221-227.
- Mills, M.G.L., Wolff, P., Le Riche, E.A.N. & Meyer, I.J. (1978). Some population characteristics of the lion *Panthera leo* in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Koedoe* 21: 163-171.
- Milton, S.J., Dean, W.R.J. & Siegfried, W.R. (1994). Food selection by ostrich in southern Africa. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58: 234-248.
- Mitchell, B.L. & Uys, J.C.M. (1961). The problem of the Lechwe (*Kobus lechwe*) on the Kafue Flats. *Oryx* 7(3): 171-183.
- Mitchell, B.L. (1965). Breeding, growth and ageing criteria of Lichtenstein's hartebeest. *Puku* 3. Government Printer, Lusaka.
- Mitchell, B.L., Shenton, J.B. & Uys, J.C.M. (1965). Predation on large mammals in the Kafue National Park, Zambia. *Zoologica Africana* 1(2): 297-318.
- Miththapala, S. (1991). How to tell a leopard by its spots. In: Seidensticker, J.D. & Lumpkin, S. (eds.). *Great cats: majestic creatures of the wild*. Rodale Press, Pennsylvania. p 112.
- Miththapala, S. (1992). Genetic and morphological variation in the leopard (*Panthera pardus*): a geographically widespread species. PhD-dissertation. University of Florida, Gainesville.

- Miththapala, S., Seidensticker, J.D. & O'Brien, S.J. (1996). Phylogeographic subspecies recognition in leopards (*Panthera pardus*): molecular-genetic variation. *Conservation Biology* 10: 1115-1132.
- Miththapala, S., Seidensticker, J.D., Phillips, L.G., Fernando, S.B. & Smallwood, J.A. (1989). Identification of individual leopards (*Panthera pardus kotiya*) using spot pattern variation. *Journal of Zoology, London* 218: 527-536.
- Mizutani, F. (1993). Home range of leopards and their impact on livestock on Kenyan ranches. *Proceedings Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 65: 425-439.
- Mloszewski, M.J. (1983). *The behaviour and ecology of the African Buffalo*. Cambridge University Press, New York.
- Mochizuki, M., Hiragi, H., Sueyoshi, M., Kimoto, Y., Takeshi, W., Horiuchi, M. & Yamaguchi, R. (1996). Antigenic and genomic characteristics of parvovirus isolated from a lion (*Panthera leo*) that died of feline panleukopenia. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 27(3): 416-420.
- Modi, Sir J.J. (1932). A few notes on Persian, African and Indian lions in the first century after Christ. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 35: 496-504.
- Moehlman, P.D. (1978). Jackals of the Serengeti. *Wildlife News, Kenya* 13(3): 1-6.
- Moehlman, P.D. (1979). Jackal helpers and pup survival. *Nature* 277: 382-383.
- Moehlman, P.D. (1983). Socioecology of silver backed and golden jackals (*Canis mesomelas* and *Canis aureus*). In: Eisenberg, J.F. & Kleinman, D.G. (eds.). *Recent advances in the study of mammalian behaviour*. American Society of Mammalogists, Special Publication 7. pp. 423-438.
- Moehlman, P.D. (1984). Ecology of cooperation in canids. In: Rubenstein, D.I. & Wrangham, R.W. (eds.). *Ecological aspects of social evolution: birds and mammals*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey. pp. 64-86.
- Moehlman, P.D. (1984). Jackals. In: Macdonald, D.W. (ed.). *The Encyclopedia of Mammals*. Facts on File. New York. pp. 64-65.
- Moehlman, P.D. (1989). Intraspecific variation in canid social systems. In: Gittleman, J.L. (ed.). *Carnivore behavior, ecology, and evolution*. Chapman & Hall, London.
- Mohanty, J., Acharya, L.N. & Mohanty, A.K. (1985). Obstipation in a leopard (*Panthera pardus*). *Indian Veterinary Journal* 62: 899-902.
- Mollet, C.L. (1977). A probable case of anthrax in a Serengeti lioness. *East African Wildlife Journal* 15: 331.
- Monks, Norman (2002). Lion research in the mid-Zambezi Valley, Zimbabwe. In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa*. African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 72-83.
- Montali, R.J., Bartz, C.R., Teare, J.A., Allen, J.T., Appel, M.J.G. & Bush, M. (1983). Clinical trials with canine distemper vaccines in exotic carnivores. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 183: 1163-1167.
- Montali, R.J., Tennant, L., Bush, M., Cambre, R.C., Kenny, D.E., Sutherland-Smith, M. & Appel, M.J.G. (1994). Vaccination against canine distemper in exotic carnivores: successes and failures. *Proceedings of the Association of Reptilian & Amphibian Veterinarians and American Association of Zoo Veterinarians*. pp. 340-344.
- Montfort, A. (1992). Première liste commentée des mammifères du Rwanda. [First annotated list of mammals in Rwanda]. *Journal of African Zoology* 106: 141-151.
- Montgomerie, R.D. & Moehlman, P.D. (1981). Why do jackals help their parents. *Nature* 289(5800): 824-825.
- Moolman, L.C. (1984). There's a trick to catching a caracal. *Custos* 13(8): 42-43.
- Moolman, L.C. (1986). Aspekte van die ekologie en gedrag van die rooikat *Felis caracal* Schreber, 1776 in die Bergkwagga Nasionale Park en op plase daaromheen. *Pelea* 5: 8-21.

- Moolman, L.C. (1986). Aspekte van die ekologie en gedrag van die rooikat *Felis caracal* Schreber, 1776 in die Bergkwagga Nasionale Park, en op die omliggende plase. MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Moore, A. (1938). *Serengeti*. C. scribner's Sons, London.
- Moore, J.A. (1970). Some notes on the climatic adaptability of large cats in captivity. *International Zoo Yearbook* 10: 144.
- Moorehead, A. (1967). Survival in Serengeti. *The Sunday Times Magazine*, London. August 27. pp. 4-15.
- Morell, V. (1994). Canine distemper virus. Serengeti's big cats going to the dogs. *Science* 264: 1664.
- Morell, V. (1994). Mystery ailment strikes Serengeti lions. *Science*, NY 264: 1404.
- Morell, V. (1995). Cowardly lions confound cooperation theory. *Science*, NY 269: 1216-1217.
- Morell, V. (1996). New virus variant killed Serengeti cats. *Science*, NY 271: 596.
- Morris, D. (1965). *The Mammals. A guide to the living species*. pp. 318. Harper and Row Publishers, New York.
- Morris, J.G., Fujimoto, Jennifer & Berry, S.C. (1974). The comparative digestibility of a zoo diet fed to 13 species of felid and a badger. *International Zoo Yearbook* 14: 169-171.
- Morris, P.J., Thoen, C.O. & Legendre, A.M. (1996). Pulmonary tuberculosis in an African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 27(3): 392-396.
- Morsbach, D. (1985). The ecology, behaviour and movements of the cheetah on farm areas of South West Africa, Namibia. Annual Reports, Department of Agriculture and Nature Conservation, Directorate of Nature Conservation and Recreational Resorts.
- Morsbach, D. (1986). The ecology, behaviour and movements of the cheetah on farm areas of South West Africa, Namibia. Annual Reports, Department of Agriculture and Nature Conservation, Directorate of Nature Conservation and Recreational Resorts.
- Morsbach, D. (1987). Cheetahs in Namibia. *Cat News* 6: 26.
- Morse, A.H. (1950). Lion of the Gir. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 54(2): 568-576.
- Morse, R.W. & Follis, T.B. (1974). Physiological normal research in lions. In: Eaton, R.L. (ed.). *The world's cats* 2. Unimark Publishing Co., Seattle. pp. 188-199.
- Mortelmans, J. & Kageruka, P. (1971). Experimental *Trypanosoma brucei* infection in lions. *Acta Tropica* 28: 329-333.
- Moss, C. (1976). *Portraits in the wild*. Collins, London.
- Moss, C.J. (1993). *Echo of the elephants*. Wm. Morrow. New York.
- Mosse, A.H. (1957). The Lion of the Gir. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 54: 568-576.
- Movchan, V.N. & Opahova, V.R. (1981). Acoustic signals of cats (Family Felidae) living in the zoo (Russian). *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 60: 601-608.
- Movchan, V.N. & Opahova, V.R. (1981). Acoustic signals of cats (Family Felidae) living in the zoo (Russian). *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 60: 601-608.
- Muckenhirn, N.A. & Eisenberg, J.F. (1973). Home ranges and predation of the Ceylon leopard (*Panthera pardus fusca*). In: Eaton, R.L. (ed.). *The world's cats*. Vol. 1. *Ecology and Conservation*. World Wildlife Safari. Winston, Oregon. pp. 142-175.
- Muckenhirn, N.A. (1972). Interspecific relationships of predator (*Panthera pardus*) and prey (*Presbytis entellus*) in the dry zone of Ceylon. PhD-dissertation. University of Maryland. Maryland.
- Mukherjee, S., Goyal, S.P. & Chellam, R. (1994). Refined techniques for the analysis of Asiatic lion (*Panthera leo persica*) scats. *Acta Theriologia* 39: 425-430.
- Mukherjee, S., Goyal, S.P. & Chellam, R. (1994). Standardisation of scat analysis techniques for leopard (*Panthera pardus*) in Gir National Park, Western India. *Wildlife Institute of India. Mammalia* 58(1), 139-143.
- Muldoon, G. (1954). *Leopards in the night*. Appleton-Century-Crofts, New York.
- Muldoon, G. (1955). *Leopards in the night*. London.

- Muller, P. (1995). Jag van leeus: antwoord. *South African Game & Hunt*, April: 1-2.
- Müller-Graf, C.D.M. (1995). A coprological survey of intestinal parasites of wild lions (*Panthera leo*) in the Serengeti and the Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania, East Africa. *Journal of Parasitology* 81(5): 812-814.
- Müller-Graf, C.D.M., Woolhouse, M.E.J & Packer, C. (1999). Epidemiology of an intestinal parasite (*Spirometra* spp.) in two populations of African lions (*Panthera leo*). *Parasitology* 118(4): 407-415.
- Munaó Diniz, L.S., Belluomini, H.E., Travassos Filho, L.P. & Da Rocha, M.B. (1987). Presence of the ear mite *Otobius megnini* in the external ear canal of lions (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Zoo Animal Medicine* 18: 154-155.
- Mundt, H.C. (1986). Artificial feeding of captive cubs from the big cat family (*Panthera leo* and *Panthera tigris*). *Effern Forschung für Kleintiernahrung Report* 22: 21-32.
- Munro, R. & Munro, H.M. (1974). A case report of pyometra in the leopard (*Panthera pardus*). *British Veterinary Journal* 130: 175-179.
- Munson, L. (1993). Adverse effects of contraceptives in carnivores, primates and ungulates. *Annual Meeting, American Association of Zoo Veterinarians*. pp. 284-288.
- Munson, L. (1994). Canine distemper epidemic in Serengeti lions. Report. IUCN/SSC Veterinary Specialist Group.
- Munson, L., Appel, M.J.G., Carpenter, M.A. & O'Brien, S.J. (1995). Canine distemper in wild felids. *Proceedings of the American Association of Zoo Veterinarians*. pp. 135-136.
- Munson, L., Brown, J.L., Bush, M., Packer, C., Janssen, D.L., Reiziss, S.M. & Wildt, D.E. (1996). Genetic diversity affects testicular morphology in free-ranging lions (*Panthera leo*) of the Serengeti plains and Ngorongoro Crater. *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility* 108(1): 11-15.
- Munson, L., Kennedy-Stoskopf, S., Armstrong, D., Citino, S., Howard, J., Evermann, J., Hadlow, B. & Bush, M. (1994). Update on health problems of felids. In: Mellen, J. & Wildt, D. (eds.). *Felid action plan 1994 report*. AAZPA Felid Taxon Advisory Group and IUCN Captive Breeding Specialist Group. Front Royal, VA: National Zoological Park Conservation and Research Center. pp. 13-15.
- Munson, L., Roelke-Parker, M.E., Carpenter, M., O'Brien, S.J., Mwamengele, G.L.M., Packer, C. & Appel, M.J.G. (1997). Canine distemper in East African lions (*Panthera leo*). In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 157-162.
- Murray, M. (1967). The pathology of some diseases found in wild animals in East Africa. *East African Wildlife Journal* 5: 37-45.
- Myers, D.L., Zurbruggen, A., Lutz, H. & Pospischil, A. (1997). Distemper – Not a new disease in lions and tigers. *Clinical and Diagnostic Laboratory Immunology* 4: 180-184.
- Myers, N. (1972). *The long African day*. Macmillan, New York.
- Myers, N. (1973). Leopard and cheetah in Ethiopia. *Oryx* 12: 197-205.
- Myers, N. (1974). Plight of the African spotted cats. *New Scientist* 64: 93-97.
- Myers, N. (1974). The leopard hangs tough. *International Wildlife* 4: 3-12.
- Myers, N. (1975). The cheetah, *Acinonyx jubatus*, in Africa. Morges, Switzerland: *IUCN Monograph no. 4*.
- Myers, N. (1975). The silent savannahs. *International Wildlife* 5: 4-11.
- Myers, N. (1976). The leopard *Panthera pardus* in Africa. *IUCN Monographs* 5: 1-79.
- Myers, N. (1978). The status of the leopard and cheetah in Africa. *World's Cats* 3: 48-59.
- Myers, N. (1981). The leopard in Africa: biological and cultural realities. *International Journal of Study of Animal Problems* 2: 5-6.
- Myers, N. (1986). Conservation of Africa's cats: problems and opportunities. In: Miller, S.D. & Everett, D.D. (eds.). *Cats of the world: Biology, conservation and management*. National Wildlife Federation, Washington D.C. pp. 437-446.

- Nader, I.A. (1996). Distribution and status of five species of predators in Saudi Arabia. *Saudi Arabia Journal of Wildlife Research* 1(2): 210-214.
- Nakakuki, S. (1985). The bronchial tree and blood vessels of the lion lung. *Anatomischer Anzeiger* 160: 315-321.
- Natoli, E. (1990). Mating strategies in cats: a comparison of the role and importance of infanticide in domestic cats, *Felis catus* L., and lions, *Panthera leo* L. *Animal Behaviour* 40(1): 183-185.
- Naudé, J. (2000). (ed.). *A.L.W.G. News* 1. 14 pp.
- Naudé, J. (2000). (ed.). *African Lion News* 2. 21 pp. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Naudé, J. (2001). (ed.). *African Lion News* 3. 24 pp. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Nayak, S., Mohanty, J., Patro, K.C. & Pradhan, P.C. (1997). Xylazine-ketamine anaesthesia for vasectomy operations in lions (*Panthera leo*) at Nandankanan Zoological Park, Orissa. *Indian Veterinar Journal* 74(10): 878-879.
- Neaves, W.B., Griffen, J.E. & Wilson, J.D. (1980). Sexual dimorphism of the phallus in spotted hyaena (*Crocuta crocuta*). *Journal of Zoology, London* 187: 315-326.
- Neff, N. & Coheleach, G. (1982). *The big cats (The paintings of Guy Coheleach)*. Harry N Abrams Publishers, New York.
- Negi, S.S. (1969). Transplanting of Indian lion in Uttar Pradesh state. *Journal of Cheetal* 12: 98-101.
- Nel, J.A.J. & Bester, M.H. (1983). Communication in the southern bat-eared fox *Otocyon m. megalotis* (Desmarest, 1822). *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 48: 266-290.
- Nel, J.A.J. & Bothma, J. du P. (1983). Scent marking and midden use by aardwolves (*Proteles cristatus*) in the Namib Desert. *African Journal of Ecology* 21: 25-39.
- Nel, J.A.J. (1978). Notes on the food and foraging behaviour of the bat-eared fox *Otocyon megalotis*. *Bulltin of the Carnegie Museum of Natural History* 6: 132-137.
- Nel, J.A.J., Rautenbach, I.L. & Breytenbach, G.J. (1980). Mammals of the Kammanassie Mountains, southern Cape. *South African Journal of Zoology* 15: 255-261.
- Nel, J.J.C. & Hewitt, P.H. (1969). A study of the food eaten by a field population of the harvester termite, *Hodotermes mossambicus* (Hagen) and its relation to population density. *Journal of the Entomological Society of South Africa* 32: 123-131.
- Nelson, G.S., Guggisberg, C.A.W. & Mukundi, J. (1963). Animal hosts of *Trichinella spiralis* in East Africa. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 57: 332-346.
- Neseni R & Heidler G (1966) Ernährungsphysiologische Untersuchungen an Zootieren. *Zoologisches Garten* 33(1-3): 110-118.
- Newman, S.A. (1994). How the leopard changes its spots – the evolution of complexity. *Nature* 371: 213-214.
- Ngog-Nje, J. (1986). Note ethologique sur la copulation des lions (*Panthera leo* L.) dans le Parc National de Waza, Cameroun. (Ethological note on the copulation of lions (*Panthera leo* L.) in Waza National Park, Cameroon.) *Mammalia* 50: 553-555.
- Nieboer, E. (1962). Notes on hand-rearing a lion, *Panthera leo*. *International Zoo Yearbook* 4: 320-321.
- Niphadkar, S.M., Narsapur, V.S. & Deshpande, V.S. (1982). Note on the autopsy and causes of death of a panther. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 79: 661.
- Njiforti, H.L. (1997). Wildlife management and utilization. The case of guineafowl in the Waza Logone region, Cameroon. PhD thesis. University of the Wageningen, The Netherlands.
- Norton, P.M. & Greenblo, R. (1984). Leopard conservation in South Africa; The Pieter Mawson Leopard Fund; The seven cat species of southern Africa. *African Wildlife* 38(5): 191, 193-199.
- Norton, P.M. & Henley, S.R. (1987). Home range and movements of male leopards in the Cedarberg Wilderness Area, Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 17: 41-48.

- Norton, P.M. & Lawson, A.B. (1985). Radio tracking of leopards and caracals in the Stellenbosch area, Cape Province. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 15(1): 17-24.
- Norton, P.M. (1984). Leopard conservation in South Africa. *African Wildlife* 38: 191-196.
- Norton, P.M. (1986). Historical changes in the distribution of leopards in the Cape Province, South Africa. *Bontebok* 5: 1-9.
- Norton, P.M. (1989). Population dynamics of mountain reedbuck on three Karoo nature reserves. PhD thesis, University of Stellenbosch.
- Norton, P.M. (1990). How many leopards? A criticism of Martin and de Meulenaer's population estimates for Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 86: 218-220.
- Norton, P.M. (1994). Simple spreadsheet models to study population dynamics, as illustrated by a mountain reedbuck model. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 24: 73-81.
- Norton, P.M., Lawson, A.B., Henley, S.R. & Avery, G. (1986). Prey of leopards in four mountainous areas of the south-western Cape Province. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 16(2): 47-52.
- Norton-Griffiths, M. (1975). The numbers and distribution of large mammals in Ruaha National Park, Tanzania. *East African Wildlife Journal* 18(2): 121-140.
- Norval, Matthew (1998). Little big man: encounters with a caracal. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 6(4): 70-75.
- Nott, T.B. (1983). Aerial and ground census of Western Etosha National Park, 1983. Unpublished report. Department of Agriculture and Nature Conservation, SWA/Namibia.
- Nowak, R.M. & Paradiso, J.L. (1983). *Walker's Mammals of the World*, 4th ed., Vol. 2. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore.
- Nowell, K. & Jackson, P. (1995). New red list categories for wild cats. *Cat News* 23: 21-27.
- Nowell, K. & Jackson, P. (1996). *Wild Cats Status Survey and Conservation Action Plan*. IUCN/SSC/Cat Specialist Group, Gland, Switzerland.
- Nowell, K. (19??). Asiatic lion (*Panthera leo persica*) Meyer. IUCN Cat Specialist Group Report.
- Nowell, K., Scheepers, L. & Brain, C. (1994). History of man-eating lioness. *Cat News* 20: April.
- Nudds, T.D. (1978). Convergence of group size strategies by mammalian social carnivores. *The American Naturalist* 112: 957-960.
- Nurden, A.T., Butcher, P.D. & Hawkey, C.M. (1977). Comparative studies on the glycoprotein composition of mammalian platelets. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 56: 407-413.
- O'Brien, S.J. & Evermann, J.F. (1988). Interactive influence of infectious disease and genetic diversity in natural populations. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 3(10): 254-259.
- O'Brien, S.J. & Marshall Graves, J.A. (1990). Geneticists converge on divergent mammals: an overview of comparative mammalian genetics. *Australian Journal of Zoology* 37: 147-154.
- O'Brien, S.J. (1986). Molecular genetics in the domestic cat and its relatives. *Trends in Genetics* 2: 137-142.
- O'Brien, S.J. (1994). A role for molecular genetics in biological conservation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 91: 5748-5755.
- O'Brien, S.J. (1994). Genetic and phylogenetic analyses of endangered species. *Annual Review of Genetics* 28: 467-489.
- O'Brien, S.J. (1994). The cheetah's conservation controversy. *Conservation Biology* 8(4): 1153-1155.
- O'Brien, S.J. (1996). Subspecies identification incorporating molecular genetics. In: Nowell, K. & Jackson, P. (eds.). *Wild Cats*. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland. pp. 210-211.
- O'Brien, S.J., Collier, G.E., Benveniste, R.E., Nash, W.G., Newman, A.K., Simonson, J.M., Eichelberger, M.A., Seal, U.S., Bush, M. & Wildt, D.E. (1997). Setting the molecular clock in the Felidae: The great cats. *Panthera*. In: Tilson, R.L. & Seal, U.S. (eds.). *Tigers of the world: The biology, biopolitics, management, and conservation of an endangered species*. Noyes Publishing Company, New Jersey, USA. pp. 10-27.

- O'Brien, S.J., Joslin, P., Smith III, G.L., Wolfe, R., Schaffer, N., Heath, E., Ott-Joslin, J., Rawal, P.P., Bhattacharjee, K.K. & Martenson, J.S. (1987). Evidence for African origins of founders of the Asiatic lion Species Survival Plan. *Zoo Biology* 6: 99-116.
- O'Brien, S.J., Martenson, J.S., Packer, C., Herbst, L.H., De Vos, V., Jocelyn, P., Ott-Jocelyn, I., Wildt, D.E. & Bush, M. (1987). Biochemical genetic variation in geographically isolated populations of African and Asiatic lions. *National Geographic Research* 3(1): 114-124.
- O'Brien, S.J., Roelke, M.E., Marker, L., Newman, A., Winkler, C.A., Meltzer, D.G.A., Colly, L., Evermann, J.F., Bush, M. & Wildt, D.E. (1985). Genetic basis for species vulnerability in the cheetah. *Science* 227: 1428-1434.
- O'Brien, S.J., Wildt, D.E. & Bush, M. (1986). The cheetah in genetic peril. *Scientific American* 254: 68-76. (84-92)
- O'Brien, S.J., Wildt, D.E., Bush, M., Caro, T., Fitzgibbon, C. & Leakey, R. (1987). East African cheetahs: evidence for two bottlenecks? *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 84: 508-511.
- O'Brien, S.J., Wildt, D.E., Goldman, D., Merrill, C.R. & Bush, M. (1983). The cheetah is depauperate in genetic variation. *Science* 221: 459-462.
- O'Hagan, Tim (1989). *Southern African Wildlife. A guide to our mammals, birds, reptiles, insects, fishes, amphibians, invertebrates*. Reader's Digest Association of South Africa (Pty) Limited, Strand Street, Cape Town.
- O'Sullivan, B.M., Mayo, F.D. & Hartley, W.J. (1977). Neurological lesions in young captive lions associated with vitamin A deficiency. *Australian Veterinary Journal* 53: 187-189.
- Ocholi, R.A., Kalejaiye, J.O. & Okewole, P.A. (1989). Acute disseminated toxoplasmosis in two captive lions (*Panthera leo*) in Nigeria. *Veterinary Record* 124: 515-516.
- O'Connell-Rodwell, C.E., Rodwell, T., Rice, M. & Hart, L.A. (2000). Living with the modern conservation paradigm: can agricultural communities co-exist with elephants? A five-year case study in East Caprivi, Namibia. *Biological Conservation* 93: 381-391.
- Odendaal, J.S.J., Van der Merwe, S.J., Coetzee, F.P. & Botha, W.S. (1985). Subcutaneous fibrosarcoma in a lion (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 56: 143-144.
- Ofri, R., Horowitz, I.H., Jacobson, S. & Kass, P.H. (1997). Tear production in lions (*Panthera leo*): the effect of two anesthetic protocols. *Veterinary and Comparative Ophthalmology* 7(3): 173-175.
- Oftedal, O.T. (1984). Milk composition, milk yield and energy output at peak lactation: a comparative review. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 51: 33-85.
- Ognev, S.I. (1931). *Mammals of eastern Europe and northern Asia*. Vol. II: Carnivora. Israel Programme for Scientific Translations (1962). Jerusalem.
- Ognev, S.I. (1962). *Mammals of the U.S.S.R and adjacent countries*. Vol. III: Carnivora. Israel Programme for Scientific Translations (1962). Jerusalem.
- Ogungbade, S.G. & Ogunrinade, A.F. (1984). Tapeworm infection (*Taenia hydatigena*) in lion (*Panthera leo*) in captivity. A case report. *Revue d'Elevage et de Medecine Veterinaire des Pays Tropicaux* 37: 30-31.
- Ogutu, J.O. & Dublin, H.T. (1998). The response of lions and spotted hyaenas to sound playbacks as a technique for estimating population size. *African Journal of Ecology* 36: 83-95.
- Ogutu, J.O. & Dublin, H.T. (2002). Demography of lions in relation to prey and habitat in the Masai Mara National Reserve, Kenya. *African Journal of Ecology* 40: 120-129.
- Ohbayashi, M. & Fujimoto, Y. (1954). On a case of epilepsy in a lion. *Japanese Journal of Veterinary Research* 2: 11-20.
- Oli, M.K. (1991). The ecology and conservation of the snow leopard (*Panthera uncia*) in the Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. M.Phil. thesis, University of Edinburgh.
- Oli, M.K. (1993). A key for the identification of hair of mammals of a snow leopard (*Panthera uncia*) habitat in Nepal. *Journal of Zoology, London* 231: 71-93.

- Oli, M.K., Taylor, I.R. & Rogers, M.E. (1993). Diet of the snow leopard (*Panthera uncia*) in the Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *Journal of Zoology, London* 231: 365-370.
- Oli, M.K., Taylor, I.R. & Rogers, M.E. (1994). Snow leopards (*Panthera uncia*) predation of livestock: an assessment of local perceptions in the Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *Biological Conservation* 68: 63-68.
- Olmsted, R.A., Langley, R., Roelke, M.E., Goeken, R.M., Johnson, D.A., Goff, J.P., Albert, J.P., Packer, C., Caro, T.M., Scheepers, L., Wildt, D.E., Bush, M., Martenson, J.S. & O'Brien, S.J. (1992). Worldwide prevalence of lentivirus infection in wild Felidae species: epidemiologic and genetic aspects. *Journal of Virology* 66(10): 6008-6018.
- Orban, B. (2000). The fencing requirements of leopard on a game ranch, and the ecological impact of predation on stock farmers in the Soutpansberg Unpublished report, Centre for Wildlife Management, University of Pretoria.
- Orford, H.J.L. (1985). Subdermal contraceptive implants. *South African Medical Journal* 67: 80.
- Orford, H.J.L. (1987). Reproductive physiology and hormonal contraception in free-ranging lions (*Panthera leo* L.) at the Etosha National Park. MSc thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg.
- Orford, H.J.L., Perrin, M.R. & Berry, H.H. (1988). Contraception, reproduction and demography of free-ranging Etosha lions (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Zoology, London* 216: 717-733.
- Orford, R.A. (1988). Culling lions is not the answer. *African Wildlife* 42(2): 61-65.
- Osofsky, S.A., Hardy, W.D., Hirsch, K.J. & Junge, R.E. (1994). Serologic evaluation of free-ranging lions (*Panthera leo*), leopards (*Panthera pardus*) and cheetahs (*Acinonyx jubatus*) for feline lentivirus and feline leukemia virus in Botswana. *Proceedings of the American Association of Zoo Veterinarians and Association of Reptilian and Amphibian Veterinarians Annual Conference*, October 22-27, 1994. pp. 398-402.
- Osofsky, S.A., Hirsch, K.J., Zuckerman, E.E. & Hardy, W.D. (1997). Feline lentivirus and feline oncovirus status of free-ranging lions (*Panthera leo*), leopards (*Panthera pardus*), and cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*) in Botswana: a regional perspective. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 27(4): 453-467.
- Osterhoff, D.R., Petrie, I.A. & Young, E. (1972). Haemoglobins in wild animals. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Medical Association* 43: 361-362.
- Owen, J. (1977). *Primary objects of management of the Serengeti National Park*. Mimeographed report in the Tanzania National Parks files.
- Owens, D.D. & Owens, M.J. (1978). Feeding ecology and its influence on social organisation in brown hyaenas (*Hyaena brunnea* Thunberg) of the Central Kalahari Desert. *East African Wildlife Journal* 16: 113-136.
- Owens, D.D. & Owens, M.J. (1979). Communal denning and clan associations in brown hyaenas (*Hyaena brunnea* Thunberg) of the Central Kalahari Desert. *African Journal of Ecology* 17: 35-44.
- Owens, D.D. & Owens, M.J. (1979). Notes on social organisation and behavior in brown hyaenas (*Hyaena brunnea* Thunberg) of the central Kalahari Desert. *Journal of Mammalogy* 60: 405-408.
- Owens, D.D. & Owens, M.J. (1984). Helping behaviour in brown hyaenas. *Nature* 308: 843-845.
- Owens, M.J. & Owens, D.D. (1984). *Cry of the Kalahari*. William Collins Sons & Company, Limited, Glasgow, United Kingdom.
- Owens, M. & Owens, Delia. (1984). Kalahari lions break the rules. *International Wildlife* 14: 4-13.
- Owen-Smith, G. & Jacobsohn, M. (1989). Involving a local community in wildlife conservation. A pilot project at Purros, south-western Kaokoland, SWA/Namibia. *Quagga* 27: 21-28.
- Owen-Smith, N. (1990). Demography of a large herbivore, the greater Kudu *Tragelaphus strepsiceros*, in relation to rainfall. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 59: 893-913.
- Owen-Smith, N. (1993). Comparative mortality rates of male and female kudus: the costs of sexual size dimorphism. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 62: 428-440.

- Owen-Smith, R.N. (1992). *Megaherbivores: the influence of very large body size on ecology*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge.
- Oza, G.M. (1973). Ban experiments on introduction of Asia's lion. *Indian Forester* 99: 469-470.
- Oza, G.M. (1974). Conservation of the Asiatic lion: now limited to Gujarat State, India. *Biological Conservation* 8: 225-227.
- Oza, G.M. (1981). The Asiatic lion and its habitat, ecological crisis. *Environmental Awareness* 3(2): 217.
- Oza, G.M. (1983). Deteriorating habitat and prospects of the Asiatic lion. *Environmental Conservation* 10(4): 349-352.
- Oza, G.M. (1986). Threats to unique wildlife through Indian habitat destruction. *Environmental Conservation* 13(2): 131-136.
- Packer, C. & Clottes, J. (2000). When lions ruled France. *Natural History* 109(9): 52-57.
- Packer, C. & Heinsohn, R. (1996). Lioness leadership. *Science* 271(5253): 1215-1216.
- Packer, C. & Kock, R. (1995). Serengeti lions recovering from canine distemper epidemic. *Cat News* 23: 9.
- Packer, C. & Pusey, A.E. (1983). Cooperation and competition in lions. *Nature* 302: 356.
- Packer, C. & Pusey, A.E. (1983). Male takeovers and female reproductive parameters: a simulation of oestrus synchrony in lions (*Panthera leo*). *Animal Behaviour* 31(2): 334-340.
- Packer, C. & Pusey, A.E. (1984). Infanticide in carnivores. In: Hausfater, G. & Hrdy, S.B. (eds.). *Infanticide: comparative and evolutionary perspectives*. Aldine, Hawthorne, New York. pp. 31-42.
- Packer, C. & Pusey, A.E. (1985). Asymmetric contests in social mammals: respect, manipulation and age-specific aspects. In: Greenwood, P.J., Harvey, P.H. & Slatkin, M. (eds.). *Evolution: essays in honour of John Maynard Smith*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. pp. 173-186.
- Packer, C. & Pusey, A.E. (1987). Retracing the history of the Ngorongoro lions. *Swara* 10: 30-32.
- Packer, C. & Pusey, A.E. (1991). Evolution. In: Greenwood, P.J., Harvey, P.H. & Slatkin, M. (eds.). *Asymmetric contests in social mammals: respect, manipulation and age-specific aspects*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. pp. 173-186.
- Packer, C. & Pusey, A.E. (1993). Dispersal, kinship and inbreeding in African lions. In: Thornhill, N.W. (ed.). *The natural history of inbreeding and outbreeding. Theoretical and empirical perspectives*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 375-391.
- Packer, C. & Pusey, A.E. (1993). Should a lion change its spots? *Nature* 362(6421): 595.
- Packer, C. & Pusey, A.E. (1995). The Lack clutch in a communal breeder: lion litter size is a mixed evolutionarily stable strategy. *The American Naturalist* 145(5): 833-841.
- Packer, C. & Pusey, A.E. (1997). Divided we fall: cooperation among lions. *Scientific American* 276(5): 52-59.
- Packer, C. & Pusey, Anne E. (1982). Cooperation and competition in coalitions of male lions: kin selection or game theory? *Nature* 296(5859): 740-742.
- Packer, C. & Pusey, Anne E. (1983). Adaptations of female lions to infanticide by incoming males. *The American Naturalist* 121(5): 716-728.
- Packer, C. & Pusey, Anne E. (1987). Intrasexual cooperation and the sex ratio in African lions. *The American Naturalist* 130(5): 636-642.
- Packer, C. & Ruttan, L.M. (1988). The evolution of cooperative hunting. *The American Naturalist* 132(2): 159-198.
- Packer, C. (1985). Dispersal and inbreeding avoidance. *Animal Behaviour* 33: 666-668.
- Packer, C. (1986). The ecology of sociality in Felids. In: Rubenstein, D.I. & Wrangham, R.W. (eds.). *Ecological aspects of social evolution: birds and mammals*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey. pp. 429-451.
- Packer, C. (1990). Lions, flies, inbreeding and photography. *Swara* 13: 8-9.
- Packer, C. (1990). *Serengeti Lion Survey: Report to TANAPA, SWRI, Mweka and the Game Department*. Unpublished report, 5 pp.

- Packer, C. (1992). Captives in the wild. *National Geographic* 181: 124-138.
- Packer, C. (1994). *Into Africa*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Packer, C. (1996). Coping with a lion killer. *Natural History* 105(6): 14-17.
- Packer, C. (1996). Who rules the park? *Wildlife Conservation* 99: 36-39.
- Packer, C. (1998). Why menopause? *Natural History* 107(6): 24-26.
- Packer, C. (2000). Infanticide is no fallacy. *American Anthropologist* 102(4): 829-830.
- Packer, C., Altizer, S., Appel, M., Brown, E., Martenson, J., O'Brien, S.J., Roelke-Parker, M., Frederick, M.D., Hofmann-Uhmann, R. & Lutz, H. (1999). Viruses of the Serengeti: patterns of infection and mortality in African lions. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 68(6): 1161-1178.
- Packer, C., Collins, D.A., Sindimwo, A. & Goodall, J. (1994). *Nature* 373: 60.
- Packer, C., Gilbert, D.A., Pusey, A.E. & O'Brien, S.J. (1991). A molecular genetic analysis of kinship and cooperation in African lions. *Nature* 351: 562-565.
- Packer, C., Herbst, L., Pusey, Anne E., Bygott, J.D., Hanby, Jeannette P., Cairns, Sara J. & Borgerhoff-Mulder, Monique (1988). Reproductive success of lions. In: Clutton-Brock, T.H. (ed.). *Reproductive Success*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 363-383.
- Packer, C., Lewis, S. & Pusey, A.E. (1992). A comparative analysis of non-offspring nursing. *Animal Behaviour* 43(2): 265-281.
- Packer, C., Pusey, A.E., Rowley, H., Gilbert, D.A., Martenson, J. & O'Brien, S.J. (1991). Case study of a population bottleneck: Lions of the Ngorongoro Crater. *Conservation Biology* 5(2): 219-230.
- Packer, C., Pusey, Anne E. & Eberly, Lynn E. (2001). Egalitarianism in female African lions. *Science* 293(5530): 690-693.
- Packer, C., Scheel, D. & Pusey, A.E. (1990). Why lions form groups: food is not enough. *The American Naturalist* 136(1): 1-19.
- Packer, C., Tatar, M. & Collins, D.A. (1998). Reproductive cessation in female mammals. *Nature* 392(6678): 807-811.
- Packer, W.C. (1978). An observation of induced and adaptive hunting behaviour in the African lion. *Zoologica Africana* 13(2): 357.
- Page, E.V. (1949). Laggards were caught in lion's clever ambush. *African Wildlife* 3(3): 198-200.
- Page, E.V. (1955). Feline strategy. *African Wildlife* 9(2): June.
- Palen, G. & Goddard, J. (1966). Catnip and oestrus behaviour in the cat. *Animal Behaviour* 14(2-3): 372-377.
- Palermo, D., Puccini, V. & Sobrero, L. (1974). [Experimental studies of glanders diagnosis. I. Identification of *Actinobacillus mallei* by immunofluorescence]. *Acta Medica Veterinaria* 20: 177-181.
- Palgrave, K.C. (1993). *Trees of southern Africa*. 2nd ed. Struik, Cape Town.
- Palmer, E.M. (1950). The extinct Cape Lion. *African Wildlife* 4(1): June.
- Palmer, R. & Fairall, N. (1988). Caracal and African wild cat diet in the Karoo National Park, and the implications thereof for hyrax. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 18(1): 30-34.
- Pama, C. (1983). *Die Groot Afrikaanse Familie Naamboek*. Human and Rousseau Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Pandey, V.S. (1978). Gastrointestinal helminths of zoo animals in Lubumbashi, a coprological survey. *Bulletin of Animal Health and Production in Africa* 26: 361-362.
- Pang, V.F., Chiou, H.I. & Chang, C.C. (1994). Case report: mammary gland adenocarcinoma in a lion. *Journal of the Chinese Society of Veterinary Science* 20: 312-318.
- Pankaj, Khullar & Khullar, P. (1995). Special issue: wildlife conservation. *Indian Forester* 121(10): 867-973.
- Panwar, H.S. (1979). A note on the tiger census technique based on pugmark tracings. *Indian Forester* (Special issue on International Symposium on Tiger): February: 70-77.
- Panzer, R., Lin, J.H., Chang, C.F. & Chen, T.P. (1991). Acupuncture treatment for idiopathic paralysis in an African lion. *International Journal of Veterinary Acupuncture* 2: 1-13.

- Paquet, P.C. (1991). Scent-marking behavior of sympatric wolves (*Canis lupus*) and coyotes (*Canis latrans*) in Riding Mountain National Park. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69: 1721-1727.
- Parihar, N.S. (1989). Fibrosarcoma in a lioness (*Panthera leo*). *Indian Veterinary Journal* 66(2): 175-176.
- Parris, R. & Child, G. (1973). The importance of pans to wildlife in the Kalahari and the effect of human settlement on these areas. *Journal of the South African Wildlife Management Association* 3: 1-8.
- Partridge, T.C. (1997). Evolution of landscapes. In: Cowling, R.M., Richardson, D.M. & Pierce, S.M. (eds.). *Vegetation of southern Africa*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Pastor, J., Moen, R. & Cohen, Y. (1997). Spatial heterogeneities, carrying capacity, and feedbacks in animal-landscape interactions. *Journal of Mammalogy* 78: 1040-1052.
- Patel, K.N. (1927). Shooting a lion without machan. *Indian Forester* 53(6): 374-375.
- Pathak, S. & Wurster Hill, D.H. (1977). Distribution of constitutive heterochromatin in carnivores. *Cytogenetics and Cell Genetics* 18: 245-254.
- Pathak, S.C., Mukit, A., Saikia, J. & Lekharu, J. (1985). Excision of a leiomyofibroma in a leopard (*Panthera pardus*) under ketamine anesthesia. *Journal of Zoo Animal Medicine* 16: 125-126.
- Patterson, G. (1988). *Cry for the lions*. Frandson Publishers, Sandton.
- Patterson, G. (1991). The cats of Southern Africa: Lion. *African Wildlife* 45(3): 167.
- Patterson, G. (1991). The freedom continues: a new home for George Adamson's lion cubs. *African Wildlife* 45(3): 123-126.
- Patterson, G. (1994). *Last of the free*. Hodder & Stroughton, London.
- Patterson, J.H. (1907). *The man-eaters of Tsavo*. MacMillan, London.
- Patterson, L. (1980). Studies on the population biology of the African Buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*) in Botswana. Mimeograph, Government Printer Gaborone. 110 pp.
- Paul-Murphy, P., Lloyd, K., Turrel, J.M., Blanchard, P.C., Gage, L. & Fowler, M.E. (1986). Management of a schwannoma in the larynx of a lion. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 189: 1202-1203.
- Pauly, L.K. (1962). Systematic serology among the Felidae and other closely related groups. *Bulletin of the Bureau of Biological Research*. Rutgers University, New Brunswick, 28. pp. 5-8.
- Payne, P.R. (1965). Assessment of the protein values of diets in relation to the requirements of the growing dog. In: Graham-Jones, O. (ed.). *Canine and feline nutritional requirements*. Pergamon Press, Oxford. pp. 19-31.
- Pearsall, W. (1957). *Report on an ecological survey of the Serengeti National Park, Tanganyika*. Fauna Preservation Society, London.
- Pearson, O. (1964). Carnivore-mouse predation: an example of its intensity and bioenergetics. *Journal of Mammalogy* 45(2): 177-188.
- Pease, A. (1914). *The Book of the Lion*. John Murray, London.
- Pedersen, N.C. (1988). Mycobacteriosis. In: Pratt, P.W. & Aiello, S.E. (eds.). *Feline Infectious Diseases*. American Veterinary Publications Inc. Goleta, CA. pp. 189-200.
- Pedersen, N.C., Esther, H.O., Brown, M.L. & Yamamoto, J.K., (1987). Isolation of a Y-lymphotropic virus from cats with an immunodeficiency-like syndrome. *Science* 235: 790-793.
- Peel, M.J.S. & Montagu, G.P. (1999). Modelling predator-prey interactions on a Northern Province game ranch. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 29(2): 31-34.
- Pelegriani, D. (1951). La Rabbia in un Leone. *Atti della Societa Italiana delle Scienze Veterinarie* 5: 313-315.
- Pennycuik, C.J. & Rudnai, J. (1970). A method of identifying individual lions *Panthera leo* with an analysis of the reliability of identification. *Journal of Zoology, London* 160: 497-508.
- Penzhorn, B.L., De Waal, D.T. & López-Rebollar, L.M. (1992). Identification of some haematozoa from lions. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 63: 96 [Abstract].
- Percival, A. (1924). *A game ranger's note book*. Nisbet & Co., London.

- Perrin-Raybaud, F., Guillon, J.C. & Wyers, M. (1973). Study of nutritional osteodystrophy of lions. Observations on four cases (in French). *Recueil de Médecine Vétérinaire l'Ecole d' Alfort* 149: 739-752.
- Peters, G. (1978). Comparative investigation of vocalization in several felids. *Spixiana* 1: 206.
- Peters, G. (1980). Verständigungsformen katzenartiger Raubtiere. *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau* 33: 85-97.
- Peters, G. (1991). Vocal communication in cats. In: Seidensticker, J. & Lumpkin, S. (eds.). *Great cats: majestic creatures of the wild*. Rodale Press, Emmaus, Pennsylvania. pp. 76-77.
- Peters, W., Tennant, L. & McDermott, S.N. (1973). *Isospora* species in Lancashire lion cubs. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 67: 8-10.
- Petrick, S.W. (1977). The life-span of mammals. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 48: 151-154.
- Petrides, G.A. & Swank, W.G. (1965). Population densities and the range carrying capacity for large mammals in Queen Elizabeth National Park, Uganda. *Zoologica Africana* 1(1): 209-225.
- Petrides, G.A. (1975). Principal foods versus preferred foods and their relations to stocking rate and range condition. *Biology Conservation* 7: 161-169.
- Pettan-Brewer, K.C.B., Lowenstein, L.J., McMannanmon, R., Naydan, D. & Fowler, M.E. (1993). Biliary cysts and hepatic proliferative lesions in captive wild felids. *Annual Proceedings of the American Association of Zoo Veterinarians* 214-219.
- Pettifer, H.L. (1981). Aspects on the ecology of cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*) on the Suikerbosrand Nature Reserve. In: Chapman, J.A & Punsley, D. (eds.). *Worldwide furbearer Conference Proceedings*. R.R. Donnelley, Virginia.
- Pettifer, H.L. (1981). The experimental release of captive-bred cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*) into the natural environment. In: Chapman, J.A & Punsley, D. (eds.). *Worldwide furbearer Conference Proceedings*. R.R. Donnelley, Virginia.
- Pettifer, H.L., De Wet, J.I. & Muller, P.J. (1979). The ecology of cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*) on the Suikerbosrand Nature Reserve. Unpublished Mimeograph, Transvaal Division of Nature Conservation, Pretoria.
- Pfeiffer, J.E. (1978). *The emergence of Man*. Harper & Row, New York.
- Phillips, J.A. (1993). Bone consumption by cheetahs at undisturbed kills: evidence for lack of focal-pallatine erosion. *Journal of Mammalogy* 74(2): 487-492.
- Phillips, J.A., Worley, M.B., Morsbach, D. & Williams, T.M. (1993). Relationship among diet, growth and occurrence of focal palatine erosion in wild-caught captive cheetahs. *Madoqua* 18(2): 79-83.
- Phillips, L.G., Simmons, L.G., Bush, M., Howard, J.D. & Wildt, D.E. (1982). Gonadotropin regimen for inducing ovarian activity in captive wild felids. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 181: 1246-1250.
- Pickering, R. (1968). *Ngorongoro's geological history*. Ngorongoro Conservation Area Booklets, No 2, Arusha.
- Pienaar, A.A. (1923). *The adventures of a lion family and other studies of wild life in East Africa*. London.
- Pienaar, U. de V. (1960). Annual Report of the Biologists, 1958/1959. *Koedoe* 12: 108-176.
- Pienaar, U. de V. (1961). A second outbreak of anthrax amongst game animals in the Kruger National Park, 5th June to 11th October, 1960. *Koedoe* 4: 4-17.
- Pienaar, U. de V. (1963). The large mammals of the Kruger National Park – a systematic list and discussion of their distribution and present day status. *Koedoe* 6: 1-37.
- Pienaar, U. de V. (1964). The small mammals of the Kruger National Park, a systematic list and zoogeography. *Koedoe* 7: 1-26.
- Pienaar, U. de V. (1967). Epidemiology of anthrax in wild animals and the control of anthrax in the KNP, South Africa. *Federation Proceedings* 26: 1496-1501.
- Pienaar, U. de V. (1967). Operation "Khomandlopfu". *Koedoe* 10: 158-164.

- Pienaar, U. de V. (1968). The ecological significance of roads in a National Park. *Koedoe* 11: 169.
- Pienaar, U. de V. (1969). Observations on developmental biology, growth and some aspects of the population ecology of African buffalo in the Kruger National Park. *Koedoe* 12: 29-52.
- Pienaar, U. de V. (1969). Predator-prey relationships amongst the larger mammals of the Kruger National Park. *Koedoe* 12: 108-176.
- Pienaar, U. de V., Joubert, S.C.J., Hall-Martin, A. De Graaff, G. & Rautenbach, I.L. (1987). *Field Guide to the Mammals of the Kruger National Park*. Ed. I.L. Rautenbach. Struik, Cape Town.
- Pienaar, U. de V., Le Riche, E. & Le Roux, C.S. (1969). The use of drugs in the management and control of large carnivorous mammals. *Koedoe* 12: 177-183.
- Pierce, Francis B. (1989). *Rambles in lion land*. London.
- Pikunov, D.G. & Korhisho, V.G. (1985). The present distribution and numbers of leopard *Panthera pardus* in the Soviet East [in Russian]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 64: 897-905.
- Pikunov, D.G. & Korhisho, V.G. (1989). The present distribution and numbers of leopard *Panthera pardus* in the Soviet Far East [Translated to English and reprinted]. In: Shoemaker, A. (ed.). *International leopard studbook*. Riverbanks Zoological Park. Columbia.
- Pikunov, D.G. (1976). Biology of the Amur leopard [in Russian]. MSc thesis, University of Moscow, Moscow.
- Pitman, C.R.S. (1942). *A game warden takes stock*. James Nisbet & Co., London.
- Pizey, R.M. (1932). Black leopards. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 36: 236-237.
- Plug, I. & Badenhorst, S. (2001). The distribution of Macromammals in Southern Africa over the past 30 000 years. Transvaal Museum Monograph No. 12, June 2001. Transvaal Museum, Pretoria.
- Pocock, R.I. (1908). Hybrid lion and leopard. *The Field* 18th April 1908.
- Pocock, R.I. (1908). The supposed lion and leopard hybrid. *The Field* 9th May 1908.
- Pocock, R.I. (1913). Hybrid between a lion and a panther. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 22(1): 187-188.
- Pocock, R.I. (1914). On the facial vibrissae of mammalia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 60: 889-912.
- Pocock, R.I. (1916). On some external structural characters of the striped hyaena (*Hyaena hyaena*) and related genera and species. *Annals of the Magazine of Natural History* 17: 330-343.
- Pocock, R.I. (1916). On the external characters of the mongooses (*Mungotidae*). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 131-149.
- Pocock, R.I. (1916). The tympanic bulla in hyaenas. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1916: 303-307.
- Pocock, R.I. (1917). The classification of existing Felidae. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 8(20): 328-350.
- Pocock, R.I. (1921). On the external characters and classification of the Procyonidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1921: 389-422.
- Pocock, R.I. (1922). On the external characters and classification of the Mustelidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1922: 803.
- Pocock, R.I. (1927). Description of a new species of cheetah (*Acinonyx*). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 530-533.
- Pocock, R.I. (1927). Exhibition of the skin of a leopard from Kanara, Southern India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 791-795.
- Pocock, R.I. (1929). Black Panthers – an inquiry. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 33: 693-394.
- Pocock, R.I. (1929). The structure of the auditory bulla in the Procyonidae and the Ursidae, with a note on the bulla of Hyaena. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1929: 963-974.
- Pocock, R.I. (1930). The lions of Asia. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 34: 638-665.

- Pocock, R.I. (1930). The panthers and ounces of Asia. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 34(1): 65-82.
- Pocock, R.I. (1932). The leopards of Africa. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1932: 543-595.
- Pocock, R.I. (1934). The races of the striped hyaenas. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1932: 799-825.
- Pocock, R.I. (1935). The story of the Indian lion. *Asiatic Review* July.
- Pocock, R.I. (1936). Lion in Baluchistan. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 38: 381-382.
- Pocock, R.I. (1939). *The Fauna of British India. Mammalia, Vol. I: Primates and carnivora*. 2nd ed. Taylor & Francis, London.
- Pocock, R.I. (1944). Three races, one new, of the serval (*Leptailurus*) from North Africa. *Annals of the Magazine of Natural History* 11: 690-698.
- Pocock, R.I. (1946). External and cranial characters of some rare Asiatic mammals recently exhibited by the Society. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 115: 312.
- Pocock, R.I. (1951). *Catalogue of the genus Felis*. Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Pocock, R.I. (1986). A pair of Indian lions presented to the British Museum by H.H. The Nawab of Junaghdh. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 38(2): 382-384.
- Pole, A. (1997). Hyaena survey of Gonarezhou National Park. Unpublished report. Gonarezhou National Park, Zimbabwe.
- Poli, A., Abramo, F., Cavicchio, P., Bandecchi, P., Ghelardi, E. & Pistello, M. (1995). Lentivirus infection in an African lion: a clinical, pathologic and virologic study. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 31: 70-74.
- Polis, G.A., Myers, C.A. & Hess, W.R. (1984). A survey of intraspecific predation within the Class Mammalia. *Mammal Review* 14(4): 187-198.
- Poole, J.H. (1998). *Elephants*. Voyageur Press. Stillwater, Minnesota.
- Port, C.D., Maschgan, E.R., Pond, J., Kirschner, B., Poticha, S. & Scarpelli, D.G. (1981). Chronic exocrine pancreatic insufficiency in 2 Indian lions (*Panthera leo persica*). *Journal of Comparative Pathology* 91: 483-491.
- Pospisil, J., Kase, F. & Vahala, J. (1987). Basic haematological values in carnivores. 2. The Felidae. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology [A]* 87: 387-391.
- Pospisil, J., Spala, P., Vahala, J. & Kase, F. (1987). Biochemical values in the blood serum of some felines kept in the East Bohemian Zoological Garden at Dvur Kralove Nad Labem. *Acta Veterinaria Brno* 56: 343-360.
- Potters, U. (1978). Investigations on the frequency of coccidial oocysts and sporocysts (Eimeriidae, Toxoplasmodae, Sarcocystidae) in the faeces of carnivores. MSc thesis, Tierärztliche Hochschule, Hannover.
- Potts, F., Goodwin, H. & Walpole, M. (1996). People, wildlife and tourism in and around hwanze National Park, Zimbabwe. In: Price, M.F. (ed.). *People and tourism in fragile environments*. Wiley and Sons Ltd.
- Pournelle, G.H. (1965). Observations on the birth and early development of the spotted hyaena. *Journal of Mammalogy* 46: 503.
- Pournelle, G.H. (1967). The hyaena and the aardwolf, a family dispute. *Zoonoz* 40(11): 8-12.
- Povey, R.C. & Davis, E.V. (1977). Panleukopenia and respiratory virus infection in wild felids. In: Eaton, R.L., (ed.). *The World's Cats*, 3 ed. The Carnivore Research Institute, Burke Museum of Washington, Seattle. pp. 120-128.
- Powell, D.M. (1995). Preliminary evaluation of environmental enrichment techniques for African lions (*Panthera leo*). *Animal Welfare* 4(4): 361-370.
- Power, R. John (2002). Aspects of predation and sustainability of a small, enclosed lion *Panthera leo* population. In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion*

- Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa. African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 95-108.
- Powers, J.G., Mautz, W.W. & Pekins, P.J. (1989). Nutrient and energy assimilation of prey by bobcats. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53(4): 1004-1008.
- Prater, S.H. (1980). The Book of Indian Animals. BNHS.
- Prescott, C.W. (1981). Fenbendazole in the treatment of intestinal parasites of circus lions and tigers. *Veterinary Record* 109: 15-16.
- Prescott-Allen, P. & Prescott-Allen, C. (1992). Sustainable use of wild species specialist group. *Species* 18: 76-77.
- Prestwick, G.D. (1983). The chemical defenses of termites. *Scientific American* 249: 68-75.
- Prigarin, Y.N. (1977). Trichinelliasis in the wild animals of the Ashkhabad Zoo. *Trudy Turkmenskogo Sel'skokhozyaistvennogo Instituta imeni M I Kalinina* 18: 173-177.
- Pringle, J.A. & Pringle, V.L. (1979). Observations on the lynx (*Felis caracal*) in the Bedford district. *South African Journal of Zoology* 14: 1-4.
- Pringle, J.A. (1977). The distribution of mammals in Natal Part 2. Carnivora. *Annals of the Natal Museum* 23: 93-115.
- Pringle, J.A. (1982). *The conservationists and the killers*. Bulpin, Cape Town.
- Pringle, V.L. (1981). The caracal. *The Naturalist* 25: 10-11.
- Prins, H.H.T. & Iason, G.R. (1989). Dangerous lions and nonchalant buffalo. *Behaviour* 101: 262-296.
- Prins, H.H.T. & Van der Jeugd, H.P. (1993). Herbivore population crashes and woodland structure in East Africa. *Journal of Ecology* 81: 305-314.
- Prins, H.H.T. & Weyerhaeuser, F.J. (1987). Epidemics in populations of wild ruminants: anthrax and impala, rinderpest and buffalo in Lake Manyara National Park, Tanzania. *Oikos* 49: 28-38.
- Prins, H.H.T. (1987). The buffalo of Manyara. PhD thesis, Rijks Universiteit, Groningen.
- Prins, H.H.T. (1989). Buffalo herd structure and its repercussions for condition of individual African buffalo cows. *Ethology* 81: 47-71.
- Prins, H.H.T. (1989). Condition changes and choice of social environment in African buffalo bulls. *Behaviour* 108: 297-324.
- Prins, H.H.T. (1996). *Ecology and behaviour of the African buffalo*. Chapman and Hill, London.
- Prowten, A.W. (1975). Case report: diabetes mellitus in an African spotted leopard. *American Association of Zoo Veterinarians*: 215-217.
- Prynn, D. (1980). Tigers and leopards in Russias Far East. *Oryx* 15: 496-504.
- Pulliam, H.R. & Caraco, T. (1984). Living in groups: is there an optimal group size? pp. 122-147. *In: Behavioural ecology: an evolutionary approach*. 2nd ed. Sinauer, Sunderland, Massachusetts.
- Pulliam, H.R. (1988). Sources, sinks and population regulation. *The American Naturalist* 132: 652-661.
- Purchase, G.K. & Du Toit, J.T. (2000). The use of space and prey by cheetahs in Matusadona National Park, Zimbabwe. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 30: 139-144.
- Purchase, G.K. (1998). An assessment of the success of a cheetah re-introduction project in Matusadona National Park. MSc thesis. University of Zimbabwe.
- Pusey, A.E. & Packer, C. (1983). Once and future kings. *Natural History* 82: 54-63.
- Pusey, A.E. & Packer, C. (1987). The evolution of sex-biased dispersal in lions. *Behaviour* 101(4): 275-310.
- Pusey, A.E. & Packer, C. (1994). Infanticide in lions. *In: Parmigiani, S., Svare, B. & Vom Saal, F. (eds.). Protection and abuse of young in animals and man*. pp. 277-299.
- Pusey, A.E. & Packer, C. (1994). Non-offspring nursing in social carnivores: minimizing the costs. *Behavioral Ecology* 5(4): 362-374.
- Pusey, A.E. & Packer, C. (1997). The ecology of relationships. *In: Krebs, J.R & Davies, N. (eds.). Behavioral Ecology. An evolutionary approach*. 4th edn. pp 254-283.

- Pusey, Anne E. & Packer, C. (1987). Philopatry and dispersal in lions. *Behaviour* 101: 275-310.
- Pusey, Anne E. & Packer, C. (1987). The evolution of sex-biased dispersal in lions. *Behaviour* 101: 275-310.
- Putman, R.J. (1984). Facts from faeces. *Mammal. Rev.* 14: 79-97.
- Quandt, S.K.F. (1992). The pharmacology of medetomidine in combination with ketamine hydrochloride in African lions (*Panthera leo*). M.Med. Vet thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Quandt, S.K.F. (1993). Immobilization of African lions *Panthera leo* with medetomidine/ketamine, in comparison with tiletamine/zolazepam and phencyclidine. *Proceedings of an International Symposium on the Capture, Care and Management of Threatened Mammals*, Skukuza, Kruger National Park, 14-18 September 1993. Onderstepoort: Wildlife Group of the South African Veterinary Association. pp. 64-75.
- Quandt, S.K.F. (1994). The pharmacology of medetomidine in combination with ketamine hydrochloride in African lions (*Panthera leo*). MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Quandt, S.K.F., Van Rensburg, I.J., Leisewitz, A.L., Buffa, E.A., Reuter, B.E.E. & Reyers, F. (1992). Single extrahepatic portocaval shunt in an African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 23(3): 336-341.
- Quddus Khan, A. & Tawfik Fawi, M. (1963). *Salmonella muenster* as a probable cause of diarrhoea in a lion cub. *Veterinary Record* 75: 791-792.
- Queeney, E.M. (1954). Spearing lions with Africa's Masai. *National Geographic Magazine* 106(4): October.
- Quigley, H.B. & Crawshaw, P.G. (1992). A conservation plan for the jaguar *Panthera onca* in the Pantanal region of Brazil. *Biological Conservation* 61: 149-157.
- Qumsiyeh, M.B., Amr, Z.S. & Shafei, D.M. (1993). Status and conservation of carnivores in Jordan. *Mammalia* 57: 55-62.
- Rabinowitz, A.R. (1986). Jaguar predation on domestic livestock in Belize. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 14: 170-174.
- Racey, P.A. & Skinner, J.D. (1979). Endocrine aspects of sexual mimicry in spotted hyaenas, *Crocuta crocuta*. *Journal of Zoology, London* 187: 315-326.
- Radke, R. (1986). Some aspects of warthog ecology. *Swara* 9: 13-15.
- Rainsford, W.S. (1909). *The land of the lion*. Doubleday, New York.
- Rainy, M. & Rainy, J. (1989). High noon on the Masai Mara. *New Scientist* December 9: 48-52.
- Rajan, A., Nair, M.K., Maryamma, K.I. & Valsala, K.V. (1979). Pathoanatomical changes associated with senility in the endocrine glands of lions (*Panthera leo*). *Kerala Journal of Veterinary Science* 10: 262-267.
- Rajan, A., Varghese, K., George, P.O., Valsala, K.V., Abraham, M.J. & Nair, M.G. (1990). Renal carcinoma in a lion (*Panthera leo*). *Indian Veterinary Journal* 67(5): 407-409.
- Raju, R. & Venugopal, B. (1994). Let the king rest in peace: human impact (teasing behaviour) at Asiatic lion exhibit in Mysore Zoo. *Indian Forester* 120: 936-939.
- Ralls, K. & Ballou, J. (1986). Captive breeding programs for populations with a small number of founders. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 1: 19-22.
- Ralls, K. (1976). Mammals in which females are larger than males. *Quarterly Review of Biology* 51: 245-276.
- Ralls, K., Ballou, J.D. & Templeton, A.R. (1988). Estimates of lethal equivalent and the cost of inbreeding in mammals. *Conservation Biology* 2: 185-193.
- Ramachandra, R.N., Sathyanarayana, R.A.O.M., Panduranga, G.L. & Raghavan, R. (1983). Bilateral otitis in a lion cub due to concomitant infection with *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Corynebacterium pyogenes*. *Tigerpaper* 10(3): 20.
- Randall, R.M. (1981). Fossil Hyaenidae from Makapansgat Limeworks deposit, South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana* 24: 75-85.
- Randi, E. & Ragni, B. (1988). Analysis of genetic variability in some species of carnivores and management implications [Italian, English]. *Ricerche di Biologica della Selvaggina, Supplemento* 14: 501-506.

- Rao, A.T. & Acharjyo, L.N. (1993). Incidence of heartworms in captive wild carnivores. *Indian Journal of Parasitology* 17(2): 201-202.
- Rao, A.T., Acharjyo, L.N., Tripathy, S.B. & Nayak, B.C. (1980). Rabies in lions of Nandankanan Biological Park, Orissa. *Cheiron, Tamil Nadu Journal of Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry* 9: 350-351.
- Rao, M.R., Choudary, C. & Ali, S. (1984). A case of sudden-death in a panther (*Panthera pardus*) with choke. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 61: 618.
- Rao, M.V. & Eswar, A. (1980). Observations on the mating behaviour and gestation period of the Asiatic lion, *Panthera leo* at the Zoological Park, Trivandrum, Kerala. *Comparative Physiology and Ecology* 5: 78-80.
- Rao, S.R., Hiregaudar, L.A. & Baruwa, J.N. (1954). A short note on amoebic dysentery in a lioness at Bombay. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 30: 417-419.
- Rasa, A. (1986). *Mongoose watch: a family observed*. Doubleday. Garden City, New York.
- Rashid, M.A. & Reuben, D. (1992). The Asiatic lion (*Panthera leo persica*). Department of Environment, Government of India, Vishat Offset, Baroda-390019.
- Rashid, M.A. (1978). *The Gir Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park in Gujarat State*. Gjarat Forest Department.
- Rashid, M.A. (1983). Gir Lion. *Journal of Cheetal* 24(3).
- Rashid, M.A. (1986). The Gir (Asiatic) lion (*Panthera leo persica*, Meyer). In: Majupuria, T.T.C. (ed.). *Wildlife wealth of India (Resources & Management)*. Trilok Trilok, Chandra. pp. 391-411.
- Rasmussen, G.S.A. (1997). *Conservation status of the painted hunting dogs Lycaon pictus in Zimbabwe*. Ministry of Environment and Tourism, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Management, Zimbabwe, June 1997.
- Rautenbach, I.L. & Nel, J.A.J. (1978). Coexistence in Transvaal Carnivora. *Bulletin of the Carnegie Museum of Natural History* 6: 138-145.
- Rautenbach, I.L. & Nel, J.A.J. (1980). Mammal diversity and ecology in the Cedarberg Wilderness Area, Cape Province. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 32: 101-124.
- Rautenbach, I.L. (1978). A numerical reappraisal of the Southern African biotic zones. *Bulletin of the Carnegie Museum of Natural History* 6: 175-187.
- Rautenbach, I.L. (1978). Coexistence in Transvaal carnivora. *Bulletin of the Carnegie Museum of Natural History* 6: 138-145.
- Rautenbach, I.L. (1978). Ecological distribution of the mammals of the Transvaal (Vertebrata: Mammalia). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 31: 131-156.
- Rautenbach, I.L. (1978). The Mammals of the Transvaal. PhD thesis, University of Natal.
- Rautenbach, I.L., Nel, J.A.J. & Root, G.A. (1981). Mammals of Itala Nature Reserve, Natal. *Lammergeyer* 31: 21-37.
- Rautenbach, I.L., Schlitter, D.A. & De Graaff, G. (1979). Notes on the mammal fauna of the Augrabies Falls National Park and surrounding areas, with special reference to regional zoogeographical implications. *Koedoe* 22: 157-175.
- Raval, P.P. (1990). Preliminary studbook of the Asiatic lion. *Zoo's Print, Journal of Zoo Outreach Organization* 5(3): 47-51.
- Ravi Chellam & Johnsingh, A.J.T. (1990). *Gir lion project*. Unpublished interim report to the Wildlife Institute of India, Dehra Dun.
- Ravi Chellam & Johnsingh, A.J.T. (1993). Management of Asiatic lions in the Gir forest, India. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 65: 409-424.
- Ravi Chellam (1993). The ecology of the Asiatic lion. PhD thesis, University of Saurashtra Ahmedabad, Gujarat, India.
- Rawlins, C.G.C. (1972). Cheetahs in captivity. *International Zoo Yearbook* 12: 119-120.
- Reading, R.P. & Clark, T.W. (1996). Carnivore reintroductions: an interdisciplinary examination. In: Gittleman, J.L. (ed.). *Carnivore behavior, ecology, and evolution*. Vol. 2. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York. pp. 296-336.

- Reddacliff, L.A., Kirkland, P.D., Hartley, W.J. & Reece, R.L. (1997). Encephalomyocarditis virus infections in an Australian zoo. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 28(2): 153-157.
- Redford, K.H. & Dorea, J.G. (1984). The nutritional value of invertebrates with emphasis on ants and termites as food for mammals. *Journal of Zoology, London* 203: 385-395.
- Reece, B., Dresser, B., Reed, G., Russell, P., Kramer, L., Pindell, K. & Berringer, P. (1981). An interspecies embryo transfer from Bengal tiger (*Panthera tigris*) to African lion (*Panthera leo*). *American Association of Zoological Parks and Aquariums Annual Conference Proceedings* 1981: 165-167.
- Reich, A. (1977). Hunting dogs: facts and fiction. *Custos* 6(7): 21, 41.
- Reich, A. (1978). A case of inbreeding in the African wild dog *Lycaon pictus* in the Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Koedoe* 21: 119-124.
- Reich, A. (1981). The behaviour and ecology of the African wild dog (*Lycaon pictus*) in the Kruger National Park. PhD thesis, Yale University.
- Remmert de Vries, D. & Mehendale, S. (1986). The lions of Gir. *Dieren* 2(6): 175-177.
- Rempel, R.S., Rodgers, A.R. & Abraham, K. (1995). Performance of a GPS animal location system under boreal forest canopy. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 59(3): 543-551.
- Retief E. & Herman, P.P.J. (1997). *Plants of the northern provinces of South Africa: keys and diagnostic characters*. National Botanical Institute. Pretoria.
- Reuther, R. & Doherty, J. (1968). Birth seasons of mammals at San Fransisco Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 8: 97-101.
- Ricciuti, E.R. (1979). *The wild cats*. Ridge Press, Weert.
- Richardson, P.R.K. & Bearder, S.K. (1984). The aardwolf. In: Macdonald, D.W. (ed.). *The Encyclopedia of Mammals*, Vol. 1. George Allen & Unwin, London.
- Richardson, P.R.K. & Bearder, S.K. (1984). The hyaena family. In: Macdonald, D.W. (ed.). *The Encyclopedia of Mammals*, Vol. 1. George Allen & Unwin, London. pp. 154-159.
- Richardson, P.R.K. & Coetsee, M. (1988). Mate desertion in response to female promiscuity in the social monogamous aardwolf *Proteles cristatus*. *South African Journal of Zoology* 23(4): 306-308.
- Richardson, P.R.K. & Levitan, C.D. (1994). Tolerance of aardwolves to defence secretions of *Trinervitermes trinervoides*. *Journal of Mammalogy* 75(1): 84-91.
- Richardson, P.R.K. (1980). Carnivore damage to antelope bones and its archaeological implications. *Palaeontologia Africana* 23: 109-125.
- Richardson, P.R.K. (1980). The natural removal of ungulate carcasses and the adaptive features of the scavengers involved. MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Richardson, P.R.K. (1985). The social behaviour and ecology of the aardwolf *Proteles cristatus* (Sparrman, 1783) in relation to its food resources. PhD thesis, University of Oxford.
- Richardson, P.R.K. (1986). Aardwolf: African werewolf of the savannas. *Quagga* 14: 6-10.
- Richardson, P.R.K. (1987). Aardwolf mating system: overt cuckoldry in an apparently monogamous mammal. *South African Journal of Science* 83: 405-410.
- Richardson, P.R.K. (1987). Aardwolf: The most highly specialized myrmecophagous mammal? *South African Journal of Science* 83: 643-646.
- Richardson, P.R.K. (1987). Food consumption and seasonal variation in the diet of the aardwolf *Proteles cristatus* in Southern Africa. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 52(5) 307-325.
- Richardson, P.R.K. (1990). Scent marking and territoriality in the aardwolf. In: Macdonald, D.W., Müller-Schwarze, D. & Natynczuk, S.E. (eds.). *Chemical signals in vertebrates*. 5. Oxford University Press, Oxford. pp. 378-387.
- Richardson, P.R.K. (1990). The lick of the aardwolf. *Natural History* 4/90: 78-87.
- Richardson, P.R.K. (1991). Territorial significance of scent-marking during non-mating season in the aardwolf *Proteles cristatus* (Carnivora: Protelidae). *Ethology* 87: 9-27.
- Richardson, P.R.K., Mundy, P.J. & Plug, I. (1986). Bone crushing carnivores and their significance to osteodystrophy in griffon vulture chicks. *Journal of Zoology, London* 210: 23-43.

- Rickman, L. & Kolala, F. (1982). The effects of different eland and waterbuck sera on *Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense* clones from lion and from man. *East African Medical Journal* 59: 671-675.
- Rieger, I. (197?). Mitteilung Über die Aufzucht von Streifennhyänen, *Hyaena hyaena*. *Zoologisches Garten* 4?, ?????.
- Rieger, I. (1977). Das Raum-Zeit-System der Streifennhyänen, *Hyaena hyaena*, im Zoologischen Garten Zürich. *Zoologisches Garten* 47: 423-443.
- Rieger, I. (1977). Markierungsverhalten von Streifennhyänen, *Hyaena hyaena*, im Zoologischen Garten Zürich. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 42: 307-317.
- Rieger, I. (1978). Social behavior of striped hyenas at the Zürich Zoo. *Carnivore* 1(2): 49-60.
- Rieger, I. (1979). A review of the biology of striped hyenas, *Hyaena hyaena* (Linné, 1758). *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 27: 81-85.
- Rieger, I. (1979). Breeding the striped hyaena *Hyaena hyaena* in captivity. *International Zoo Yearbook* 19: 193-198.
- Rieger, I. (1981). *Hyaena hyaena*. *Mammalian Species* 150: 1-5.
- Riemann, H.P., Burrige, M.J., Behymer, D.E. & Franti, C.E. (1975). *Toxoplasma gondii* antibodies in free-living African mammals. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 11: 529-533.
- Rilling, J. (1977). Lion killing cheetah. *East African Natural History Society Bulletin* July/Aug: 82.
- Ritscher, D. (1976). Bilateral femoral fractures in a young lion. *Verhandlungsbericht des 18 Internationalen Symposiums über die Erkrankungen der Zootiere*. Innsbruck. pp. 315-324.
- Roberts, A. (1948). Descriptions of some new subspecies of mammals. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 21(1): 63-69.
- Roberts, A. (1951). *The Mammals of South Africa*. Central News Agency. South Africa.
- Roberts, A. (1951). *The Mammals of South Africa*. Trustees of "The Mammals of South Africa" book fund.
- Roberts, B.R. (1963). Ondersoek in die plantegroei van die Willem Pretorius Wildtuin. *Koedoe* 6: 137-164.
- Robinette, W.L. (1963). Weights of some of the larger mammals of Northern Rhodesia. *Puku* 1: 207-215.
- Robinette, W.L. (1964). Biology of the lechwe (*Kobus leche*). *Puku* 1. Government Printer, Lusaka.
- Robinson, G.A. (1976). Notes on mammals encountered in the Tsitsikama National Park. *Koedoe* 19: 145-152.
- Robinson, P.T. & Oosterhuis, J.E. (1974). Dystocia, metritis and toxemia in an African lion. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 165: 828.
- Robinson, R. & De Vos, V. (1982). Chinchilla mutant in the lion. *Genetica* 60: 61-63.
- Robinson, R. (1969). The breeding of black and spotted leopards. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 66: 423-429.
- Robinson, R. (1970). Inheritance of the black form of the leopard *Panthera pardus*. *Genetica* 41: 190-197.
- Robinson, R. (1978). Homologous coat colour variation in Felis. *Carnivore* 1: 68-71.
- Robinson, S. (1980). Pride of Africa. *Wildlife* 22: 8-11.
- Rodgers, A.R. (2001). Tracking animals with GPS: the first 10 years. In: *Tracking animals with GPS*. Macauley Land Use Research Institute.
- Rodgers, A.R., Rempel, R.S. & Abraham, K. (1996). A GPS-based telemetry system. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 24(3): 559-566.
- Rodgers, W.A. (1969). Miombo Research Centre, Kingupira. Selous Game Reserve, Annual Report 2 Mimeograph.
- Rodgers, W.A. (1974). The lion (*Panthera leo*, Linn.) population of the eastern Selous Game Reserve. *East African Wildlife Journal* 12: 313-317.
- Rodgers, W.A. (1974). Weights, measurements and parasitic infections of six lions from southern Tanzania. *East African Wildlife Journal* 12: 157-158.

- Rodgers, W.A. (1975). Mineral content of some soils, range grasses and wild animals from southern Tanzania. *East African Agricultural and Forestry Journal* 41: 147-150.
- Rodgers, W.A. (1984). Warthog ecology in south east Tanzania. *Mammalia* 48(3): 327-350.
- Rodman, P.S. (1981). Inclusive fitness and group size with a reconsideration of group sizes in lions and wolves. *The American Naturalist* 118: 275-283.
- Rodon, G.S. (1898). Lion cubs. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 12(1): 225.
- Rodwell, T.C. (1999). The epidemiology of bovine tuberculosis in African buffaloes (*Syncerus caffer*). PhD thesis, University of California, Davis.
- Roeken, B.O. (1987). Medetomidine in zoo animal anaesthesia. *Proceedings 1st International Conference on Zoological and Avian Medicine* 535-538.
- Roelke-Parker, M.E., Munson, L., Packer, C., Kock, R.A., Cleaveland, S., Carpenter, M.A., O'Brien, S.J., Pospischil, A., Hofmann-Lehmann, R., Lutz, H., Mwamengele, G.L.M., Mgasa, M.N., Machange, G.A., Summers, B.A. & Appel, M.J.G. (1996). A canine distemper virus epidemic in Serengeti lions (*Panthera leo*). *Nature* 379(6564): 441-445.
- Rogers, P.S. (1992). The immobilization of lions and leopards with Zoletil. In: Ebedes, H. (ed.). *The use of tranquilizers in wildlife. Bulletin* 423. Department of Agricultural Development. Pretoria. pp. 66-67.
- Rogers, P.S. (1993). The capture of large carnivores using orally administered drugs. In: McKenzie, A.A. (ed.). *The capture and care manual*. Wildlife Decision Support Services & South African Veterinary Foundation, Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria. pp. 251-254.
- Roonwal, M.L. (1950). Preservation of Wildlife in Indian Forest – A plea for National Parks. *Indian Forester* 76(2): 63-66.
- Roosevelt, T. & Heller, E. (1915). *Life histories of African game animals*. John Murray, London.
- Roosevelt, T. & Heller, E. (1922). *Life histories of African game animals*. Vol. 1. John Murray, London.
- Roosevelt, T. (1910). *African Game Trails – An account of the African Wanderings of an American Hunter-Naturalist*. New York.
- Rosenberg, H. (1971). Breeding the bat-eared fox, *Otocyon megalotis*, at Utica Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 11: 101-102.
- Rosevear, D.R. (1974). *The carnivores of West Africa*. Trustees of the British Museum of Natural History, London.
- Roth, W.T. (1964). A re-evaluation of *Panthera pardus adusta* (Pocock, 1927). *Zoologisches Garten* 29: 20-21.
- Rowe-Rowe, D.T. (1975). Biology of Natal Mustelids. M.Sc. thesis, University of Natal, Durban.
- Rowe-Rowe, D.T. (1975). Predation by black-backed jackals in a sheep farming region of Natal. *Journal of the South African Wildlife Management Association* 5: 79-81.
- Rowe-Rowe, D.T. (1976). Food of the black-backed jackal in nature conservation and farming areas in Natal. *East African Wildlife Journal* 14: 345-348.
- Rowe-Rowe, D.T. (1978). The small carnivores of Natal. *Lammergeyer* 25: 1-48.
- Rowe-Rowe, D.T. (1983). Black-backed jackal diet in relation to food availability in the Natal Drakensberg. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 13: 17-23.
- Rowe-Rowe, D.T. (1992). The carnivores of Natal. Natal Parks Board, Pietermaritzburg.
- Rowland, Ward (1962, 1966). *Records of big game, Africa*. London.
- Rowlands, I.W. & Sadleir, R.M.F.S. (1968). Induction of ovulation in the lion, *Panthera leo*. *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility* 16: 105-111.
- Roychoudhury, A.K. & Acharjyo, L.N. (1984). Genetics of coat color in the leopard *Panthera pardus*. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology*: 350-352.
- Roychoudhury, A.K. & Poddar, R. (1990). Comments and analysis of studbook data on Asiatic lions. *Zoo's Print, Journal of Zoo Outreach Organization* 5(12): 1-3.
- Rubenstein, D.I. (1978). On predation, competition and the advantages of group living. *Perspectives in Ethology* 3: 205-231.

- Rudnai, J.A. (1970). Social behaviour and feeding habits of lion *Panthera leo massaica* Neumann in Nairobi National Park. MSc thesis, University of Nairobi, Kenya.
- Rudnai, J.A. (1975). How lions communicate. *SWARA* 2(6).
- Rudnai, J.A. (1979). Activity rhythm of a free-ranging lion population. *Carnivore* 2(2): 77-81.
- Rudnai, J.A. (1979). Ecology of lions in Nairobi National Park and the adjoining Kitengela Conservation Unit in Kenya. *African Journal of Ecology* 17: 85-95.
- Rudnai, J.A. (1979). How lions communicate. *Swara* 2: 8-13.
- Rudnai, J.A. (1983). The ecology of lions in the Kitengela Conservation Unit, Kenya. *National Geographic Society Research Reports* 15: 565-571.
- Rudnai, J.A. (1986). Lioness killing a serval. Why did she kill if she didn't eat it? *East African Natural History Society Bulletin* 16: 31-32.
- Rudnai, Judith (1973). The pattern of lion predation in Nairobi Park. Mimeograph.
- Rudnai, Judith (1974). The pattern of lion predation in Nairobi Park. *East African Wildlife Journal* 12: 213-225.
- Rudnai, Judith A. (1973). Reproductive biology of lions (*Panthera leo massaica* Neumann) in Nairobi National Park. *East African Wildlife Journal* 11: 241-253.
- Rudnai, Judith A. (1973). The social life of the lion. A study of the behaviour of wild lions (*Panthera leo massaica* [Newmann]) in the Nairobi National Park, Kenya. MTP Medical and Technical Publishing Co Ltd. Lancaster, England.
- Ruggiero, R.G. (1991). Opportunistic predation on elephant calves. *African Journal of Ecology* 29: 86-89.
- Ruggiero, R.G. (1991). Prey selection of the lion (*Panthera leo* L.) in the Manovo-Gounda-St. Floris National Park, Central African Republic. *Mammalia* 55: 23-33.
- Rumble, M.A., Benkobi, L., Lindzey, F.G. & Scott, Gamo, R. (2001) evaluating elk habitat interaction with GPS collars. *In: Tracking animals with GPS*. Macauley Land Use Research Institute.
- Rutberg, A. (1987). Adaptive hypothesis of birth synchrony in ruminants: an intraspecific test. *The American Naturalist* 130: 692-710.
- Ruth, T.K., Logan, K.A., Sweanor, L.L., Hornocker, M.G. & Temple, L.J. (1998). Evaluating cougar translocation in New Mexico. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 62: 1264-1275.
- Rutherford, M.C. (1980). Annual plant production-precipitation relations in arid and semi-arid regions. *South African Journal of Science* 76: 53-56.
- Rutina, Lucas (2000). Lions and livestock in northern Botswana. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). A.L.W.G. News* 1: 8.
- Ryder, M.L. (1973). *Hair*. Edward Arnold, London.
- Saayman, G.S. (1971). Baboons' response to predators. *African Wildlife* 25: 46-49.
- Saba, A.R.K. (1979). Predator-prey interactions: a case study in the Masai-Mara Game Reserve, Kenya. *In: Ajayi, S.S., Halstead, L.B., Geering, C., Hall, J.B. & Van Lavierren, L.P. (eds.). Wildlife management in savannah woodlands: recent progress in African studies*. Taylor & Francis Ltd, London. pp. 41-49.
- Saberwal, V.K. (1990). Lion-human conflict around Gir. *Journal of Wildlife Institutions of India Newsletter* 5(3): 28-30.
- Saberwal, V.K., Gibbs, J.P., Chellam, R. & Johnsingh, A.J.T. (1994). Lion-human conflict in the Gir forest, India. *Conservation Biology* 8(2): 501-507.
- Saberwal, V.K., Ravi Chellam, Johnsingh, A.J.T., & Rodgers, W.A. (1990). *Lion-human conflict in Gir forest and adjoining areas*. Unpublished report to the Wildlife Institute of India, Dehra Dun.
- Sachs, R. (1967). Liveweights and body measurements of Serengeti game animals. *East African Wildlife Journal* 5: 24-36.
- Sachs, R., Schaller, G.B. & Baker, J. (1967). Isolation of trypanosomes of the *T Brucei* group from lion. *Acta Tropica* 24: 109-112.

- Sachs, R., Staak, C. & Grocock, C. (1968). Serological investigation of brucellosis in game animals in Tanzania. *Bulletin of Epizootological Diseases of Africa* 16: 93-100.
- Sadleir, R.M.F.S. (1966). Investigations into the reproduction of larger Felidae in captivity. *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility* 12: 411-412.
- Sadleir, R.M.F.S. (1966). Notes on reproduction in the larger Felidae. *International Zoo Yearbook* 6: 184-187.
- Sadleir, R.M.F.S. (1966). The diagnosis of infertility in a male leopard (*Panthera pardus*). *Veterinary Record* 79: 397-398.
- Sadleir, R.M.F.S. (1969). *The ecology of reproduction in wild and domestic mammals*. Methuen, London.
- Saez, H., Rinjard, J., Leclerc-Cassan, M. & Strazielle, L. (1977). *Microsporum* and microsporoses: III Epizootic foci and isolated microsporoses seen in the Paris Zoological Park. *Mykosen* 20: 156-162.
- Sagar, S.R. & Singh, L.A.K. (1990). Technique to distinguish tracks of leopard and tiger cub. *Indian Forester* 116: 214-219.
- Sandell, M. (1989). The mating tactics and spacing patterns of solitary carnivores. In: Gittleman, J.L. (ed.). *Carnivore behaviour, ecology and evolution*. Chapman & Hall, London. pp. 164-182.
- Sangiro (1965). *Uit Oerwoud en Vlakte. Sketse uit die Oos-Afrikaanse dierewêreld*. Nasionale Boekhandel, Cape Town.
- Santiapillai, C., Chambers, M.R. & Ishwaran, N. (1982). The leopard *Panthera pardus fusca* (Meyer, 1794) in the Ruhuna National Park, Sri Lanka, and observations relevant to its conservation. *Biological Conservation* 24: 5-14.
- Santiapillia, C. & Ramono, W.S. (1992). Status of the leopard (*Panthera pardus*) in Java, Indonesia. *Tigerpaper* 19: 1-5.
- Sato, T. (1976). A case report of the electrocardiogram of the lion (*Panthera leo*). *Advances in Animal Electrocardiography* 9: 28-30.
- Savage, D.E. & Russell, D.E. (1983). *Mammalian paleofaunas of the world*. Addison-Wesley. Reading, Massachusetts.
- Savage, R.J.G. (1978). Carnivora. In: Maglio, V.J. & Cooke, H.B.S. (eds.). *Evolution of African mammals*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts. pp. 249-267.
- Sawarkar, V.B. (1986). Animal damage: predation on domestic livestock by large carnivores. *Indian Forester* 112(10): 858-866.
- Sayer, J.A. & Green, E.E. (1984). The distribution and status of large mammals in Benin. *Mammal Review* 14: 37-50.
- Scaramella, D. & Di Benga, F. (1976). Il leone e l'ippopotamo. Una nuova esperienza comportamentale. *Bollettino della Societa dei Naturalist in Napoli* 85: 473-487.
- Schaller, G.B. & Lowther, G.R. (1969). The relevance of carnivore behavior to the study of early hominids. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 25: 307-341.
- Schaller, G.B. (1963). *The Mountain Gorilla*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Schaller, G.B. (1966). The tiger and its prey. *National History* 75(8): 30-37.
- Schaller, G.B. (1967). *The deer and the tiger*. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Schaller, G.B. (1968). Hunting behaviour of the cheetah in the Serengeti National Park, Tanzania. *East African Wildlife Journal* 6: 95-100.
- Schaller, G.B. (1969). Life with the King of Beasts. *National Geographic Magazine* 135(4): 494-519.
- Schaller, G.B. (1970). This gentle and elegant cat. *Natural History* 79(6): 31-39.
- Schaller, G.B. (1972). Predators of the Serengeti: Part 1. The social carnivore. *National History* 81(2): 38-49.
- Schaller, G.B. (1972). Predators of the Serengeti: Part 2. Are you running with me, Hominid? *National History* 81(3): 61-69.

- Schaller, G.B. (1972). Predators of the Serengeti: Part 3. The endless race of life. *National History* 81(4): 38-43.
- Schaller, G.B. (1972). *Serengeti: A kingdom of predators*. A.A. Knopf Inc., New York.
- Schaller, G.B. (1972). *The Serengeti lion: a study of predator-prey relations*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Schaller, G.B. (1973). *Serengeti: the Kingdom of Predators*. William Collins Sons & Co. Ltd., London.
- Schaller, G.B. (1974). *Golden Shadows, Flying Hooves*. Collins, London.
- Scheel, D. & Packer, C. (1991). Group hunting behaviour of lions: a search for cooperation. *Animal Behaviour* 41(4): 697-710.
- Scheel, D. & Packer, C. (1995). Variation in predation by lions: tracking a movable feast. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Arcese, P. (eds.). *Serengeti II: dynamics, management and conservation of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 299-314.
- Scheel, D. (1992). Profitability, encounter rates, and prey choice of African lions. *Behavioral Ecology* 4(1): 90-97.
- Scheel, D. (1993). Watching for lions in the grass: the usefulness of scanning and its effects during hunts. *Animal Behaviour* 46: 695-704.
- Scheel, D.L. (1992). Foraging behaviour and predator avoidance: lions and their prey in the Serengeti. PhD thesis, University of Minnesota.
- Scheepers, J.L. & Gilchrist, D. (1991). Leopard predation of giraffe calves in the Etosha National Park. *Madoqua* 18(1): 49.
- Scheepers, J.L. & Venzke, K.A.E. (1993). The use of a laser sight for the nocturnal immobilization of free-ranging lions. *Madoqua* 18(2): 181-182.
- Scheepers, J.L. & Venzke, K.A.E. (1995). Attempts to reintroduce African wild dogs *Lycaon pictus* into Etosha National Park, Namibia. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 25(4): 138-140.
- Scheepers, J.L. (1986). Lugsensus van Wes Etosha, Mei 1986 (Afrikaans). Unpublished report. Department of Agriculture and Nature Conservation. SWA/Namibia.
- Schenkel, R. (1966). Play, exploration and territoriality in the wild lion. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 18: 11-22.
- Schenkel, R. (1966). Zum Problem der Territorialität und des Markierens bei Säugern am Beispiel des Schwarzen Nashorns und des Löwens. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 23(5): 593-626.
- Schenkel, R. (1967). Submission: its features and functions in the wolf and dog. *American Zoologist* 7: 319-329.
- Schenkel, R. (1968). Do lions kill members of their own species? (in German). *Umschau in Wissenschaft und Technik* 68: 172-174.
- Schenken, J.R. & Burns, E.L. (1961). Gastrointestinal tract. In: Anderson, W.A.D. (ed.). *Pathology* 4th Edition. The C.V. Mosby Company, St. Louis.
- Schmid, E. (1940). Statistical variation investigations of the pleistocene denture and recent leopards and other felids [German]. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 15: 1-179.
- Schmid, R.E. (1997). The Lion – a biblical overview. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp 1-9.
- Schmidt, A.M., Hess, D.L., Schmidt, M.J., Smith, R.C. & Lewis, C.R. (1988). Serum concentrations of oestradiol and progesterone, and sexual behaviour during the normal oestrous cycle in the leopard (*Panthera pardus*). *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility* 82: 43-49.
- Schmidt, A.M., Nadal, L.A., Schmidt, M.J. & Beamer, N.B. (1979). Serum concentrations of oestradiol and progesterone during the normal oestrous cycle and early pregnancy in the lion (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility* 57: 267-272.
- Schmidt, P.M., Chakraborty, P.K. & Wildt, D.E. (1983). Ovarian activity, circulating hormones, and sexual behavior in the cat. II. Relationships during pregnancy, parturition, lactation, and the postpartum estrus. *Biology of Reproduction* 28: 657-671.

- Schmidt-Nielson, K. (1964). *Desert Animals: Physiological problems of heat and water*. Oxford University Press, London.
- Schmökel, H. (1957). Löwen in Alt-Vorderasien. *Orion* 12: Jahrgang 1.
- Schneider, K. (1959). Zum Zahndurchbruch des Löwen (*Panthera leo*) nebst Bemerkungen über die Zähne einiger anderer Grobkatzen und der Hauskatze (*Felis catus*) [On the dentition of lions (*Panthera leo*) including observations on the teeth among other big cats and house cats (*Felis catus*)]. *Zoologisches Garten* 22: 240-361.
- Schneider, K.M. (1952). Einige Bilder zur Paarung der Flecken-hyäne *Crocuta crocuta* Erxl. *Zoologisches Garten* 19: 135-149.
- Schneider, K.M. (1952). Über Hyänenzucht. *Pelztierzucht* 2(8): 1-4.
- Scholte, P. (2000). Towards collaborative management in Waza National Park: the role of its management plan. In: Bauer, H. & Madi, A. (eds.). *People, parks and wildlife, contributions from Cameroon*. CEDC, Maroua, Cameroon. 76 pp.
- Scholte, P., Adam, S., Kari, S. & Mbouché, J.H. (1999). Walking a tightrope: using PRA in a conflict situation around Waza National Park, Cameroon. *PLA Notes* 35: 7-12.
- Scholte, P., De Kort, S. & Van Weerd, M. (1999). The birds of the Waza-Logone area, Far North Province, Cameroon. *Malimbus* 21: 16-49.
- Scholte, P., Kari, S. & Moritz, M. (1996). The involvement of nomadic and transhumant pastoralists in the rehabilitation and management of the Logone floodplain, North Cameroon. *Drylands Issue Paper* 66, IIED, London, U.K.
- Scholz, R.J. & Walker, B.H. (1993). *An African savanna: synthesis of the Nylsvlei Study*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Scholz, R.J. (1997). Savanna. In: Cowling, R.M., Richardson, D.M. & Pierce, S.M. (eds.). *Vegetation of southern Africa*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Schonborn, C., Seifert, S., Braun, W. & Schmoranzler, H. (1971). Studies of cutaneous fungi of zoo animals. *Zoologisches Garten* 41: 7-25.
- Schonewald-Cox, C., Azari, R. & Blume, S. (1991). Scale, variable density, and conservation planning for mammalian carnivores. *Conservation Biology* 5(4): 491-495.
- Schramm, R.D., Briggs, M.B. & Reeves, J.J. (1994). Spontaneous and induced ovulation in the lion (*Panthera leo*). *Zoo Biology* 13: 301-307.
- Schroeter, W. (1981). Capture and consumption of small prey animals by leopard and lynx [in German with English summary]. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 29: 12-13.
- Schultz, Susanne & Turk, R.B.M. (2002). *Population ecology of the lion (Panthera leo) in Waza National Park, Cameroon*. Student report no. 153. Centre of Environmental Science and Development, University of Leiden, The Netherlands.
- Schultz, W.C. (1966). Breeding and hand-rearing of brown hyaenas at Okahandja Zoopark. *International Zoo Yearbook* 6: 173-176.
- Schuster, R. (1976). Lekking behaviour in Kafue lechwe. *Science* 192: 1240-1242.
- Sclater, P.L. (1877). *Felis lanea* the woolly cheetah. *Proceedings of the Zoology Society of London*: 532-533.
- Sclater, W.L. (1900). *The fauna of South Africa*. R.H. Porter, London.
- Sclater, W.L. (1900). *The Mammals of South Africa*. Vol. I. R.H. Porter, London.
- Sclater, W.L. (1900). *The Mammals of South Africa*. Vol. II. R.H. Porter, London.
- Scott, A.F., Bunn, H.F. & Brush, A.H. (1977). The phylogenetic distribution of red cell 2,3-diphosphoglycerate and its interaction with mammalian hemoglobins. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 201: 269-288.
- Scott, H. (1942). *In the High Yemen*. John Murray, London.
- Scott, J. (1985). *The leopard's tale*. Elm Tree Books, London.
- Scott, J. (1992). *Kingdom of Lions*. Rodale Press, Emmaus, Pennsylvania.
- Scott, M.E. (1988). The impact of infection and disease on animal populations: implications for conservation biology. *Conservation Biology* 2: 40-56.

- Scott, Patricia P. (1965). Minerals and vitamins in feline nutrition. *In: Graham-Jones, O. (ed.). Canine and feline nutritional requirements.* Pergamon Press, Oxford. pp. 75-89.
- Scott, Patricia P. (1968). The special features of nutrition of cats, with observations on wild Felidae nutrition in the London Zoo. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 21: 21-39.
- Seager, S.W.J. & Demorest, C.N. (1986). Reproduction in captive wild carnivores. *In: Fowler, M.S. (ed.). Zoo and Wild Animal Medicine.* W.B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, London.
- Seager, S.W.J., Foster, J.W. & Morton, W.E. (1984). Laparoscopic sterilization of captive female African lions (*Panthera leo*) [Abstract]. *Annual Proceedings American Association of Zoo Veterinarians.* pp. 186.
- Seager, S.W.J., Wildt, D.E. & Platz, C.C. (1978). Semen collection and freezing in selected endangered captive wild animals. *Cryobiology* 15: 686-687.
- Seal, U.S. & Erickson, A.W. (1969). Immobilization of carnivora and other mammals with Phencyclidine and Promazine. *Federation Proceedings* 28: 1410-1419.
- Seal, U.S. & Makey, D.G. (1974). *ISIS mammalian taxonomic directory:* 418-419. Apple Valley, MN: International Species Inventory System, Minnesota Zoological Park.
- Seal, U.S., Barton, R., Mather, L., Olberding, K., Plotka, E.D. & Gray, C.W. (1976). Hormonal contraception in captive female lions (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Zoo Animal Medicine* 7: 12-20.
- Seal, U.S., Erickson, A.W. & Mayo, J.G. (1970). Drug immobilization of the carnivora. *International Zoo Yearbook* 10: 157-170.
- Seal, U.S., Garton, R., Mather, L., Gray, C.W. & Plotka, E.D. (1975). Long-term control of reproduction in female lions (*Panthera leo*) with implanted contraceptives. *Annual Proceedings American Association of Zoo Veterinarians.* pp. 66-80.
- Seal, U.S., Plotka, E.D. & Gray, C.W. (1978). Baseline haematology, serum chemistry and hormone data for captive tigers (*Panthera tigris*) and lions (*Panthera leo*). *In: International Tiger Studbook.* Zoologischer Garten, Leipzig.
- Seber, G.A.F. (1982). *The estimation of animal abundance and related parameters.* 2nd ed. Charles Griffen, London.
- Sechele, M.L. (2000). Caution to all open "bakkie" drivers! *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News* 2: 5-6. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Sechele, Mompoloki L. (2000). Coordinated survey of the lion population in the Okavango Delta. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News* 2: 12-13. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Seely, M.K. (1978). Grassland productivity: the desert end of the curve. *South African Journal of Science* 74: 295-297.
- Seely, M.K., Kambatuku, J. & Shanyengana, E. (1994). The Namibian environment and desertification. *Proceedings of Namibia's National Workshop to Combat Desertification.* Desert Research Foundation of Namibia.
- Seidel, B. (1978). Anorexia nervosa in the Malayan leopard, *Panthera pardus sinensis* [in German with English summary]. *Zoologisches Garten* 45: 440-446.
- Seidensticker, J.D. & Lumpkin, Susan (1991). *Great cats: majestic creatures of the wild.* Merehurst, London.
- Seidensticker, J.D. (1977). Notes on early maternal behaviour of the leopard. *Mammalia* 41: 111-113.
- Seidensticker, J.D. (1983). Predation by *Panthera* cats and measures of human influence in habitats of South Asian monkeys. *International Journal of Primatology* 4: 323-326.
- Seidensticker, J.D. (1991). Leopards. *In: Seidensticker, J.D. & Lumpkin, S. (eds.). Great Cats.* Merehurst, London. pp. 106-115.
- Seidensticker, J.D., Sunquist, M.E. & McDougal, C. (1990). Leopards living at the edge of the Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *In: Daniel, J.C. & Serro, J.S., (eds.). Conservation in developing countries: Problems and prospects.* Oxford University Press, Bombay. pp. 415-423.

- Seidensticker, J.D., Tamang, K. & Gray, C. (1974). The use of CI-744 to immobilize free-ranging tigers and leopards. *Journal of Zoo Animal Medicine* 5: 22-25.
- Seidensticker, John, Christie, Sarah & Jackson, Peter (1999) (eds.). *Riding the Tiger: tiger conservation in human-dominated landscapes*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Seifert, S., Ambrosius, H., Andreas, Eva-Maria & Elze, K. (1975). Versuch zur Erhöhung der Widerstandsfähigkeit handaufgezogener Groskatzen durch Zufütterung von speziellen Immunglobulinpräparaten am ersten Lebenstag. [Increase of the disease resistance of hand-reared lion cubs fed immunoglobulin preparations on the first day of life.] *Zoologisches Garten* 45: 45-49.
- Sekulic, R. & Estes, R.D. (1977). A note on bone-chewing in the sable antelope in Kenya. *Mammalia* 41: 537-539.
- Selassie, K.H. & Dina, M. (1972). *Ethiopia. A short illustrated history*. Ministry of Education and Fine Arts. Addis Abeba, Ethiopia.
- Selous, F.C.L. (1881). *A hunter's wanderings in Africa*. Rowland Ward, London.
- Selous, F.C.L. (1893). *A hunter's wanderings in Africa*. Richard Bentley, London.
- Selous, F.C.L. (1893). *Travels and adventures in South East Africa*. London.
- Selous, F.C.L. (1894). The lion in South Africa. In: *Badminton Library of Sports and Pastimes, Big Game Shooting*. London.
- Selous, F.C.L. (1908). *African Nature Notes and Reminiscences*. Macmillan & Co. Ltd., London.
- Selous, F.C.L. (1914). African Game. In: *The gun at home and abroad*. Vol. III. The Big Game of Africa and Europe, London.
- Selous, F.C.L. (1928). *A hunter's wanderings in Africa*. Macmillan, London.
- Severre, E.L.M. (1995). Setting quotas for tourist hunting in Tanzania. In: Leader-Williams, N., Kayera, J.A. & Overton, G.L. (eds.). *Tourist Hunting in Tanzania*. Tanzania Department of Wildlife, Planning and Assessment for Wildlife Management, Dar es Salaam.
- Seydack, A.H. (1984). Application of a photo-recording device in the census of larger rain-forest mammals. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 14: 10-14.
- Shankaranarayanan, P. & Singh, L. (1998). A rapid and simplified procedure for isolating DNA from scat samples. *Current Science (Bangalore)* 75(9): 883-884.
- Sharma, S., Bhalya, A., Seth, A. & Capoor, V. (1983). *Taenia jaipurensis* n.sp. from lion, *Panthera leo* L. *Indian Journal of Parasitology* 7: 71-73.
- Sharma, T.R. (1994). Efficacy of ivermectin in treating maggot wounds in lions. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 71: 275-276.
- Shaw, M. (1980). Cats of many cultures. *Zoonoos* 53: 5-9.
- Shaw, P.A. (1984). A historical note on the outflows of the Okavango Delta system *Botswana Notes and Records* 16: 127-130.
- Sheng, H. (1976). Food for the tiger, leopard and clouded leopard. *Zoological Magazine* 1: 41.
- Shenton, J.B. (1954). Oddities from the Luangwa Valley, Northern Rhodesia. *African Wildlife* 8(3): September.
- Sheppe, W. & Haas, P. (1976). Large mammal populations of the Lower Chobe River, Botswana. *Mammalia* 40: 223-243.
- Sheppe, W. & Osborne, T. (1971). Patterns of use of a flood plain by Zambian mammals. *Ecological Monographs* 41: 181-205.
- Sheppey, K. & Barnard, R.T. (1984). Relative brain size in the mammalian carnivores of the Cape Province of South Africa. *South African Journal of Zoology* 19: 305-308.
- Shivani, Katoch, Mukul, Kaistha, Sharma, K.S., Meena, Kumari, Sharma, C.R., Katoch, B.S., Katoch, S., Kaistha, M. & Kumari, M. (1996). Effect of dietary supplementation of microbes isolated from faecal material of leopard (*Panthera leo*) on the performance of broilers. *Indian Journal of Animal Nutrition* 13(4): 197-203.
- Shobel, F.C. (1822). The world in miniature: lion hunting. Hindoostan Vol. IV. Ackermann, London.
- Shoemaker, A.H. & Pfaff, Sue E. (1997). Developing a management plan for the African lion in North America. *International Zoo Yearbook* 35: 120-125.

- Shoemaker, A.H. & Wharton, D.C. (1984). An analysis of inbreeding within leopards in captivity. *Zoologisches Garten* 54: 401-411.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1977). The establishment of the rare leopard studbooks *Panthera pardus* spp. *International Zoo Yearbook* 17: 233-235.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1978). Status of rare leopards in captivity. *Carnivore* 1: 95.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1978). Studbook for the brown hyaena (*Hyaena brunnea*) in captivity. *International Zoo Yearbook* 18: 224-227.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1979). 1977 Report on the rare leopard studbooks *Panthera pardus* ssp. *International Zoo Yearbook* 19: 286-293.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1980). 1978 report on the Ceylon leopard *Panthera pardus kotiva* studbook. *International Zoo Yearbook* 20: 296-297.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1981). *International leopard studbook*. Riverbanks Zoological Park. Columbia.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1982). The effect of inbreeding and management of propagation of pedigree leopards *Panthera pardus* ssp. *International Zoo Yearbook* 22: 198-206.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1983). 1982 Studbook Report on the brown hyaena, *Hyaena brunnea*: decline of a pedigree species. *Zoo Biology* 2: 133-136.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1983). Population dynamics of pedigree leopards *Panthera pardus* in captivity. *Zoo Biology* 2: 79-91.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1984). *International leopard studbook*. Riverbanks Zoological Park. Columbia.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1985). 1983 Studbook for rare leopards *Panthera pardus*. *Zoo Biology* 4: 169-196.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1985). *International leopard studbook*. Riverbanks Zoological Park. Columbia.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1986). *1985 International leopard studbook*. Riverbanks Zoological Park. Columbia.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1993). The status of the leopard, *Panthera pardus*, in nature: a country by country analysis. Riverbanks Zoological Park, Columbia, South Carolina.
- Shoemaker, A.H. (1994). *International studbook for rare leopards (Panthera pardus)*. Riverbanks Zoological Park and Botanical Garden. Columbia.
- Shortridge, G.C. (1934). *The mammals of South West Africa*. Vols I & II. Heinemann, London.
- Shortt, H.E. (1940). *Babesia* sp. in the Indian leopard *Panthera pardus fusca* (Meyer). *Indian Journal of Medical Research* 28: 277-278.
- Shortt, W. (1927). A panther committing suicide. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 32: 698-699.
- Siefert, L. (2000). *Uganda Large Predator & Scavenger Research & Management Project - Training Workshop*. 23 July - 2 August 2000. Mweya, Queen Elizabeth National Park, Uganda. Ludwig Siefert (ed.). LPP/WARM Dept., Makerere University, Kampala, Uganda.
- Siefert, L., Driciru, Margaret & Muwanguzi, D. (2001). The Uganda Large Predators and Scavengers Research & Management Programme: Health and socioeconomic concerns. *In: Bauer, H., De longh, H.H., Princée, F.P.G. & Ngantou, D. (eds.). Status and needs for conservation of lions in West and Central Africa: An Information Exchange Workshop*. Limbe, Cameroon. 2-4 June 2001. Conservation Breeding Specialist Group (IUCN/SSC), Apple Valley, MN, USA. pp. 71-77.
- Siefert, Ludwig (2000). Prof Ludwig Siefert lashes out at internet sensation writer. *In: Naudé, J. (ed.). African Lion News* 2: 10-12. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Siegel, S. (1956). *Nonparametric statistics for the behavioural sciences*. McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Sikes, S.K. (1963). The self-confident ratel. *Animal Kingdom* 66: 146-151.
- Sikes, S.K. (1964). The ratel or honey badger. *African Wildlife* 18: 29-37.
- Silby, R.M. (1983). Optimal group size is unstable. *Animal Behaviour* 31: 947-948.
- Sillero-Zubiri, C. & Gottelli, D. (1992). Population ecology of spotted hyaena in an equatorial mountain forest. *African Journal of Ecology* 30: 292-300.
- Sillero-Zubiri, C., King, A.A. & McDonald, D.W. (1996). Rabies and mortality in Ethiopian wolves (*Canis simensis*). *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 32: 80-86.

- Simon, N.M. (1966). *Red Data Book*, Vol. 1, Mammalia. IUCN, Morges, Switzerland.
- Simon, N.M. (1997). *Anatolian leopard Panthera pardus tulliana (Vallenciennes, 1856)*. IUCN Red Data Book. IUCN. Morges.
- Simpson, C.D. (1966). A key to the identification of carnivore skulls in Rhodesia and Zambia. *Arnoldia Rhodesia* 2(18): 1-32.
- Simpson, G.G. (1945). The principles of classification and a classification of mammals. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 85: 1-350.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. & Arcese, P. (1995). *Serengeti II: dynamics, management and conservation of an ecosystem*. Chicago University Press, Chicago.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. & Norton-Griffiths, M. (1979). *Serengeti, dynamics of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. & Norton-Griffiths, M. (1982). Does competition or facilitation regulate migrant ungulate populations in the Serengeti? A test of hypotheses. *Oecologia* (Berl.) 53: 364-369.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. (1972). Long term monitoring of mammal populations in the Serengeti: census of non-migratory ungulates. *East African Wildlife Journal* 10: 287-297.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. (1973). Population increases of buffalo and wildebeest in the Serengeti. *East African Wildlife Journal* 11: 93-107.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. (1974). Natural regulation of a buffalo population in East Africa. *East African Wildlife Journal* 12: 135-154.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. (1974). The natural regulation of buffalo populations in East Africa Part 3. Population trends and mortality. *East African Wildlife Journal* 12: 185-200.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. (1977). Lunar cycle and timing of mating season in Serengeti wildebeest. *Nature* 267: 832-833.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. (1977). *The African buffalo: a study of resource limitation of populations*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. (1979). Dynamics of the Serengeti ecosystem: process and pattern. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Norton-Griffiths, M. (eds.). *Serengeti, dynamics of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 1-30.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. (1979). The eruption of the ruminants. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Norton-Griffiths, M. (eds.). *Serengeti, dynamics of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 82-103.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. (1979). The Serengeti environment. In: Sinclair, A.R.E. & Norton-Griffiths, M. (eds.). *Serengeti, dynamics of an ecosystem*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 31-45.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. (1985). Does interspecific competition or predation shape the African ungulate community? *Journal of Animal Ecology* 54: 899-918.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. (1992). Do large animals disperse like small mammals? In: Stenseth, N.C. & Lidicker, W.Z. (eds.). *Animal dispersal: Small mammals as a model*. Chapman and Hall Ltd, London & New York. pp. 229-242.
- Sinclair, A.R.E. (1995). Population consequences of predation-sensitive foraging: the Serengeti example. *Ecology* 76: 882-891.
- Sinclair, A.R.E., Dublin, H. & Borner, M. (1985). Population regulation of Serengeti wildebeest: a test of the food hypothesis. *Oecologia* (Berlin) 65: 266-268.
- Singer, C. (1931). *A short history of biology*. Clarendon Press, Oxford, England.
- Singh, B., Dhingra, P.N., Singh, N. & Chandra, M. (1983). Infectious feline enteritis in panther cubs (*Panthera pardus*). *Indian Journal of Animal Science* 53: 921-924.
- Singh, H.S. & Kamboj, R.D. (1996). Predation pattern of the Asiatic lion on domestic livestock. *Indian Forester* 122(10): 869-876.
- Singh, H.S. (1995). Population dynamics, group structure and natural dispersal of Asiatic lions. *Tigerpaper* 22: 1-5.

- Singh, H.S. (1995). Population dynamics, group structure and natural dispersal of Asiatic lions. *Indian Forester* 121(10): 871-879.
- Singh, M., Dhoble, R.L. & Singh, D. (1991). Rabies outbreak in a Lion Safari. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 68: 370.
- Singh, M., Kanwar, M.S., Sharma, S.K. & Vashisht, N.K. (1992). Amputation of the tail in a lion (*Panthera leo*) under epidural analgesia. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 69(6): 542-543.
- Singh, N.A. & Singh, A. (1985). Ketamine hydrochloride – an ideal chemical restraint for leopards. *Tigerpaper* 12: 16-18.
- Sinha, A.A. & Seal, U.S. (1969). The osticular interstitial cells of a lion and a three-toed sloth. *Anatomical Record* 164: 35-45.
- Sinha, S.K. (1975). Distribution of the Indian lion over centuries. *Journal of Cheetal* 17(1) September.
- Sinha, S.P. (1997). Ecology of wildlife with special reference to the lion (*Panthera leo persica*) in Gir wildlife sanctuary, Saurashtra, Gujarat. PhD thesis, University of Saurashtra.
- Sinsin, B., Seidou, A., Tehou, A., Daouda, I.H. & Nobime, G. (2000). *Dénombrement de la faune dans la Réserve de Biosphère de la Pendjari*. Rapport technique. CENAGREF, Project pendjari-GTZ, Bénin. 54 pp.
- Sinsin, B., Tehou, A.C. & Daouda, I. (2002). Abundance and species richness of larger mammals in Pendjari National Park in Benin. *Mammalia* 66: 369-380.
- Skarpe, L. & Bergstrom, R. (1986). Nutrient content and digestibility of forage plants in relation to plant phenology and rainfall in the Kalahari. *Journal of Arid Environments* 11: 147-164.
- Skarpe, L. (1986). Plant community structure in relation to grazing and environmental changes along a north-south transect in the western Kalahari. *Vegetatio* 68: 3-18.
- Skarpe, L. (1986). Vegetation ecology in the Western Kalahari in relation to large herbivore grazing. *Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis* 33: 1-22.
- Skead, D.M. (1973). Incidence of calling in the black-backed jackal. *Journal of the South African Wildlife Management Association* 3: 28-29.
- Skeldon, P.C. (1973). Breeding cheetahs at Toledo Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 13: 151-152.
- Skinner, J.D. & Ilani, G. (1979). The striped hyaena *Hyaena hyaena* of the Judean and Negev Deserts and a comparison with the brown hyaena *Hyaena brunnea*. *Israel Journal of Zoology* 28: 229-232.
- Skinner, J.D. & Smithers, R.H.N. (1990). *The Mammals of the southern African subregion*. University of Pretoria, South Africa.
- Skinner, J.D. & Van Aarde, R.J. (1981). The distribution and ecology of the brown hyaena, *Hyaena brunnea*, and spotted hyaena, *Crocuta crocuta*, in the central Namib Desert. *Madoqua* 12(4): 231-239.
- Skinner, J.D. & Van Aarde, R.J. (1986). The use of space by the aardwolf *Proteles cristatus*. *Journal of Zoology, London (A)* 209: 299-301.
- Skinner, J.D. & Van Aarde, R.J. (1987). Range use by brown hyaenas *Hyaena brunnea* relocated in an agricultural area of the Transvaal. *Journal of Zoology, London* 212: 350-352.
- Skinner, J.D. (1976). Ecology of the brown hyaena *Hyaena brunnea* in the Transvaal with a distribution map for southern Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 72: 262-269.
- Skinner, J.D. (1979). Feeding behaviour in caracal (*Felis caracal*). *Journal of Zoology, London* 189: 523-525.
- Skinner, J.D., Davis, S. & Ilani, G. (1980). Bone collecting by striped hyaenas, *Hyaena hyaena*, in Israel. *Palaeontologia Africana* 23: 99-104.
- Skinner, J.D., Funston, P.J., Van Aarde, R.J., Van Dyk, G. & Haupt, M.A. (1992). Diet of spotted hyaenas in some mesic and arid southern African game reserves adjoining farmland. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 22(4): 119-121.
- Skinner, J.D., Henschel, J.R. & Van Jaarsveld, A.S. (1986). Bone-collecting habits of spotted hyaenas *Crocuta crocuta* in the Kruger National Park. *South African Journal of Zoology* 21: 303-308.

- Skinner, J.D., Van Aarde, R.J. & Van Jaarsveld, A.S. (1984). Adaptations in three species of large mammals (*Antidorcas marsupialis*, *Hystrix africaeaustralis*, *Hyaena brunnea*) to arid environments. *South African Journal of Zoology* 19: 82-86.
- Sleicher, C.A. (1973). An attack by jackals on an adult male Thomson's gazelle. *Bulletin of the East African Natural History Society* July, 99-100.
- Slotow, R.H. (1999). Reintroduction of lions to Hluhluwe-umfolozi Park: fresh blood to alleviate genetic inbreeding. University of Natal. Unpublished report.
- Smallwood, K.S. & Fitzhugh, E.L. (1993). A rigorous technique for identifying individual mountain lions *Felis concolor* by their tracks. *Biological Conservation* 65: 51-59.
- Smallwood, K.S. & Fitzhugh, E.L. (1995). A track count for estimating mountain lions *Felis concolor* population trends. *Biological Conservation* 71: 251-259.
- Smee, W. (1833). Exhibition of the skins of a lion and lioness killed in Guzerat. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 1: 165-174.
- Smith, G.L. (1982 (1985)). *International studbook Indian Lion, Panthera leo persica (Meyer, 1826): a population and genetic studbook of the Asiatic lion (Panthera leo persica) in the United States of America and Europe*. Knoxville, TN: Knoxville Zoological Park.
- Smith, G.L.I. (1982). State of the beast – (*Panthera leo persica*) Asian lion. *American Association of Zoological Parks and Aquariums Annual Conference Proceedings* 12-14.
- Smith, G.L.I. (1985). *The Asiatic Lion (Panthera leo persica) Studbook*. Knoxville Zoo. Knoxville, Tennessee.
- Smith, L.J. (1966). For the juniors: the cats of South Africa. *Archimedes* 8(4): 26-29.
- Smith, N. (1932). Sporing lion. In: *Maydon, Big Game Shooting in Africa*. London.
- Smith, R. (1962). Hyaena versus leopard. *African Wildlife* 16: 282-286.
- Smith, R.M. (1977). Movement patterns and feeding behaviour of leopard in the Rhodes Matopos National Park, Rhodesia. *Arnoldia Rhodesia* 8(13): 1-16.
- Smith, R.M. (1978). Movement patterns and feeding behaviour of the leopard in the Rhodes Matopos National Park, Rhodesia. *Carnivore* 1: 58-69.
- Smithers, R.H.M. (1973). Recording data on mammal specimens. Trustees of the National Museums and Monuments of Rhodesia. Variprint (Pty.) Ltd., Salisbury.
- Smithers, R.H.N. & Lobao Tello, J.L.P. (1973). *Check list and atlas of the mammals of Mozambique. Museum Memoir 8*. Trustees of the National Museums and Monuments of Rhodesia, Salisbury.
- Smithers, R.H.N. & Tello, J.L.P.L. (1962). *Check list and atlas of the mammals of Mocambique. Museum Memoir 8*. Trustees of the National Museums and Monuments of Rhodesia.
- Smithers, R.H.N. & Wilson, V.J. (1978). *Check list and atlas of the mammals of Rhodesia. Museum Memoir 9*. Trustees of the National Museums and Monuments, Salisbury. pp. 1-147.
- Smithers, R.H.N. (1966). Mutasana - the Southern bat-eared fox. *Animal Kingdom* 79(6): 162-167.
- Smithers, R.H.N. (1966). *The mammals of Rhodesia, Zambia and Malawi*. Collins, London.
- Smithers, R.H.N. (1968). Preliminary identification manual for African mammals 25: Carnivora: Felidae. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Smithers, R.H.N. (1971). The mammals of Botswana. *Museum Memoirs of the National Museums and Monuments of Rhodesia* 4: 1-340.
- Smithers, R.H.N. (1975). Family Felidae. Part 8.1. In: Meester, J. & Setzer, H.W. (eds.). *The mammals of Africa: an identification manual*. Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C. pp. 1-10.
- Smithers, R.H.N. (1977). The serval – a spotted cat. *Flora and Fauna* 33.
- Smithers, R.H.N. (1978). *Check list and atlas of the mammals of Mocambique. Museum Memoir 8*. Trustees of the National Museums and monuments of Rhodesia. Salisbury.
- Smithers, R.H.N. (1978). The serval, *Felis serval* Schreber, 1776. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 8: 29-37.
- Smithers, R.H.N. (1983). *The mammals of the southern African subregion*. 1st Edition. University of Pretoria.

- Smithers, R.H.N. (1986). *Smithers' Mammals of Southern Africa. A field guide. 3rd Edition (Revised text by Peter Apps)*. Southern Book Publishers (Pty) Ltd, Halfway House, South Africa.
- Smithers, R.H.N. (1986). *South African Red Data Book – Terrestrial Mammals*. South African National Scientific Programmes Report 125.
- Smithers, R.H.N. (1992). *Land mammals of Southern Africa: a field guide*. Southern Book Publishers, Johannesburg.
- Smuts, G.L. (1972). Seasonal movements, migration and age determination of Burchell's zebra (*Equus burchelli antiquarum*, H. Smith, 1841) in the Kruger National Park (30/11/72 to 4/12/72). MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Smuts, G.L. (1973). Why the lion remains king. *Custos* 2: 6-7.
- Smuts, G.L. (1974). Game movements in the Kruger National Park and their relationship to the segregation of sub-populations and the allocation of culling compartments. *Journal of the South African Wildlife Management Association* 4: 51-58.
- Smuts, G.L. (1974). Growth, reproduction and population characteristics of Burchell's zebra (*Equus burchelli antiquorum*, H. Smith, 1841) in the Kruger National Park. DSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Smuts, G.L. (1975). *Predator-prey relationships in the Central District of the Kruger National Park with emphasis on wildebeeste and zebra populations*. pp. 1-74. Memorandum, National Parks Board of Trustees, Pretoria.
- Smuts, G.L. (1975). Why we killed those lions. *African Wildlife* 29(3): 30-32.
- Smuts, G.L. (1976). A report on predator cropping experiments and related research in the Central District of the Kruger National Park (October 1975 to October 1976). Memorandum, National Parks Board of Trustees, Pretoria.
- Smuts, G.L. (1976). Population characteristics and recent history of lions in two parts of the Kruger National Park. *Koedoe* 19: 153-164.
- Smuts, G.L. (1976). Population characteristics of Burchell's zebra (*Equus burchelli antiquorum*, H. Smith, 1841) in the Kruger National Park. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 6(2): 99-112.
- Smuts, G.L. (1978). Effects of population reduction on the travels and reproduction of lions in the Kruger National Park. *Carnivore* 1(2): 61-72.
- Smuts, G.L. (1978). Interrelations between predators, prey, and their environment. *BioScience* 28(5): 315-320.
- Smuts, G.L. (1978). More sex ratio data on lions. *Carnivore* 1(2): 1.
- Smuts, G.L. (1978). *Predator control and related research in the Central District of the Kruger National Park (December 1976 to January 1978)*. Memorandum, National Parks Board of Trustees, Pretoria.
- Smuts, G.L. (1978). Responses of free-ranging lions (*Panthera leo*) to experimental cropping operations. *Carnivore* 1: 61-72.
- Smuts, G.L. (1979). Diet of lions and spotted hyaenas assessed from stomach contents. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 9 (1/2): 19-25.
- Smuts, G.L. (1979). White lions in Kruger Park. *Custos* 8: 6-7.
- Smuts, G.L. (1982). *Lion*. MacMillan, Johannesburg.
- Smuts, G.L. (1986). The riddle of the white lions. *African Wildlife* 40(2): 54-56.
- Smuts, G.L., Anderson, J.L. & Austin, J.C. (1978). Age determination of the African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Zoology*, London 185: 115-146.
- Smuts, G.L., Bryden, B.R., De Vos, V. & Young, E. (1973). Some practical advantages of CI-581 (Ketamine) for the field immobilization of larger wild felines, with comparative notes on baboons and impala. *Lammergeyer* 18: 1-14.
- Smuts, G.L., Hanks, J. & Whyte, I.J. (1978). Reproduction and social organization of lions from the Kruger National Park. *Carnivore* 1(1): 17-28.
- Smuts, G.L., Robinson, G.A. & Whyte, I.J. (1980). Comparative growth of wild male and female lions (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Zoology*, London 190: 365-373.

- Smuts, G.L., Whyte, I.J. & Dearlove, T.W. (1977). A mass capture technique for lions. *East African Wildlife Journal* 15: 81-87.
- Smuts, G.L., Whyte, I.J. & Dearlove, T.W. (1977). Advances in the mass capture of lions (*Panthera leo*). In: Peterle, T.J. (ed.). *Proceedings XIII International Congress of Game Biologists, Atlanta, Georgia*. pp. 420-431.
- Snyman, P.S. (1940). The study and control of vectors of rabies in South Africa. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Science* 15: 9-140.
- Sogbohossou, E. (2001). Interactions populations-faune sauvage: Cas de la prédation des élevages de bovins par les lions dans la Zone Cynégétique de la Pendjari. In: Bauer, H., De longh, H.H., Princée, F.P.G. & Ngantou, D. (eds.). *Status and needs for conservation of lions in West and Central Africa: An Information Exchange Workshop*. Limbe, Cameroon. 2-4 June 2001. Conservation Breeding Specialist Group (IUCN/SSC), Apple Valley, MN, USA. pp. 101-106.
- Sogbohossou, E.A. (2000). L'élevage des bovins autour des aires protégées et son impact sur la faune sauvage et son habitat: Cas de la Zone Cynégétique de la Pendjari au Bénin. Thèse d'Ingénieur Agronome FSA/UNB, Bénin. 99 pp. + annexes.
- Soni, V.C., Vijaya, K., Umar, V. & Bhuvu, V. (1992). Does the prey availability govern the diet of lions (*Panthera leo persica*) in the wild? *Tigerpaper* 19: 10-11.
- Sonne, N. (1997). Prédation des animaux domestiques par la faune sauvage dans les périphéries du Parc National de Waza. BSc thesis, University of Dschang, Cameroon.
- Sparrman, A. (1786). A voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the Antarctic polar circle, and round the world: but chiefly into the country of the Hottentots and Caffres, from the year 1772 to 1776. Volumes 1 & 2. Robinson, London.
- Spencer, J.A. & Morkel, P. (1993). Serological survey of sera from lions in Etosha National Park. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 23(2): 60-61.
- Spencer, J.A. (1991). Survey of antibodies to feline viruses in free-ranging lions. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 21(2): 59-61.
- Spencer, J.A. (1998). Absence of canine distemper antibodies in southern African non-domestic felids. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 28(1): 8-9.
- Spencer, J.A., Bouic, P.D., Espie, I. & Colly, L. (1995). A comparison between T-helper (CD4) and T-suppressor (CDB) cell ratios in FIV positive and negative lions *Panthera leo* and domestic cats *Felis catus*. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 25(3): 111-112.
- Spencer, J.A., Van Dijk, A.A., Horzinek, M.C., Egberink, H.F., Bengis, R.G., Keet, D.F., Morikawa, S. & Bishop, D.H.L. (1992). Incidence of feline immunodeficiency virus reactive antibodies in free-ranging lions of the Kruger National Park and the Etosha National Park in southern Africa detected by recombinant FIV p24 antigen. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 59: 315-322.
- Spencer, Jennifer Ann (1996). Immunological and virological studies in the cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*) and the lion (*Panthera leo*). PhD (Virology) thesis, Medical University of Southern Africa.
- Spencer, L.M. (1995). CDV infection in large, exotic cats not expected to affect domestic cats. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 206: 579-580.
- Spencer, W.D. & Barrett, R.H. (1984). An evaluation of the harmonic mean measure for defining activity areas. *Acta zool. Fenn.* 171: 255-259.
- Spinage, C.A., Guinness, F. & Eltringham, S.K. (1972). Estimation of large mammal numbers in the Akagera National Park and Mutara hunting reserve, Rwanda. *La Terre et la Vie* 4: 561-570.
- Spinelli, P. & Spinelli, L. (1968). Second successful breeding of cheetahs in a private zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 8: 76-78.
- Spong, G.F. (1995). Spatial pattern and size of the spotted hyaena (*Crocuta crocuta*) population on the short-grass plains of Serengeti, Tanzania. MSc thesis, Uppsala University, Uppsala.
- Spong, G.F. (2002). Space use in lions, *Panthera leo*, in the Selous Game Reserve: social and ecological factors. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 52: 303-307.

- Srivastava, S.N. (1969). New homes for lions in India. *Indian Forester* 95(2): 706-710.
- Stager, C. (1990). The Great Rift Valley. *National Geographic Magazine* 177(5): 2-41.
- Stander, P. (2000). Conservation of lions and other large carnivores in the Kunene Region, Namibia. In: Naudé, J. (ed.). *African Lion News* 2: 9-10. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Stander, P.E. & Albon, S.D. (1993). Hunting success of lions in a semi-arid environment. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 65: 127-143.
- Stander, P.E. & Morkel, P. van der B. (1991). Field immobilization of lions using disassociative anaesthetics in combination with sedatives. *African Journal of Ecology* 29: 137-148.
- Stander, P.E. & Stander, Jean (1988). Characteristics of lion roars in Etosha National Park. *Madoqua* 15(4): 315-318.
- Stander, P.E. (1987). Predation on springbok lambs. *Madoqua* 15: 263-264.
- Stander, P.E. (1990). A suggested management strategy for stock-raiding lions in Namibia. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 20(2): 37-43.
- Stander, P.E. (1991). Demography of lions in the Etosha National Park, Namibia. *Madoqua* 18(1): 1-9.
- Stander, P.E. (1991). Foraging dynamics of lions in a semi-arid environment. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 70: 8-21.
- Stander, P.E. (1992). Cooperative hunting in lions: the role of the individual. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 29: 445-454.
- Stander, P.E. (1993). Conserving large African carnivores in a developing world. In: Van Hoven, W., Ebedes, H. & Conroy, A. (eds.). *Wildlife ranching: a celebration of diversity*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Wildlife Ranching Symposium, Pretoria. National Game Organisation. Promedia, Pretoria. pp. 368-372.
- Stander, P.E. (1997). Field age determination of leopards by tooth wear. *African Journal of Ecology* 35: 156-161.
- Stander, P.E. (1997). The ecology of lions and conflict with people in north-eastern Namibia. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Lions and Leopards as Game Ranch Animals. Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 10-17.
- Stander, P.E. (1998). Spoor counts as indices of large carnivore populations: the relationship between spoor frequency, sampling effort and true density. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 35: 378-385.
- Stander, P.E., Ghau, //., Tsisaba, D. & Txoma, X. (1996). A new method of darting: stepping back in time. *African Journal of Ecology* 34: 48-53.
- Stander, P.E., Ghau, //., Tsisaba, D., #oma, // & Ui, //.. (1997). Tracking and the interpretation of spoor: a scientifically sound method in ecology. *Journal of Zoology, London*, 242: 329-341.
- Stander, P.E., Haden, P.J, Kagece, // & Ghau, //.. (1997). The ecology of asociality in Namibian leopards. *Journal of Zoology, London*, 242: 343-364.
- Stander, P.E., Kagece //au, Nisa /ui, Dave, Tsisaba & Dabe, Dabe (1997). Non-consumptive utilisation of leopards: community conservation and ecotourism in practise. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 50-57.
- Stander, P.E., Nott, T.B., Lindeque, P.M. & Lindque, M. (1990). Mass marking of zebras in the Etosha National Park, Namibia. *Madoqua* 17: 47-49.
- Standke, R. (1972). Contribution on *Microsporium canis* in man and animals. *Dermatologische Monatsschrift* 158: 521-528.
- Starfield, A.M. & Bleloch, A.L. (1983). An initial assessment of possible lion population indicators. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 13(1): 9-11.
- Starfield, A.M. & Bleloch, A.L. (1986). *Building models for conservation and wildlife management*. MacMillan Publishing Company, New York.
- Starfield, A.M. (1991). Inbreeding in a small, isolated lion population: a model to explore the effect of human management and lion behaviour (abstract). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 98: 695.

- Starfield, A.M. (1997). A pragmatic approach to modelling for wildlife management. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 61: 261-270.
- Starfield, A.M., Furniss, P.R. & Smuts, G.L. (1981). A model of lion population dynamics as a function of social behaviour. In: Fowler, C.W. & Smith, T.D. (eds.). *Dynamics of large animal populations*. John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York. pp.121-134.
- Starfield, A.M., Shiell, J.D. & Smuts, G.L. (1981). Simulation of lion control strategies in a large game reserve. *Ecological Modelling* 13: 17-28.
- Starfield, A.M., Smuts, G.L. & Shiell, J.D. (1976). A simple wildebeest population model and its application. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 6: 95-98.
- Steele, N.A. (1970). A preliminary report on the lions in the Umfolozi and Hluhluwe Game Reserves. *Lammergeyer* 11: 68-79.
- Stehlik, M. (1968). Ulcerative glossitis in the leopard and tiger [in German]. *Kleintierpraxis* 13: 112-113.
- Stenzel, D.J., Cassidy, M.F. & Moreham, P.F.L. (1993). Morphology of *Blastocystis* sp. isolated from circus animals. *International Journal of Parasitology* 23: 685-687.
- Stephens, D.W. & Charnov, E.L. (1982). Optimal foraging: some simple stochastic models. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 10: 251-263.
- Stephens, D.W. & Krebs, J.R. (1986). Foraging theory. Monographs in behavior and ecology. Krebs, J.R. & Clutton-Brock, T. (eds.). Princeton University Press, New Jersey.
- Stephens, D.W., Lynch, J.F., Sorenson, A.E. & Gordon, C. (1986). Preference and profitability: theory and experiment. *The American Naturalist* 127(4): 533-553.
- Sterndale, R.A. (1884). *Natural history of the Mammalia of India and Ceylon*. Reprinted 1982. Himalayan Books, New Delhi.
- Stevenson-Hamilton, J. (1902-1946). Annual reports of the warden of the Kruger National Park (unpublished mimeographed copies). National Parks Board of Trustees, Pretoria.
- Stevenson-Hamilton, J. (1912). *Animal life in Africa*. Richard Bentley, London.
- Stevenson-Hamilton, J. (1932). Lion and Leopard. In: *Maydon, Big Game Shooting in Africa*. London.
- Stevenson-Hamilton, J. (1937). *South African Eden; from Sabi Game Reserve to Kruger National Park*. London.
- Stevenson-Hamilton, J. (1946). Lions as I knew them. *African Wildlife* 1(1): 24-34.
- Stevenson-Hamilton, J. (1947). *Wild life in South Africa*. Jarrold and Sons, Norwich.
- Stevenson-Hamilton, J. (1954). Specimen of the extinct Cape Lion. *African Wildlife* 8(3): September.
- Stevenson-Hamilton, J. (1954). *Wild Life in South Africa*. Cassell & Co., London.
- Stewart, D.R.M. & Stewart, J. (1963). The distribution of some large mammals in Kenya. *Journal of the East African Natural History Society* 24(3): 1-52.
- Stewart, D.R.M. & Talbot, L.M. (1962). Census of wildlife on the Serengeti, Mara and Loita Plains. *East African Agriculture and Forestry Journal* 28: 58-60.
- Stewart, D.R.M. & Zaphiro, D.R.P. (1963). Biomass and density of wild herbivores in different East African habitats. *Mammalia* 27(4): 483-496.
- Stewart, D.R.M. (1963). Wildlife census – Lake Rudolf. *East African Wildlife Journal* 1: 121.
- Stewart, F.G. (1948). A kill near Skukuza. *African Wildlife* 1(4): 27-30.
- Steyn, T.J. (1951). The breeding of lions in captivity. *Fauna and Flora* 2: 37-55.
- Stoddart, D.M. (1980). *The ecology of Vertebrate Olfaction*. Chapman & Hall, New York.
- Stokke, S. & Du Toit, J.T. (2000). Sex and related differences in the dry season feeding patterns of elephants in Cobe National Park, Botswana. *Ecography* 23: 70-80.
- Stolte, M. & Welle, M. (1995). Cutaneous mast cell tumours in a lion (*Panthera leo*): a light and transmission electron microscopical study. *Journal of Comparative Pathology* 113(3): 291-294.

- Stoskopf, M.K., Loew, F.M. & Strandberg, J.D. (1978). Renal oxalosis in large felids maintained on a commercial diet. *Annual Meeting of the American Association of Zoo Veterinarians* pp. 154-161.
- Stowe, C.M., Good, A.L. & Clifford, D.H. (1962). Some physiologic and pharmacologic observations in African lions and American black bears. *American Journal of Veterinary Research* 23: 889-895.
- Stranack, F. (1962). Fat distribution in the kidney tubules of the felidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 139: 475-482.
- Stroud, R.K. & Coles, B.M. (1980). Blastomycosis in an African lion. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 177: 842-844.
- Stuart, C. & Stuart, Tilda (1996). *Africa's Vanishing Wildlife*. Southern Book Publishers, Halfway House, South Africa.
- Stuart, C. (1992). Cats on camera. *African Wildlife* 46: 205.
- Stuart, C.T. & Stuart, T. (1989). Leopard in the lower Orange River basin – a survey of their conservation status. Unpublished report, African Carnivore Survey, Nieuwoudtville, South Africa.
- Stuart, C.T. & Stuart, T. (1991). A leopard in the wilderness. *African Wildlife* 45: 251-254.
- Stuart, C.T. & Stuart, T. (1991). Regional size variation and sexual dimorphism of the leopard. *Cornell Veterinarian* 15: 9.
- Stuart, C.T. & Stuart, T. (1992). Are leopards choosy when scratching trees? *Cornell Veterinarian* 16: 8.
- Stuart, C.T. & Stuart, T. (1992). Southern, Central and East African mammals: a photographic guide. Struik Publishers, Cape Town.
- Stuart, C.T. & Stuart, T. (1994). *A field guide to the tracks and signs of Southern and East African wildlife*. Southern Book Publishers, Halfway House.
- Stuart, C.T. & Stuart, T. (1997). *Field guide to the larger mammals of Africa*. Struik Publishers, Cape Town.
- Stuart, C.T. & Wilson, V.J. (1988). *The cats of southern Africa*. IUCN Cat Specialist Group, African Carnivore Survey, Chipangali Wildlife Trust, Bulawayo.
- Stuart, C.T. (1975). Preliminary notes on the mammals of the Namib Desert Park. *Madoqua* 4: 5-68.
- Stuart, C.T. (1975). The sex ratio of steenbok *Raphicerus campestris* Thunberg in the Namib Desert Park, South West Africa. *Madoqua* 4: 93-94.
- Stuart, C.T. (1976). Diet of the black-backed jackal *Canis mesomelas* in the Central Namib Desert, South West Africa. *Zoologica Africana* 11: 193-205.
- Stuart, C.T. (1977). The distribution, status, feeding habits and reproduction of carnivores of the Cape Province. First progress report. *Research Report: Mammals: 1977, Department of Nature and Environmental Conservation, C.P.A.*, 91-174.
- Stuart, C.T. (1981). Notes on the mammalian carnivores of the Cape Province, South Africa. *Bontebok* 1: 1-58.
- Stuart, C.T. (1982). Aspects of the biology of the caracal (*Felis caracal* Schreber, 1776) in the Cape Province, South Africa. MSc thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg.
- Stuart, C.T. (1984). The distribution and status of *Felis caracal* Schreber, 1776. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 31: 197-203.
- Stuart, C.T. (1984). The private life of the caracal, *Felis caracal*. *The Naturalist* 28(2): 28-37.
- Stuart, C.T. (1985). The status of two endangered carnivores occurring in the Cape Province, South Africa, *Felis serval* and *Lutra maculicollis*. Unpublished mimeograph.
- Stuart, C.T. (1986). The incidence of surplus killing by *Panthera pardus* and *Felis caracal* in Cape Province, South Africa. *Mammalia* 50(4): 556-558.
- Stuart, C.T. (1991). *Lion*. Unpublished data sheet. Cat Specialist Group, Bougy-Villars, Switzerland.

- Stuart, C.T., MacDonald, I.A. & Mills, M.G. (1985). History, current status and conservation of large mammalian predators in Cape Province, Republic of South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 31: 7-19.
- Stuart, C.T., MacDonald, I.A.W. & Mills, M.G.L. (1985). History, current status and conservation of large mammalian predators in Cape Province, Republic of South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 31: 7-19.
- Stuart, Chris & Stuart, Tilde (1998). Unguja: Zanzibar's island of mystery. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 6(4): 33-38.
- Stuart, Chris & Stuart, Tilde (2001). Lion situation in Zambia. In: Naudé, J. (ed.). *African Lion News* 3: 9-10. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Stuart, Chris & Stuart, Tilde (2001). Unidentified maned cat spotted in Turkmenistan? In: Naudé, J. (ed.). *African Lion News* 3: 10. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Stuart-Hill, G. & Grossman, D. (1993). Parks, profits and professionalism - lion return to Pilanesberg. *African Wildlife* 47(6): 267-270.
- Studdert, M.J., Kelly, C.M. & Harrigan, K.E. (1973). Isolation of panleucopaenia virus from lions. *Veterinary Record* 93: 156-159.
- Styles, C.V. & Skinner, J.D. (2000). The influence of large mammalian herbivores on growth form and utilization of mopane trees, *Colophospermum mopane*, in Botswana's Northern Tuli Game Reserve. *African Journal of Ecology* 38: 95-101.
- Sundberg, J.P., Montali, R.J., Bush, M., Phillips, L.G., O'Brien, S.J., Jenson, B., Burk, R.D. & Van Ranst, M. (1996). Papillomavirus-associated focal oral hyperplasia in wild and captive Asian lions (*Panthera leo persica*). *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 27: 61-70.
- Sunquist, M.E. & Sunquist, F.C. (1989). Ecological constraints on predation by large felids. In: Gittleman, J.L. (ed.). *Carnivore behaviour, ecology and evolution*. Chapman & Hall, London. pp. 283-301.
- Sunquist, M.E. (1983). Dispersal of three radio-tagged leopards. *Journal of Mammalogy* 64: 337-341.
- Sutcliffe, A.J. (1970). Spotted hyaena: crusher, gnawer, digester and collector of bones. *Nature* 227: 1110-1113.
- Sutherland, W.J. (1996). *Ecological census techniques: a handbook*. Cambridge University Press, UK.
- Swanepoel, C.M. (1989). Patterns of habitat use by African Buffalo in Mana Pools National Park, Zimbabwe. PhD thesis, University of Zimbabwe.
- Swanepoel, P.D. (1956). The disappointed lion. *African Wildlife* 10(4): December.
- Swynnerton, G. (1958). Fauna of the Serengeti National Park. *Mammalia* 22: 435-450.
- Syrwhitt-Darke, Sir Gerrard (1938). How to raise lions. *Zoo and Animals* 2(9).
- Taberer, W.M. (1958). The Rhino and the Lions. *JEANH* 23(2).
- Takemura, A., Matsushita, J.I., Suwa, F. & Ohta, Y. (1991). On the laminar formation of the masseter muscle in the lion (*Panthera leo*). *Okajimas Folia Anatomica Japonica* 68: 95-106.
- Talbot, L. & Stewart, D. (1964). First wildlife census of the entire Serengeti-Mara Region, East Africa. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 28(1): 815-827.
- Talbot, L.M. & Talbot, M.H. (1963). The wildebeest in western Masailand, East Africa. *Wildlife Monograph* 12: 1-88.
- Talbot, L.M. (1957). The lions of Gir: wildlife management problems of Asia. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference* 22: 570-579.
- Talbot, L.M. (1959). A look at threatened species. A report on some animals in the Middle East and Southern Asia which are threatened with extermination. Fauna Preservation Society, IUCN, Morges, Switzerland.
- Talbot, L.M. (1960). A look at threatened species. A report on some animals in the Middle East and Southern Asia, threatened with extermination. *Oryx* 5: 153-293.
- Tanwar, R.K. (1984). Fatal aspiratory pneumonia in an Asian female lion – a case report. *Indian Journal of Veterinary Medicine* 4: 113-114.

- Tanwar, R.K. (1987). Some normal hematological and biochemical values of blood in Asian lions. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 54: 719-721.
- Tanwar, R.K. (1987). Some normal hematological and biochemical values of blood in Asian lions. *Indian Veterinary Journal* 64(8): 719-721.
- Tanwar, R.K., Kumar, A., Saxena, A.K. & Sharma, K.B. (1982). Aspiration pneumonia and cerebral trauma in a female panther. *Veterinary Medicine Small Animal Clinic* 77: 1555-1556.
- Tasler, G.R., Hyne, R.H. & Hartley, W.J. (1979). *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis* infection in a lion. *Australian Veterinary Journal* 55: 296.
- Taylor, C.R. & Lyman, C.P. (1972). Heat storage in running antelopes: independence of brain and body temperatures. *American Journal of Physiology* 222: 114-117.
- Taylor, C.R. & Rowntree, V.J. (1973). Temperature regulation and heat balance in running cheetahs: a strategy for sprinters? *American Journal of Physiology* 224: 848-851.
- Taylor, C.R. (1969). The eland and the oryx. *Scientific American* 220: 89-95.
- Taylor, C.R. (1970). Dehydration and heat: effects on temperature regulation of East African ungulates. *American Journal of Physiology* 219: 136-139.
- Taylor, C.R. (1970). Strategies of temperature regulation: effect on evaporation in East African ungulates. *American Journal of Physiology* 219: 131-135.
- Taylor, C.R. (1971). Ranching arid lands: Physiology of wild and domestic ungulates in the desert. Proceedings of a Conference on sustained production from semi-arid areas. *Botswana Notes and Records*. Special Edition No. 1. The Botswana Soc., Gaborone.
- Taylor, C.R., Heglund, N.C. & Maloiy, G.M.O. (1982). Energetics and mechanics of terrestrial locomotion. I: Metabolic energy consumption as a function of speed and body size in birds and mammals. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 97: 1-21.
- Taylor, C.R., Schmidt-Nielsen, K., Dmi'el, R. & Fedak, M. (1971). Effect of hyperthermia on heat balance during running in the African hunting dog. *American Journal of Physiology* 220: 823-827.
- Taylor, J. (1959). *Man-eaters and Marauders*. London.
- Taylor, M.E. (1989). Locomotor adaptations by carnivores. In: Gittleman, J.L. (ed.). *Carnivore behaviour, ecology and evolution*. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY. pp. 382-409.
- Taylor, R.F., Park, R.D. & Kollias, G.V. (1976). Osteochondroma in a lioness. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 169: 966-967.
- Taylor, R.J. (1984). Predation. *Population and community [Biology series]*. Chapman & Hall, London.
- Tchamba, M.N. & Elkan, P. (1995). Status and trends of some large mammals and ostriches in Waza National Park, Cameroon. *African Journal of Ecology* 33: 366-376.
- Tchamba, M.N. (1996). Elephants and their interactions with people and vegetation in the Waza Logone region, Cameroon. PhD thesis, University of Utrecht, The Netherlands.
- Tchamba, M.N., Bauer, H. & De longh, H.H. (1995). Application of VHF and satellite telemetry on elephants in Northern Cameroon. *African Journal of Ecology* 33: 335-346.
- Tedder, A.J. (1968). Miscellaneous notes of natural history interest. 5. Early Records [Drakensberg]. *Lammergeyer* 9: 44-45.
- Teer, J.B. & Swank, W.G. (1977). Status of the leopard in Africa south of the Sahara. Unpublished report. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington D.C.
- Teer, J.G. (1982). Advances in wildlife management techniques. *Transactions of the Congress International Union of Game Biologists* 14: 397-407.
- Tehsin, R.H. (1980). Do leopards use their whiskers as wind detectors? *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 77: 128-129.
- Tello, J.L. (1986). Survey of protected areas and wildlife areas in Mozambique, with recommendations for their conservation. Unpublished report, WWF. Gland, Switzerland.
- Thenius, E. (1966). Zur Stammesgeschichte der Hyänen (Carnivora, Mammalia). *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 31: 293-300.

- Thenius, E. (1967). Phylogeny of the Felidae (Carnivora Mamm) [in German]. *Zeitschrift für Zoologisches Systematik und Evolutionsforschung* 5: 120-143.
- Theobald, J.A. (1978). Felidae. In: Fowler, M.E. (ed.). *Zoo and wild animal medicine*. WB Saunders Co. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. pp. 650-666.
- Thesiger, W. (1970). Wild dog at 5894 metres (19340 ft). *East African Wildlife Journal* 8: 202-203.
- Thom, W.S. (1944). A black leopard. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 44: 374-380.
- Thomas, E.M. (1990). The old way. *New Yorker*, October 15: 78-110.
- Thomas, I. (1986). Lioness chases waterbuck calf into dam. *African Wildlife* 40: 223.
- Thomas, W.D. (1965). Observations on a pair of cheetahs at Oklahoma City Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 5: 79-82.
- Thompson, D.W. (1942). *On growth and form*. p 117. Cambridge University Press.
- Thompson, N.L., Sabine, M. & Hyne, R.H.J. (1971). Herpes virus isolated from cheetahs. *Australian Vet.* 47: 458.
- Thompson, R. & Landreth, H.F. (1974). Reproduction in captive cheetahs. *The World's Cats* 2.
- Thomson, R. (1992). *The wildlife game*. The Nyala Wildlife Publication Trust, South Africa.
- Thomson, Ron (2003). Lion conservation and lion hunting. In: Damm, G.R. (ed.) *African Indaba*. e-Newsletter 1(6): 14-16.
- Thresher, P. (1981). The economics of a lion. *Unasyiva* 33: 34-35.
- Thresher, P. (1981). The present value of an Amboseli lion. *World Animal Review* 40: 30-33.
- Thresher, P. (1982). The lion's share. *New Scientist* 15 April 1982.
- Thunberg, C.P. (1793 (or 1795). *Travels in Europe, Africa and Asia made between the years 1770 and 1779*. Vol. 2 (1773-1775). W. Richardson & J. Egerton, London.
- Thunberg, C.P. (1820). Beskrifning och teckning pa ett nytt species, *Hyaena brunnea*. *Kg. Vetenskaps. Akademiens Handlingar*. 1820: 59-65., pl. 2.
- Tilson, R. (1992). Asian felid working group. Felid Action Plan. p 79.
- Tilson, R.L. & Hamilton, W.J. (1984). Social dominance and feeding patterns of spotted hyaenas. *Animal Behaviour* 32: 715-724.
- Tilson, R.L. & Henschel, J. (1985). The spotted hyaena – Predator of the Namib night. *African Wildlife* 39: 50-55.
- Tilson, R.L. & Henschel, J. (1986). Spatial arrangement of spotted hyaena groups in a desert environment, Namibia. *African Journal of Ecology* 24: 173-180.
- Tilson, R.L. & Norton, P.M. (1981). Alarm duetting and pursuit deterrence in an African antelope. *The American Naturalist* 118: 455-462.
- Tilson, R.L., Von Blotnitz, F. & Henschel, J.R. (1980). Prey selection by spotted hyaenas (*Crocuta crocuta*) in the Namib Desert. *Madoqua* 12(1): 41-49.
- Tjader, R. (1911). *The big game of Africa*. D. Appleton, London.
- Todd, N.B. & Bossert, W.A. (1969). Metrical and non-metrical variation in the skulls of Gir lions, 2. *Carnivore Genetics Newsletter* 7: 162-167.
- Todd, N.B. (1965). Metrical and non-metrical variation in the skulls of Gir lions. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 62(3): 509-520.
- Tomizawa, N., Tsujimoto, T., Itoh, K., Ogino, T., Nakamura, K. & Hara, S. (1997). Chemical restraint of Africa lions (*Panthera leo*) with medetomidine-ketamine. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science* 59(4): 307-310.
- Tong, J.R. (1974). Breeding cheetahs at Beekse Bergen Safari Park. *International Zoo Yearbook* 14: 129-130.
- Treisman, M. (1975). Predation and the evolution of gregariousness. I. Models for concealment and evasion. *Animal Behaviour* 23: 779-800.
- Treisman, M. (1975). Predation and the evolution of gregariousness. II. An economic model for predator-prey interaction. *Animal Behaviour* 23: 801-825.
- Trendler, K. (1997). Handraising techniques for large carnivores: lions and leopards. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 119-126.

- Tripathy, S.S., Acharjyo, L.N., Rao, A.T., Nayak, B.C. & Tyrrell, P.R. (1980). Haemorrhagic cystitis in a captive black panther (*Panthera pardus*). *Indian Veterinary Journal* 57: 252-253.
- Trollope, L.F.W. (1949). Headman told the tale. *African Wildlife* 1(4): 49-52.
- Truyen, U., Stockhofe-Zurwieden, N., Kaaden, O.R. & Pohlenz, J. (1990). A case report: encephalitis in lions. Pathology and virological findings. *Deutsche Tierärztliche Wochenschrift* 97: 89-91.
- Tsukahara, T. (1993). Lions eat chimpanzees: the first evidence of predation by lions on wild chimpanzees. *American Journal of Primatology* 29: 1-11.
- Tubbesing, U.H. (1997). An outbreak of anthrax amongst wild carnivore species held in captivity. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 163-165.
- Tuch, K. & Pohlenz, J. (1973). Partielle Cerebellarhernie beim Löwen (*Panthera leo* L.). Pathologische Befunde am Kleinhirn und am Schädelkellert. *Veterinary Pathology* 10: 299-306.
- Tudge, C. (1992). *Last Animals in the Zoo. How mass extinction can be stopped*. Island Press, Washington D.C.
- Tudge, C. (1993). *The Engineer in the Garden. Genes and Genetics: From the idea of heredity to the creation of life*. Jonathan Cape, London.
- Turnbull, P.C.B., Carman, J.A., Lindeque, P.M., Joubert, F., Hubschel, O.J.B. & Snoeyenbos, G.H. (1989). Further progress in understanding anthrax in the Etosha National Park. *Madoqua* 16: 93-104.
- Turnbull-Kemp, P. (1967). *The leopard*. Howard Timmins, Cape Town.
- Turner, A. (1990). The evolution of the guild of larger terrestrial carnivores during the Plio-Pleistocene in Africa. *Geobios (Lyon)* 23: 349-368.
- Turner, A. (1993). New fossil carnivore remains from Swartkrans. *Transvaal Museum Monograph* 8: 151-165.
- Turner, A. (1997). *The big cats and their fossil relatives*. Columbia University Press, New York.
- Turner, M. & Watson, R.M. (1964). A census of game in the Ngorongoro Crater. *East African Wildlife Journal* 2: 165-168.
- Turner, M. (1965). Tanzania's Serengeti. *Zoologica Africana* 2(5): 11-18.
- Twigg, G.I., Sikes, S.K. & Hughes, D.M. (1970). Evidence of leptospirosis in some large East African Mammals. *East African Wildlife Journal* 8: 197-198.
- Tyrwhitt-Drake, G. (1938). How to raise lions. *Zoo and Animal Magazine* 2(9): February.
- Ueberschar, S., Brandt, H.P. & Wirth, W. (1967). Skeletal changes resembling osteogenesis imperfecta in wild cats. *Zentralblatt für Veterinärmedizin, Reihe, A.*, 14: 252-27.
- Ulbrich, R. & Schmitt, J. (1968). Die Chromosomen des Erdwolfs, *Proteles cristatus* Sparrman, 1783. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 34: 61-62.
- Ullrich, B. & Riffel, M. (1993). New evidence for the occurrence of the Anatolian leopard, *Panthera pardus tulliana* (Valenciennes, 1856), in western Turkey. *Zoology in the Middle East* 8: 5-14.
- Ullrich, Von W. (1962). Die letzten indischen Löwen *Panthera leo persica* in Gir Reservat. *Zoologisches Garten* 26: 287-297.
- Ulmer, F.A. (1966). Voices of the Felidae. *International Zoo Yearbook* 6: 259-262.
- Underwood, R. (1982). Vigilance behaviour in grazing African antelopes. *Behaviour* 79: 81-108.
- Ursin, H. (1964). Flight and defence behaviour in cats. *Journal of Comparative Physiology* 58(2): 180-186.
- Van Aarde, R.J. & Skinner, J.D. (1986). Pattern of space use by relocated servals, *Felis serval*. *African Journal of Ecology* 24: 97-101.
- Van Aarde, R.J. & Van Dyk, Ann (1986). Inheritance of the king coat colour pattern in cheetahs, *Acinonyx jubatus*. *Journal of Zoology, London (A)* 209: 573-578.

- Van Bommel, A.C.V., Zwart, P. & Peters, J.C. (1962). Report on births and eaths occurring in the gardens of the Royal Rotterdam Zoo during the years 1959 and 1960). *Tijdschrift voor Diergeneeskunde* 87: 826-836.
- Van de Werken, H. (1968). Cheetahs in captivity. *Zoologisches Garten* 35(3): 156-161.
- Van de Woude, S., O'Brien, S.J. & Hoover, E.A. (1997). Infectivity of lion and puma lentiviruses for domestic cats. *Journal of General Virology* 78: 795-800.
- Van den Breemer, J.P.M., Drijver, C.A. & Venema, L.B. (eds.) (1995). *Local resource management in Africa*. Wiley, Chichester.
- Van der Merwe, J.H. (1983). *National Atlas of South West Africa*. National Book Pribters, Cape Town.
- Van der Merwe, N.J. (1953). The jackal. *Fauna and Flora, Pretoria* 4: 3-83.
- Van der Merwe, N.J. (1959). Die Wildehond (*Lycaon pictus*). *Koedoe* 2: 87-93.
- Van der Meulen, J. (1976). Aspects of the lion (*Panthera leo* Linn.) population in the Matetsi Game Area. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Management, Matetsi Safari Area, Rhodesia. Final project report, Certificate in Field Research, University of Rhodesia.
- Van der Meulen, J.H. (1977). Notes on the capture and translocation of stock raiding lions in north eastern and north western Rhodesia. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 7(1): 15-17.
- Van der Walt, L.A. (1988). Reproduction in free-ranging lion *Panthera leo* and the effects of progestin contraception. *Clinical Chemistry* 34: 1198.
- Van der Walt, P. & Le Riche, E. (1999). *Die Kalahari en sy plante. (The Kalahari and its plants.)* Pieter van der Walt & Elias le Riche. Pretoria.
- Van der Werken, H. (1967). Preliminary report on cheetahs in zoos and in Africa. *Royal Zoological Society, Amsterdam* 1-9.
- Van der Werken, H. (1968). Cheetahs in captivity. Preliminary report on cheetahs in zoos and in Africa. *Zoologisches Garten* 35(3): 156-161.
- Van Dyk, G. (1997). Reintroduction techniques for lion (*Panthera leo*). In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals. 24 & 25 October 1997*. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 82-91.
- Van Dyke, F.G., Brooke, R.H. & Shaw, H.G. (1986). Use of road track counts as indices of mountain lion presence. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 50: 102-109.
- Van Eysinga, C.R. (1969). The dietary requirements of lions, tigers and jaguars, *Panthera leo*, *Panthera tigris* and *Panthera onca*, when kept outdoors during winter months. *International Zoo Yearbook* 9: 164-166.
- Van Graan, J. (1996). Drie leeutjies terug bos toe. *Custos* 11: 6-13.
- Van Heerden, J. & Kuhn, F. (1985). Reproduction in captive wild dogs *Lycaon pictus*. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 16: 7-11.
- Van Heerden, J. (1980). The transmission of *Babesia canis* to the wild dog *Lycaon pictus* (Temminck) and the black-backed jackall *Canis mesomelas* (Schreber). *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 51(2): 119-120.
- Van Heerden, J. (1981). The role of integumental glands in the social and mating behaviour of the hunting dog *Lycaon pictus* (Temminck, 1820). *Onderstepoort journal of Veterinary Research* 48: 19-21.
- Van Heerden, J. (1985). Disease and mortality of captive wild dogs *Lycaon pictus*. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 15: 80-84.
- Van Heerden, J. (1997). Lions and Leopards as Game Ranch Animals. *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals. 24 & 25 October 1997*. Ed. J. van Heerden. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa.
- Van Heerden, J., Mills, M.G.L., Van Vuuren, M.J., Kelly, P.J. & Dreyer, M.J. (1995). An investigation into the health status and diseases of wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*) in the Kruger National Park. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 66(1): 18-27.

- Van Helvoort, B.E., De Jongh, H.H. & Van Bree, P.J. (1985). A leopard skin and skull (*Panthera pardus* L) from Kangean Island, Indonesia. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 50: 182-184.
- Van Hooff, J.A.R.A.M. (1965). A large litter of lion cubs *Panthera leo* at Arnhem Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 5: 116.
- Van Ingen (1941). Variation in colour of tigers and panthers. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 42: 654-655.
- Van Jaarsveld, A.S. & Skinner, J.D. (1987). Spotted hyaena monomorphism: an adaptive "phallusy"? *South African Journal of Science* 83: 612-615.
- Van Jaarsveld, A.S., Henschel, J.R. & Skinner, J.D. (1987). Improved age estimation on spotted hyaenas (*Crocuta crocuta*). *Journal of Zoology, London* 213: 758-762.
- Van Jaarsveld, A.S., Mackenzie, A.A. & Meltzer, D.G.A. (1987). Immobilization and anaesthesia of spotted hyaenas. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 14: 120-122.
- Van Jaarsveld, A.S., Skinner, J.D. & Lindeque, M. (1988). Growth, development and parental investment in the spotted hyaena, *Crocuta crocuta*. *Journal of Zoology, London* 216: 45-53.
- Van Lavieren, L.P. & Bosch, M.L. (1977). Evaluation des densités de grands mammifères dans le Parc National de Bouba Ndjida, Cameroun. *La Terre et la Vie* 31: 3-32.
- Van Lawick, H. & Van Lawick-Goodall, Jane (1970). *Innocent Killers*. Collins, London.
- Van Lawick, H. (1970). Golden jackals. In: Van Lawick, H. & Van Lawick-Goodall, Jane (eds.). *Innocent Killers*. Collins, London. pp. 105-145.
- Van Lawick, H. (1977). *Savage Paradise*. Collins, London.
- Van Orsdol, K.G. (1981). Lion predation in Rwenzori National Park, Uganda. PhD thesis, University of Cambridge.
- Van Orsdol, K.G. (1982). Ranges and food habits of lions in Rwenzori National Park, Uganda. In: Cheeseman, C.L. & Mitson, R.B. (eds.). *Telemetric studies of vertebrates. Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 49: 325-340.
- Van Orsdol, K.G. (1984). Foraging behaviour and hunting success of lions in Queen Elizabeth National Park, Uganda. *African Journal of Ecology* 22: 79-99.
- Van Orsdol, K.G. (1984). Lion. In: Macdonald, D.W. (ed.). *The Encyclopedia of Mammals*. Facts on File. New York. pp. 28-33.
- Van Orsdol, K.G. (1986). Feeding behaviour and food intake of lions in Rwenzori National Park, Uganda. In: Miller, S.D. & Everett, D.D. (eds.). *Cats of the world: biology, conservation and management*. National Wildlife Federation, Washington, D.C. pp. 377-388.
- Van Orsdol, K.G., Hanby, Jeannette P. & Bygott, J.D. (1985). Ecological correlates of lion social organization (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Zoology, London* 206: 97-112.
- Van Rensburg, I.B.J. & Lowry, M.H. (1988). Nutritional secondary hyperparathyroidism in a lion cub. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 59: 83-86.
- Van Rooye, N., Bezuidenhout, H. & De Kock, Emmerentia (2001). *Blomplante van die Kalahari-duineveld. (Flowering plants of the Kalahari duneveld.)* Ekotrust BK.
- Van Rooyen, C. (1996). Deurbraak met teel van wit leeuus: wild. *Farmer's Weekly* 964: 10-12.
- Van Rooyen, N. & Van Rooyen, M.W. (1997). Vegetation of the south-western Kalahari. Paper read at the *Kalahari Desert Colloquim*, Royal Society of South Africa, Pretoria.
- Van Rooyen, N. (1996). Handling trophies. In: Bothma, J. du P. (ed.). *Game ranch management, 3 ed.* J.L. van Schaik, Pretoria. pp. 404-435.
- Van Rooyen, N. (1996). Hunting rifles and other hunting equipment. In: Bothma, J. du P. (ed.). *Game ranch management, 3 ed.* J.L. van Schaik, Pretoria. pp. 368-373.
- Van Rooyen, N. (2000). *Vegetation survey of the Gemsbok National Park, Botswana, and mapping of the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park*. Report to the Peace Park Foundation, Stellenbosch.
- Van Rooyen, N., Bezuidenhout, D., Theron, G.K. & Bothma, J. du P. (1990). Monitoring of the vegetation around artificial watering points (windmills) in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Koedoe* 33: 63-88.
- Van Rooyen, N., Van Rensburg, D.J., Theron, G.K. & Bothma, J. du P. (1988). A check list of flowering plants of the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Koedoe* 31: 115-135.

- Van Rooyen, T.H. (1984). The soils of the kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Koedoe (Supplement)* 27: 45-61.
- Van Schalkwyk, A.G. (1994). Guidelines for the management of lions *Panthera leo* in confined areas in South Africa. MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Van Valen, L. (1969). The multiple origins of the placental carnivores. *Evolution* 23(1): 118-130.
- Van Valkenburgh, B. & Ruff, C.B. (1987). Canine tooth strength and killing behaviour in large carnivores. *Journal of Zoology*, London 212: 379-397.
- Van Valkenburgh, B. (1988). Incidence of tooth breakage among large, predatory animals. *The American Naturalist* 131: 291-302.
- Van Valkenburgh, B. (1996). Feeding behavior in free-ranging African carnivores. *Journal of Mammalogy* 77(1): 240-254.
- Van Valkenburgh, B., Teaford, M.F. & Walker, A. (1990). Molar microwear and diet in large carnivores inferences concerning diet in the sabertooth cat. *Journal of Zoology*, London 222: 319-340.
- Van Valkenburgh, B., Theodor, J., Frisca, A. & Rowe, T. (2001). Respiratory turbinates of carnivorans revealed by CT scans: a quantitative comparison. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology* 21: 110A.
- Van Vuuren, M., Stylianides, E. & Du Rand, A. (1997). The prevalence of viral infections in lions and leopards in Southern Africa. In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 168-173.
- Van Wyk, T.C. & Berry, H.H. (1986). Tolazoline as an antagonist in free-living lions immobilized with a ketamine-xylazine combination. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 57: 221-224.
- Vaneysinga, C.R. (1969). The dietary requirements of lions, tigers and jaguars when kept outdoors in winter months. *International Zoo Yearbook* 9: 164-166.
- Vaneysinga, C.R. (1970). A note on keeping cheetahs under winter conditions. *International Zoo Yearbook* 10: 144-146.
- Vellat, C. (1971). Birth of three cheetahs at Montpelier Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 11: 124-125.
- Venter, J. & Hopkins, M.E. (1988). Use of a simulation model in the management of a lion population. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 18(4): 126-130.
- Verberne, G. & De Boer, J. (1976). Chemocommunication among domestic cats, mediated by the olfactory and vomeronasal senses. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie*. 42; 86-109.
- Verberne, G. & Leyhausen, P. (1976). Marking behaviour of some Viverridae and Felidae: time-interval analysis of the marking pattern. *Behaviour* 58(3-4): 192-253.
- Verechagin, ? (1967). The mammals of the Caucasus [translated from Russian]. Israel Programme for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem.
- Verheyen, R. (1955). Contribution a l'ethologie du Waterbuck *Kobus defassa ugandae* Neumann et de l'antilope harnachée *Tragelaphus scriptus* Pallas. *Mammalia* 19: 309-319.
- Verlinden, A. & Masogo, R. (1997). Satellite remote sensing of habitat suitability for ungulates and ostrich in the Kalahari of Botswana. *Journal of Arid Environments* 35: 563-574.
- Verlinden, A. (1998). Seasonal movement patterns of some ungulates in the Kalahari ecosystem of Botswana between 1990 and 1995. *African Journal of Ecology* 36: 117-128.
- Vernay, A.S. (1930). The lion of India. *Natural History* 30: 81-89.
- Verster, A., Schröder, H.H. & Nesbit, J.W. (1990). Accidental pentobarbital poisoning in a lioness. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 61: 37-38.
- Vertue, R. (1997). Verslag oor tweede praktiese semester te Borakalalo, Rustenburg & Madikwe Natuurreserve. Saasveld Bosbou Kollege.
- Veselovsky, Z. (1975). Notes on breeding of cheetah at Prague Zoo. *Zoologisches Garten*.

- Viljoen, P.C. (1993). The effects of changes in prey availability on lion predation in a large natural ecosystem in northern Botswana. *In: Dunstone, N. & Gorman, M.L. (eds.). Mammals as predators. Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 65: 193-213.
- Viljoen, P.C. (1995). Die leeu. *In: Bothma J. du P. (ed.). Wildplaasbestuur*. J.L. van Schaik, Pretoria. pp. 442-446.
- Viljoen, P.C. (1996). Lions. *In: Bothma, J. du P. (ed.). Game ranch management, 3 ed.* J.L. van Schaik, Pretoria. pp. 467-471.
- Viljoen, P.C. (1997). Ecology of lions in northern Botswana. *In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 37-49.
- Viljoen, P.J. (1982). The distribution and population status of the larger mammals in Kaokoland, South West African/Namibia. *Cimbebasia Ser. A* 7: 5-33.
- Viljoen, Petri C., Starfield, Anthony M. & Whitman, Karyl L. (2002). A simulation model for free-ranging lion populations. *In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa*. African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 141-145.
- Viljoen, Susan & Davis, D.H.S. (1973). Notes on stomach content analyses of various carnivores in southern Africa (Mammalia: Carnivora). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 28: 353-367.
- Von Ketelhodt, H.F. (1966). Der Erdwolf, *Proteles cristatus* (Sparrman, 1783). *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 31: 300-308.
- Von La Chevallierie, M. (1970). Meat production from wild ungulates. *Proceedings of the South African Society for Animal Production* 9: 73-87.
- Von Richter, W. & Butynski, T.M. (1974). Wildlife utilization in Botswana: a review and evaluation of hunter returns as a source of administrative and biological data. *Journal of the South African Wildlife Management Association* 4: 167-176.
- Von Richter, W. (197?). Past and present distribution of the Black Wildebeest (*Connochaetus gnou*) with special reference to the history of some herds in South Africa. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* ????.
- Von Richter, W. (1971). The Black Wildebeest (*Connochaetus gnou*). Nature Conservation Miscellaneous Publication No. 2. Orange Free State Provincial Administration. Bloemfontein, South Africa.
- Von Richter, W. (1972). Remarks on present distribution and abundance of some South African carnivores. *Journal of the South African Wildlife Management Association* 2: 9-16.
- Von Richter, W. (1974). Survey of the adequacy of existing conserved areas in relation to wild animal species. *Koedoe* 17: 39-69.
- Von Weigel, I. (1961). Das Fellmuster der wildlebenden Katzenarten und der Hauskatze in Vergleichender und Stammesgeschichtlicher Hinsicht. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 9: 1-120.
- Von Weigel, I. (1961). Färbung und Musterung der Felidae. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 9: 74-78.
- Von Weigel, I. (1970). Large cats and leopards [in German]. *Grzimeks Tierleben* 12: 334-354.
- Von Wietersheim, A. (1988). Game farming. *African Wildlife* 42(2): 69-75.
- Vrydagh, J.M., Caram, M. & Petter, F. (1954). Les Fossiles de demain Treize Mammifères Menacés D'Extinction. Pro Natura, Union Int. Prot. Nat., Brussels.
- Wack, R., Kramer, L., King, M.J., Marr, M., Lyons, M. & Lafrado, L. (1992). Isolation and preliminary characterization of a unique feline immunodeficiency virus (FIVcz1) from a captive lion. *Annual Proceedings of the American Association of Zoo Veterinarians and the American Association of Wildlife Veterinarians*. Oakland, California. pp. 355-359.
- Wackernagel, H. (1968). A note on breeding the serval cat, *Felis serval*, at Basel Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 8: 46-47.

- Wackernagel, H. (1968). Substitution and prefabricated diets for zoo animals. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 21: 1-12.
- Walker, B.H. (1981). Stability properties of semiarid savannas in southern African game reserves. *In: Jewel, P.A. & Holt, S. (eds.). Problems in management of locally abundant wild animals.* Academic Press, New York. pp. 57-67.
- Walker, B.H. (1989). Diversity and stability in ecosystem conservation. *In: Western, D. & Pearl, M. (eds.). Conservation for the 21st Century.* Oxford University Press, Oxford. pp 121-130.
- Walker, B.H., Emslie, R.H., Owen-Smith, R.N. & Scholes, R.T. (1987). To cull or not to cull: lessons learnt from a southern African drought. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 24: 381-401.
- Walker, C. (1978). Cheetah dilemma. *African Wildlife* 32: 22.
- Walker, E.P. (1975). *The Mammals of the World*. Vol. II. John Hopkins Press, Baltimore.
- Walker, E.P. (1983). *The Mammals of the World*. Vol. II. 4th ed. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore.
- Walker, S. (1990). Three dimensional zoo meeting held in India: local, national and international meetings at Sakkarbaug Zoo. *International Zoo Yearbook* 37(2): 17-20.
- Walther, F. (1969). Flight behaviour and avoidance of predators in Thomson's gazelle (*Gazella thomsoni* Guenther 1884). *Behaviour* 34(3): 184-221.
- Walther, F. (1969). Verhaltensstudien an der Grantgazelle in Ngorongoro Krater. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie*. 22; 167.
- Walther, F. (1984). *Communication and expression in hoofed mammals.* Indiana University Press, Bloomington.
- Walther, O.F. (1966). *Mit Horn und Huf.* Paul Parey, Hamburg and Berlin.
- Walther, O.F. (1966). Zum Liegeverhalten des Weiss-schwanzgnus (*Connochaetus gnou* Zimmermann, 1780). *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 31: 1-16.
- Ward, G.C. (1992). Indian's Wildlife Dilemma. *National Geographic* May, 2-28.
- Ward, R. (1903). *Records of big game.* Fourth Edition. The Jungle, London.
- Waser, P. (1981). Sociality or territorial defense? The influence of resource renewal. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 8: 231-237.
- Washburn, S.L. & Lancaster, C.S. (1968). The evolution of hunting. *In: Lee, R.B. & DeVore, I. (eds.). Man the hunter.* Aldine Publication Co., Chicago. pp. 293-303.
- Wasson, M. (1990). Hyena kills gnu with unusual death grip. *Gnusletter* 9(2): 7-9.
- Waters, D.C., Eaton, A.H., Steidley, K.R. & McCarroll, D.R. (1989). Expression of von Willebrand factor in plasma and platelets. *American Journal of Veterinary Research* 50: 201-204.
- Watson, M. (1950). The wild animals of Teso and Karamoja. Part V. *Uganda Journal* 14.
- Watson, R.M. & Turner, M.I.M. (1965). A count of the large mammals of the Lake Manyara National Park: results and discussion. *East African Wildlife Journal* 3: 95-98.
- Watson, R.M. (1965). Observation on the behavior of young spotted hyaena (*Crocuta crocuta*) in the burrow. *East African Wildlife Journal* 3: 122-123.
- Watson, R.M. (1967). The population ecology of the wildebeest (*Connochaetes taurinus albojubatus* Thomas) in the Serengeti. PhD thesis, Cambridge University.
- Watson, R.M. (1969). Reproduction of Wildebeest *Connochaetes taurinus albojubatus* Thomas in the Serengeti region and its significance to conservation. *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility Supplement* 6: 287-310.
- Watson, R.M., Graham, A. & Parker, I. (1969). A census of the large mammals of Loliondo Controlled Area, Northern Tanzania. *East African Wildlife Journal* 7: 43-59.
- Watson, T.W. (1884). *Statistical account of Junagadh.* Bombay Gazette Steam Press. Bombay. India.
- Weileman, P. (1963). Notes on hand-rearing a leopard *Panthera pardus*. *International Zoo Yearbook* 4: 317-318.
- Weir, J. & Davidson, E. (1965). Daily occurrence of African game animals at water holes during dry weather. *Zoologica Africana* 1(2): 351-368.

- Weir, J.S. (1969). Chemical properties and occurrence on Kalahari sand of salt licks created by elephants. *Journal of Zoology, London* 158: 293-310.
- Weir, J.S. (1972). Spatial distribution of elephants in an African National Park in relation to environmental sodium. *Oikos* 23: 1-13.
- Weiss, G. (1952). Beobachtungen an zwei isoliert aufgezogenen Hauskatzen. [Observations on two separately raised house cats]. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie*. 9; 451-462.
- Weldon, P.J., Graham, D.P. & Mears, Lara P. (1993). Carnivore fecal chemicals suppress feeding by Alpine goats (*Capra hircus*). *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 19(12): 2947-2952.
- Wells, E.F.V. (1934). *Lions wild and friendly*. Viking Press, New York.
- Wells, M.E. (1968). A comparison of the reproductive tracts of *Crocuta crocuta*, *Hyaena hyaena* and *Proteles cristatus*. *East African Wildlife Journal* 6: 63-70.
- Wemmer, C.M. & Scow, K. (1977). Communication in the Felidae with emphasis on scent marking and contact. In: Sebeok, T.A. (ed.). *How animals communicate*. Indiana University Press, Bloomington & London. pp. 749-766.
- Wemmer, C.M. & Wilson, D.E. (1983). Structure and function of hair crests and capes in African Carnivora. In: Eisenberg, J.F. & Kleinman, D.G. (eds.). *Recent advances in the study of mammalian behaviour*. American Society of Mammalogists, Special Publication 7: 239-264.
- Wendo, Charles (2000). Uganda lions have 'aids'. In: Naudé, J. (ed.). *African Lion News* 2: 9. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Werdelin, L. & Solounias, N. (1991). The Hyaenidae: taxonomy, systematics and evolution. *Fossils and Strata* 30: 1-104.
- Werdelin, L. (1983). Morphological patterns in the skulls of cats. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 19: 375-391.
- West, Peyton M. & Packer, C. (2002). Sexual selection, temperature, and the lion's mane. *Science* 296: 1339-1343.
- Western, D. (1975). Water availability and its influence on the structure and dynamics of a savanna large mammal community. *East African Wildlife Journal* 13: 265-286.
- Western, D. (1979). Size, life history and ecology of mammals. *African Journal of Ecology* 17: 185-204.
- Wetzler, T.F. (1981). Pseudotuberculosis. In: Davis, J.W., Karstad, L.H. & Trainer, D.O. (eds.). *Infectious diseases of wild animals*, 2 ed. Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa. pp. 253-262.
- Whalen, R.E. (1963). Sexual behaviour of cats. *Behaviour* 20: 321-342.
- Whateley, A. & Brooks, P.M. (1978). Numbers and movements of spotted hyaenas in Hluhluwe Game Reserve: *Lammergeyer* 26: 44-52.
- Whateley, A. & Brooks, P.M. (1985). The carnivores of the Hluhluwe and Umfolozi Game Reserves: 1973-1983. *Lammergeyer* 35: 1-27.
- Whateley, A. (1980). Comparative body measurements of male and female spotted hyaenas from Natal. *Lammergeyer* 28: 40-43.
- Whateley, A. (1980). Lion kills crocodile. *Lammergeyer* 30: 61-62.
- White, G.L. (1975). A basal cell epithelioma in an African lion. *Veterinary Medicine and Small Animal Clinician* 70: 1096.
- White, S.E. (19??). *Mit Pfeil und Bogen auf der Löwenjagd*. Berlin.
- White, S.E. (1994). *North American regional studbook for the African lion (Panthera leo)*. Riverbanks Zoological Park and Botanical Garden, Columbia, SC, USA.
- White, S.E. (1995). *African lion regional studbook 1995*. Riverbanks Zoological Park. Columbia, SC, USA.
- Whitman, Karyl & Packer, C. (1997). The effect of sport hunting on the social organization of the African lion (*Panthera leo*). In: Van Heerden, J. (ed.). *Proceedings of a Symposium on Lions and Leopards as Game Animals*. 24 & 25 October 1997. Onderstepoort, Republic of South Africa. pp. 177-183.

- Whitman, Karyl L. (2002). Safari Hunting of Lions: A review of policies, practices and industry concerns. In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa*. African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 111-124.
- Whyte, I.J. & Smuts, G.L. (1988). Dentition and life history of a 16-year-old known-age free-living male lion *Panthera leo* (Linnaeus, 1758) from the Kruger National Park. *Koedoe* 31: 99-104.
- Whyte, I.J. (1985). The present ecological status of the blue wildebeest (*Connochaetes taurinus taurinus*, Burchell, 1823) in the Central District of the Kruger National Park. MSc thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa.
- Whyte, I.L. & Joubert, S.C.J. (1988). Blue wildebeest population trends in the Kruger National Park and the effects of fencing. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 18: 78-87.
- Wienholt, A. (1922). *The story of a lion hunt*. London.
- Wildt, D.E. & Bush, M. (200?). Reproductive, health and genetic status of the lions of the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *In prep.*
- Wildt, D.E. (1991). Consequences of inbreeding in lions. In: Seidensticker, J. & Lumpkin, S. (eds.). *Great cats: majestic creatures of the wild*. Rodale Press, Emmaus, Pennsylvania. pp. 86-89.
- Wildt, D.E. (1994). Endangered species spermatozoa: diversity, research and conservation. In: Bartke, A. (ed.). *Function of somatic cells in the testes*. Springer-Verlag, New York. pp. 1-24.
- Wildt, D.E. (1999). Lion Working Group Report. *CBSG News* 10: 21-22.
- Wildt, D.E., Brown, J.L., Bush, M., Barone, M.A., Cooper, K.A., Grisham, J. & Howard, J.G. (1993). Reproduction status of cheetahs (*Acinonyx jubatus*) in North American zoos: the benefits of physiological surveys for strategic planning. *Zoo Biology* 12: 45-80.
- Wildt, D.E., Bush, M., Goodrowe, K.L., Packer, C., Pusey, A.E., Brown, J.L., Joslin, P. & O'Brien, S.J. (1987). Reproductive and genetic consequences of founding isolated lion populations. *Nature* 329(6137): 328-331.
- Wildt, D.E., Bush, M., Howard, J.G., O'Brien, S.J. & Meltzer, D.J. (1983). Unique seminal quality in the South African cheetah and a comparative evaluation in the domestic cat. *Biology of Reproduction* 29: 1019-1025.
- Wildt, D.E., Bush, M., Whitlock, B.S. & Seager, S.W.J. (1978). Laparoscopy: a method for direct examination of internal organs in zoo veterinary medicine and research. *International Zoo Yearbook* 18: 194-197.
- Wildt, D.E., Mellen, J.D. & Seal, U.S. (1992). *Felid action plan, 1991 and 1992: AAZPA Felid Taxon Advisory Group regional collection plan and IUCN Captive Breeding Specialist Group global felid action plan*. Front Royal, VA: National Zoological Park Conservation and Research Center for Felid Taxon Advisory Group, AAZPA and Captive Breeding Specialist Group, IUCN.
- Wildt, D.E., O'Brien, S.J., Packer, C., Brown, J.L. & Bush, M. (1986). A habitat-induced isolation influences the reproductive and genetic characteristics of the free-ranging lion [Abstract]. *Annual Proceedings of the American Association of Zoo Veterinarians* pp. 140-141.
- Wildt, D.E., O'Brien, S.J., Howard, J.G., Caro, T.M., Roelke, M.E., Brown, J.L. & Bush, M. (1987). Similarity in ejaculate-endocrine characteristics in captive versus free-ranging cheetahs of two subspecies. *Biology of Reproduction* 36: 351-360.
- Wildt, D.E., Phillips, L.G., Simmons, L.G., Chakraborty, P.K., Brown, J.L., Howard, J.G., Teare, A. & Bush, M. (1988). A comparative analysis of ejaculate and hormonal characteristics of the captive male cheetah, tiger, leopard and puma. *Biology of Reproduction* 38: 245-255.
- Wildt, D.E., Platz, C.C., Seager, S.W.J. & Bush, M. (1981). Induction of ovarian activity in the cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*). *Biology of Reproduction* 24: 217-222.

- Wildt, D.E., Pukazhenthi, B.S., Brown, J.L., Monfort, S.L., Howard, J.G. & Roth, T.L. (1995). Spermatology for understanding, managing and conserving rare species. *Reprod. Fert. Dev.* 7: 811-824.
- Wildt, D.E., Seager, S.W.J. & Chakraborty, P.K. (1980). Effect of copulatory stimuli on incidence of ovulation and on serum luteinizing hormone in the cat. *Endocrinology* 107: 1212-1216.
- Wilhelm, J.H. (1933). Das Wild des Okavangogebietes und des Caprivizipfels. *Journal of the South West African Scientific Society* 6: 51-73.
- Wilkins, B. (1996). Kalahari tragedy - Namibian farmer kills 13 lions from the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *African Wildlife* 50(5): 25.
- Wilkinson, I.S. & Skinner, J.D. (1988). Efficacy of ²²Na turnover in ecophysiological studies of carnivores. *South African Journal of Zoology* 23: 32-36.
- Williams, J.G. (1967). *A Field Guide to the National Parks of East Africa*. Collins, London.
- Williamson, D.T. & Mbano, B. (1988). Wildebeest mortality during 1983 at Lake Xau, Botswana. *African Journal of Ecology* 26: 341-344.
- Williamson, D.T. & Williamson, J. & Ngwamotsoko, K.T. (1988). Wildebeest migration in the Kalahari. *African Journal of Ecology* 26: 269-280.
- Williamson, D.T. & Williamson, J. (1985). Botswana's fences and the depletion of kalahari wildlife. *Parks* 10: 5-7.
- Williamson, D.T. (1987). Plant underground storage organs as a source of moisture for Kalahari wildlife. *African Journal of Ecology* 25: 63-64.
- Wilson, D.E. & Reeder, D.M. (1993). *Mammal Species of the World: a taxonomic and geographic reference*. Second edition. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington. 1206 pp. [<http://www.nmnh.si.edu>].
- Wilson, E.O. (1975). *Sociobiology: the new synthesis*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge Massachusetts.
- Wilson, V.J. & Child, G. (1966). Notes on the development and behaviour of two captive leopards. *Zoologisches Garten* 32: 67-70.
- Wilson, V.J. (1965). Observations on the greater kudu *Tragelaphus strepsiceros* Pallas from a trefse control hunting scheme in Northern Rhodesia. *East African Wildlife Journal* 3: 27-37.
- Wilson, V.J. (1966). Predators of the common duiker, *Sylvicapra grimmia*, in eastern Zambia. *Arnoldia Rhodesia* 2(28): 1-8.
- Wilson, V.J. (1968). The large mammals of the Matopos National Park. *Arnoldia Rhodesia* 4: 1-32.
- Wilson, V.J. (1968). Weights of some mammals from eastern Zambia. *Arnoldia Rhodesia* 3: 1-20.
- Wilson, V.J. (1975). *Mammals of the Wankie National Park, Rhodesia*. Museum Memoir 1(5): 1-147. The Trustees of the National Museums and Monuments of Rhodesia, Salisbury.
- Wilson, V.J. (1987). Distribution and status of cheetah in Zimbabwe. Report of the Chipangali Wildlife Trust, Zimbabwe.
- Winterbach, C.W., Winterbach, H., Rutina, L. & Kat, P.W. (1999). *Results of the coordinated dry season lion survey for the Okavango Delta 1998*. Unpublished report, Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Botswana.
- Winterbach, Cristiaan & Winterbach, Hanlie (2002). Okavango Delta lions: ecology, home range and population dynamics. In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa*. African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 64-68.
- Winterbach, Cristiaan, Winterbach, Hanlie & Sechele, M.L. (2002). The use of calling stations to determine the status of lions in the Okavango Delta, Botswana. In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa*. African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 85-91.

- Wisser, J. (1984). Feline infectious peritonitis – histological findings from lioness (*Panthera leo*) [German, with English, French and Russian Summaries]. *Proceedings of the International Symposium of Diseases in Zoo Animals* 26: 341-348.
- Wolff, P. (1996). Why some lions are white. *Custos* 10: 38-43.
- Wood, S.L., Thomson, G.W. & Haines, D.M. (1995). Canine distemper virus-like infection in a captive African lioness. *Canadian Veterinary Journal* 38: 34-35.
- Woodford, M.H. & Sachs, R. (1973). The incidence of cysticercosis, hydatidosis and sparganosis in wild herbivores of the Queen Elizabeth National park, Uganda. *Bulletin of Epizootic Diseases of Africa* 21: 265-271.
- Woodford, M.H. (1973). Reduction of a rectal prolapse in a wild lioness. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 9: 178-181.
- Woodford, M.H. (1982). Tuberculosis in wildlife in the Ruwenzori National Park, Uganda (Part I). *Tropical Animal Health and Production* 14: 81-88.
- Woodroffe, R. & Ginsberg, J.R. (1998). Edge effects and extinction of populations inside protected areas. *Science* 280: 2126-2128.
- Worley, M. (1987). Feline corona virus. In: Appel, M.J.G. (ed.). *Virus infections of carnivores*. Elsevier Science Publishers. Amsterdam. pp. 431-436.
- Wozencraft, W.C. (1993). Order Carnivora. In: Wilson, D.E. & Reeder, D.M. (eds.). *Mammal species of the world*. 2nd ed. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. pp. 279-348.
- Wrangham, R.W., Gittleman, J.L. & Chapman, C.A. (1993). Constraints on group size in primates and carnivores: population density and day-range as assays of exploitation competition. *Behavioural Ecology and Sociobiology* 32: 199-209.
- Wright, B.S. (1960). Predation on big game in East Africa. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 24(1): 1-15.
- Wrogeman, N. (1975). *Cheetah under the sun*. McGraw-Hill. Johannesburg.
- Wyatt, A.W. (1950). The Lion Men of Singida. *Tanganyika Notes and Records*, No. 28: January.
- Wyman, J. (1967). The jackals of the Serengeti. *Animals* 10: 79-83.
- Wynter-Blythe, M.A. & Dharmakumarsinhji, K.S. (1950). The Gir Forest and its lions. Part II. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 49(2): 456-470.
- Wynter-Blythe, M.A. (1949). The Gir Forest and its lions. Part I. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 48(3): 493-514.
- Wynter-Blythe, M.A. (1950). A census of lions. *Field London* 196: 326-327.
- Wynter-Blythe, M.A. (1950). *Report on the lions of the Gir Forest*. Privately printed Rajkot. 25 pp.
- Wynter-Blythe, M.A. (1951). The Indian lion. *Oryx* 1: 99-101.
- Wynter-Blythe, M.A. (1956). Report on the census of lions held in and around the Gir Forest of Saurashtra between 11 and 14 April 1955. *Indian Forester* 82(2): 86-90.
- Wynter-Blythe, M.A. (1956). The lion census of 1955. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 53: 527-536.
- Yalden, D.W. (1993). The problems of reintroducing carnivores. *Symposium of the Zoological Society of London* 65: 289-306.
- Yalden, D.W., Largen, M.J. & Kock, D. (1980). Catalogue of the mammals of Ethiopia. 4. Carnivora. *Monitore zool. ital.* (N.S.) Supplement 13: 169-272.
- Yamaguchi, Nobuyuki & Haddane, Brahim (2002). The North African Barbary lion and the Atlas Lion Project. *International Zoo News* 49/8 (No. 321). December 2002.
- Yamaguchi, Nobuyuki (2000). Follow up: the Barbary lion project: its feasibility and potential. In: Naudé, J. (ed.). *African Lion News* 2: 13-14. [<http://www.african-lion.org>]
- Yamaguchi, Nobuyuki (2000). The Barbary lion and the Cape lion: their phylogenetic places and conservation. In: Naudé, J. (ed.). *A.L.W.G. News* 1: 9-11.
- Yamaguchi, Nobuyuki (2002). Practical demonstration: measuring the skull of a lion. In: De Waal, H.O. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the African Lion Working Group. 9 to 10 May 2002. Willem Pretorius Game Reserve, Free State Province, South Africa*. African Lion Working Group, Brandhof South Africa. pp. 157-161.

- Yamazaki, K. & Bwalya, T. (1999). Fatal lion attacks on local people in the Luangwa Valley, Eastern Zambia. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 29(1): 19-21.
- Yamazaki, K. (1994). A survey of lions on the African savanna [Japanese]. *Animal Zoos* 46: 16-17.
- Yamazaki, K. (1996). Social variation of lions in a male-depopulated area in Zambia. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 60(3): 490-497.
- Yates, C.B. (1935). *The Krüger National Park*. London.
- Yepez Mulia, L., Arriaga, C., Pena, M.A., Gual, F. & Ortega Pierres, G. (1996). Serologic survey of trichinellosis in wild mammals kept in a Mexico City zoo. *Veterinary Parasitology* 67(3-4): 237-246.
- Yoaciel, S.M. & Van Orsdol, K.G. (1981). The influence of environmental changes on an isolated topi (*Damaliscus lunatus jimela* Matschie) population in the Ishasha Sector of Rwenzori National Park, Uganda. *African Journal of Ecology* 18: 167-174.
- York, W.F., Eaton, R.L. & Joslin, P. (1973). A partial solution for conservation of Asiatic lions in the Gir Forest Wildlife Sanctuary. In: Eaton, R.L. (ed.). *The world's cats*. Oregon. pp. 345-349.
- Yosef, Reuven & Bartov, Eyal (1998). The plight of the Middle East leopards. *Africa - Environment & Wildlife* 6(6): 36-43.
- Yost, R.A. (1980). The nocturnal behaviour of captive brown hyaenas (*Hyaena brunnea*). *Mammalia* 44: 27-34.
- Young, E. & Van den Heever, L.W. (1969). The African buffalo as a source of food and by-products. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Medical Association* 40: 83-88.
- Young, E. & Verster, A. (1967). *Trichinella spiralis* (Owen, 1835). Railliet, 1895 infestation of wild carnivores and rodents in South African. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Medical Association* 38: 441-443.
- Young, E. & Verster, A. (1975). Echinococcosis (hydatidosis) in wild animals of the Kruger National Park. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 46: 285-286.
- Young, E. & Wagener, L.J.J. (1968). The impala as a source of food and by-products. Data on production potential, parasites and pathology of free-living impalas of the Kruger National Park. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Medical Association* 39(4): 81-86.
- Young, E. (1966). Nutrition of wild South African felines and some viverrids. *African Wildlife* 20: 293-299.
- Young, E. (1966). The use of tranquillizers, muscle relaxants and anaesthetics as an aid in the management of wild carnivores in captivity – twenty-five case reports. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Medical Association* 37: 293-296.
- Young, E. (1967). The hand-rearing of the young of the cat tribes. *African Wildlife* 21: 21-27.
- Young, E. (1972). Cheetahs. *Custos* 2(1): 10-12.
- Young, E. (1972). Observations on the movement patterns and daily home range of impala, *Aepyceros melampus* (Lichtenstein) in the Kruger National Park. *Zoologica Africana* 7: 187-195.
- Young, E. (1973). The general care and nutrition of wild animals in captivity. In: Young, E. (ed.). *The capture and care of wild animals*. Human & Rousseau, Cape Town & Pretoria. pp. 134-147.
- Young, E. (1975). Pentastomiasis (*Armillifer* and *Linguatula* sp.) infestations of wild animals in the Kruger National Park. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 46: 335-336.
- Young, E. (1975). Some important parasitic and other diseases of lion, *Panthera leo*, in the Kruger National Park. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 46(2): 181-183.
- Young, E. (1975). The fate of the lion. *Custos*, 4: 4-8.
- Young, E., Wagener, L.J.J. & Bronkhorst, P.J.L. (1969). The blue wildebeest as a source of food and by-products. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Medical Association* 40: 315-318.
- Young, E., Zumpt, F. & Whyte, I.J. (1972). Sarcoptic mange in free-living lions. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Medical Association* 43: 226.
- Zahavi, A. (1996). Cooperation among lions: an overlooked theory. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 11: 252.

- Zarapkin, S.R. (1939). On the question of the relative rank of great cats to each other [German]. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 14: 220-224.
- Zhivotchenko, V.I. (1977). The population of the Lazovsky State Reservation Territory by the tiger (*Panthera tigris altaica*) and its relations with the leopard and the wolf [in Russian with English summary]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 56: 130-140.
- Zuber, C. (1978). *Animals in danger*. Barrons Woodbury, New York.
- Zuckerman, S. (1953). The breeding seasons of mammals in captivity. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 122(1): 827-950.
- Zukowsky, L. (1959). Persian leopard [in German]. *Zoologisches Garten* 24: 329-344.
- Zukowsky, L. (1964). Further reports on the Persian leopard [in German]. *Zoologisches Garten* 28: 151-182.